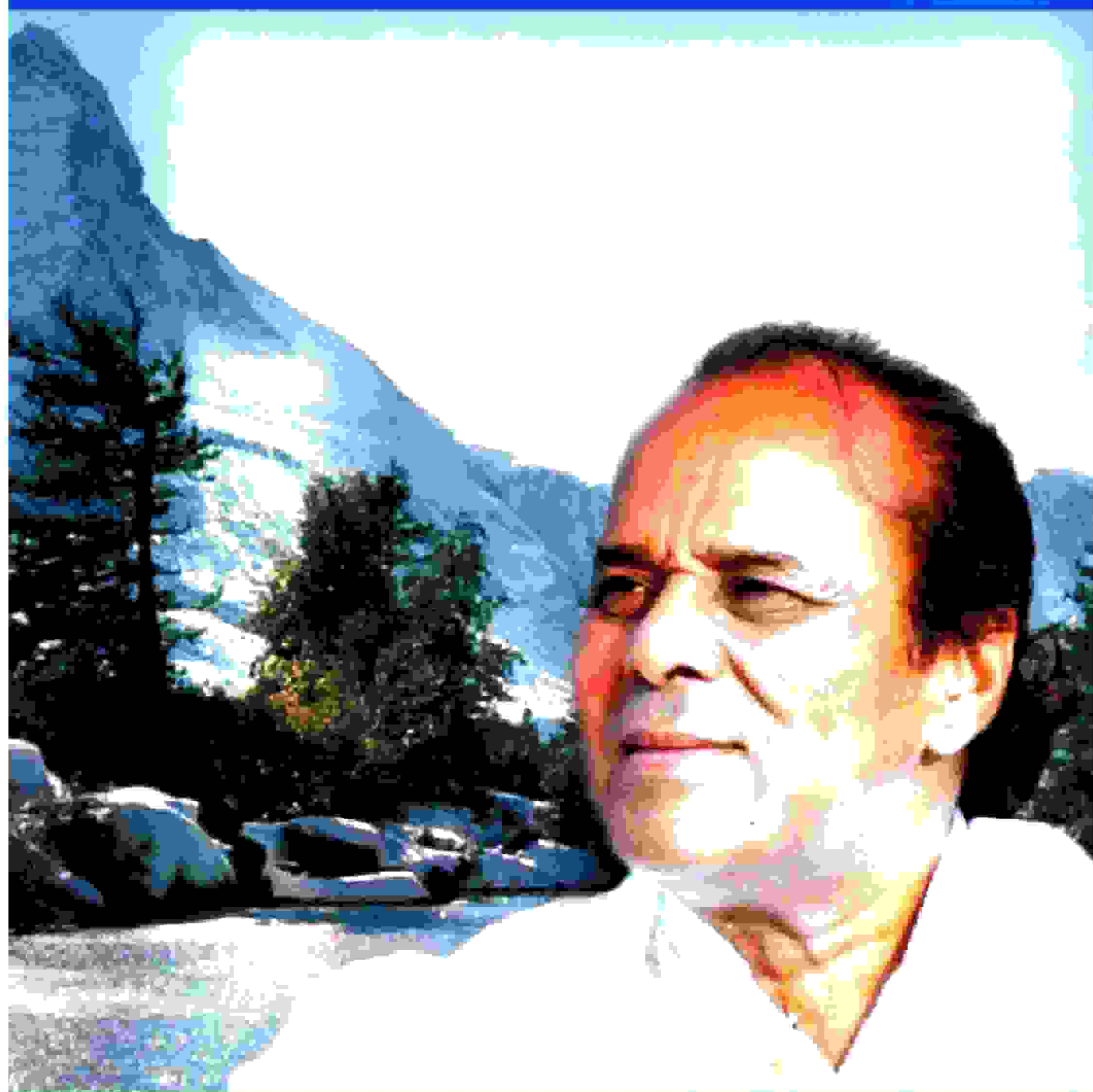


THE GREAT INDIAN HIMALAYAN MASTER



Biography of Dr Narayan Dutt Shrimali ji

EVEN DEVI DEVTAS CRAVE TO SPEND TIME WITH NIKHILESHWARANAND
IN SIDDHASHRAM . I HAVE LEFT ALL THOSE AND I HAVE COME TO YOU
,FACED ALL THE BRUTES AND CHALLENGES , BECAUSE I LOVE YOU



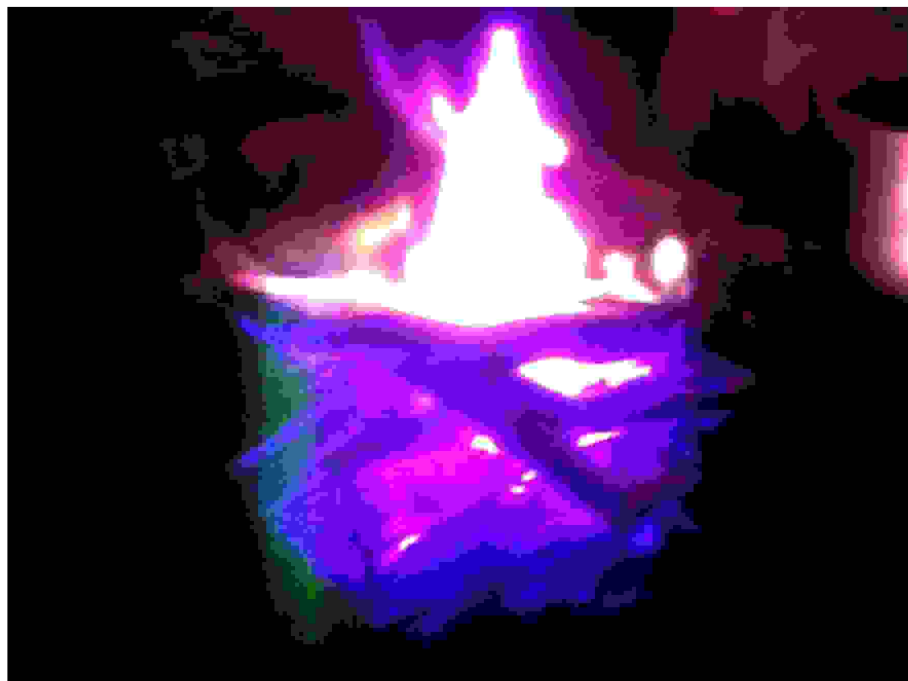
I DO NOT WANT ANYTHING . MY HAPPINESS LIES IN THE HAPPINESS OF MY DISCIPLES .

I AM PROMISING YOU THAT I WILL TAKE MY DISCIPLES TO COMPLETENESS , UNTIL THEN I WILL KEEP TAKING BIRTH AGAIN AND AGAIN .

I CAN GIVE YOU , WHAT HUNDREDS OF GURUS TOGETHER CAN GIVE YOU .
IF YOU ARE DISSATISFIED WITH ME , YOU CANNOT BE SATISFIED BY THOUSNDS OF OTHER GURUS ALSO !

"If you observe carefully you shall find that I am present everywhere and all around you."





A disciple who considers his guru to be his father , mother , brother , friend is considered to be a yogi in true sense

INTRODUCTION :

Dr. Narayan dutt Shrimaliji was one among the finest yogis born in India (The land of Saints) . He is reckoned among very high order yogis . He was man of his age guiding millions all over the world in spirituality . His teachings spread all over the length and breadth of the Nation as they were very simple and authentic , guiding people both in materialistic and spiritual path ! He grew as an eminent person in the field of mantra , tantra and yantra and his name sky-rocketed within a very short period of time and millions of people belonging to different religions and castes flocked to him eventually . He was an epitome of simplicity and selflessness . He was an ocean of knowledge even in occult sciences . He sacrificed his entire life for elevation of mankind working extremely hard , sacrificing all his personal moments for the love that he had for the mankind and mainly his mother land , India . In his entire journey , he had only one ambition , that was to revive the ancient glory of India , which was seriously afflicted and tarnished in the due course of invasions .

His birth took place on 21st of April 1933 at Bundada , near Jodhpur . In spite of getting married at an early age of 12 , his interest in spirituality made him leave his home at an early age and search for the supreme truth . He wandered in the Himalayas met many saints . He took diksha from 64 Gurus before he met his satguru Paramahansa Swami Satchidanand . In the due course , he mastered many occult sciences like Mantra , tantra , yantra , alchemy , astrology , palmistry , hypnotism , ayurveda etcand mainly "Surya Vigyan " which is known to extremely rare yogis on this planet .

He roamed to even inaccessible areas of Himalayas on foot for 19 years . Even the snow storm wouldn't prevent him in his journey . He withstood all the turbulences with endurance . The work he did alone was difficult even for 100 people working together .

On the order of his Guru , he went back to household and spent rest of his life in spreading this knowledge to society for their upliftment . Finally , for the world which sees through glasses of gross materialism , he left his mortal frame on 3rd July 1998 .



ACHIEVEMENTS :

- Dr. Shrimali was nominated as "president of world Astrology conference " amongst representatives of various countries in 1979 and was the President of most astrological conferences that happened in India since then .
- He presided over the " World Astrological Conference " in delhi in 1995.
- In 1987 , he was honoured with the title of " TANTRA SIROMANI " by Para-Psychological council .
- In 1988 , he was honoured with the title of " MANTRA SIROMANI " by Mantra Sansthan .
- Dr. Shrimali was honoured with the title of " MAHA MAHOPADHYAY " in 1982 by the then Vice-President of India , Dr.B.D.Jatti .
- In 1989 , he was honoured with the title " SAMAJ SHIROMANI " by the then Vice-President of India , Shankar dayal Sharma .
- In 1991, during his Nepal visit for "Viswoshanti Mahayangya and Shivalaxmi Sadhan Sivr" the then prime minister of Nepal Krishna Prasad Bhattarai had specially felicitated and honored him on behalf of Nepal. Similarly in 1992 Sir Jagannath Anirudra, prime minister of Mauritis, honoured him with the title "JAGAT GURU " and in 1993 a temple of gurudev was inaugurated.
- He was the founder and patron of Dr.Narayan Dutt Shrimali foundation international charitable trust " for upliftment of society through running of hospitals , schools , temples etc .
- He travelled to almost all parts of the world to participate in various conferences , seminars and meetings .
- Accomplished significant spiritual and religious ceremonies at various religious places and pilgrimages in India and reestablished the religions and historical significance of these places
- Deeply studied 108 upanishads and presented the essence of knowledge contained in them in easy language before the world .

- Performed yagnas at several places all over the world , for establishing world peace and universal brotherhood .
- Several hundreds of camps have been organized under his guidance to initiate the common man into various fields like yoga , mantra , tantra , and ayurved .
- The work done Shrimali in the field of astrology cannot be matched even by a well established Institution . He has written many new principles in astrology and brought to light many new facets of astrology pertaining to contemporary people .Through his literature he has created a wave in the entire nation . This created a kind of uprising in the field of astrology in the entire country .
- He gave a platform to all astrologers who were dispersed . He made them realize that understanding this subject will be successful only when practiced with complete commitment.
- He authored over 900 books on various subjects like astrology , palmistry , numerology and many occult sciences ,out of which 200 are available outside .
- In the field of Ayurveda , he found several endangered species which are about extinct if not taken care of . He went on to create a similar type of environment which was required for the growth of these extinct species . He cultivated these plants successfully in nainetal , which had the capacity to cure many incurable diseases .
- In his quest for spreading the knowledge of mantra, tantra and various other sciences, Dr. Shrimali started the now defunct monthly magazine Mantra Tantra Yantra Vigyan in the year 1981. Initially the magazine was available in Hindi and English. The English version was later discontinued. The magazine contains Dr. Shrimali's speeches given to his disciples, various mantric and tantric sadhnas (rituals). The articles published in this magazine are aimed at providing material as well as spiritual fulfilments.
- Having achieved the highest level of success in the spiritual world when he finally returned to his family for good, millions came into contact with him and benefited a lot by consulting him as a Spiritual Guru, astrologer par excellence, Vedic scholar, expert of Karm Kaand and a Bestower of fruitful blessings.
- He launched the Siddhashram Sadhak Parivaar whose aim is to carry the torch of true Sadhana knowledge to each and every corner of not just India but the whole world through the medium of Sadhana camps
- Very few people know that he even wrote one novel named "EK DALI RAJNIGANDHA KI" based on which super hit movie "Rajnigandha" was made.
-

MAN OF HIS AGE :

CONTRIBUTION OF NIKHILESHWARANAND TO ASTROLOGY AND AYURVEDA

The contribution of yogiraj nikhilleshwaranand ji in the field of astrology is unmatched. From the practical point of view, India was foremost in the practice of Ayurveda and astrology. Even though in the field of science, the world might have been advanced technically, but when it comes to these two fields, the rest of the world looks upon India for further guidance. Under the influence of Swamiji Indians started believing that until the revival of ancient scriptures take place, and until it is restarted as per the contemporary people, re-establishment of Ayurveda cannot take place.

But the biggest hurdle in this was that the scriptures which mentioned such rare herbs had gone extinct and those available seldom had enough information regarding them. In those days, these herbs were called by Sanskrit names, but they were unaware of those words this is why we are unable either to recognize or use them. This was the phase of darkness any other medicine was given any name. For example, Teliyakand (a miraculous herb) which had many anti-cancerous properties. In a doctors meet, 18 different people made an attempt to prove 18 different herbs as Teliya kand but as such none of them carried resemblance to Teliya kand. at that stage, Swamiji discovered those herbs and disclosed their details of which were mentioned in the ancient Ayurvedic scriptures.

Their identification and physical appearance were revealed by him to the field of Ayurveda. Shrimajiji spent most of his life in the Himachal and he was well aware of each path and places and their significance and geographic location. He had significant knowledge of various herbs found there. with the help of one of his disciples, he created a big farm at Ranikhet in Nainital which was about a mile in breadth and 2.5 miles in length. In this farm, he made an attempt to grow those rare herbs (jadibhooti) which are nearing extinction. He brought those species from Himalayas. He wrote a small book on those herbs which he cultivated in the Himalayas. If these are not taken care and preserved in the time they will go extinct.

Though he was very busy, it was a sight to see his affection for these herbs. A few of these herbs, he got from great heights of Himalayas cultivated them and took care of them just as a mother takes care of her new born.

HIS PERSONALITY AND CHARACTER:

He roamed even the inaccessible areas of Himalayas on foot. Even the snow storm couldn't prevent him from his journey! He had great quality of perseverance to face the extremely difficult challenges with a smile on his face.

He was competent, strong, and successful in every aspect. He had mastered all secret sciences and spiritual practices performed in Himalayas. The work which did alone is difficult even for 100 people working together. In the fields of Mantra, Tantra and Ayurveda, his works are unique and unmatched. Yogiraj is considered to be the master of Tantra of present age. He was living manifestation of undeviated lineage of the great Indian guru parampara, under whose guidance, the present and future generations can proceed.

His entire life was full of sorrows, troubles and challenges. Despite all the turmoil surrounding him, he shined in his field. He sacrificed all his happiness and luxuries and proceeded in his path embracing sorrow. He lived without attachment to body despite living a life of house holder. He became a world renowned personality living a house holder life by name Dr. Narayan Dutt Shrimajiji.

. Inspite of living a ordinary house holder life , he carried out his work in the form of books and magazines . He sacrificed his entire life so that a common man can lead a happy life both in worldly and spiritual dimension for which he had spread his teachings in the language of a common man .

As per his perspective , it was must for one to live a life of house holder to understand the problems of a common man . In the due course of which he gave a scientific and exemplary dimension to Mantra shastra , Tantra shastra , Astrology , Palmistry and Ayurveda and many other sciences .

In his 65 years of his journey , he has opened huge treasure of knowledge to common man .In this process he started a monthly magazine named “ mantra tantra yantra vigyan” in the year 1981 by which he revealed all the secrets clearly .

These magazines reached millions of people and represented themselves as representation of Indian traditional values . These magazines had ocean of knowledge and solved problems of millions of people and directed them in the right path . After finishing his work he left his physical body on 3rd July 1998 , but his ‘international siddhashram sadhak pariwar ‘ and ‘mantra-tantra-yantra vignan ‘ magazine are still carrying out their actions in full fledged way !

HIS NATURE:

He had the heights of Himalayas and depths of ocean . Besides complete dedication of his life to saadhaana , he was kind hearted person . He had great knowledge of Vedas , Karma kanda and scriptures . He was only one of his kind of personalities in whom all Saadhanas dwelled . He was master of Vedic and Daivic saadhanas . There were many instances where he preached to a gathering of lakhs of people . He was very calculated in the usage of his words . He never deviated from the topic of discussion . He used to present the core point of discussion in a very elaborated way by which even a common man could understand and used to get mesmerized by him . He gave discourses even to sanyasins , He was competent to speak sophisticated Sanskrit and even simple hindi for common man . His speeches were simple and had humour embedded in them . Despite working from morning 4 am to night 11 pm , it was hurculian task for one to find even an inch of tiredness on his face . He was very charismatic and pleasant all through out . People used to feel like they are under cool shade of Baniyan tree speaking to him even during intense summer days .

He was favourite disciple of Swami Sachitanand , who was the care taker of Siddhashram . He takes the major burden of Siddhashram . In whatever form he is , whether monk or house holder . Regularly , at nights , he visits Siddhashram in sukshma shareera (subtle body) . He used to monitor all the activities . If any sadhak , sanyasi or yogi has any problem especially regarding Saadhana , he used to answer them . He keeps Siddhashram vibrant and functional . For the Siddhashram to be in the state it is today , the major contribution has been from nikhileshwaranand swami . It was by his efforts , that Siddhashram had come to life .

Even after being an avatara , he was rigourously tested by his Gurudev Swami Satchitanand Maharaj . In one instance , his Guru ordered him to do a particular saadhana . That saadhana was to be performed in flowing water .Nikhileshwaranand ji tied himself to a stone so that he will not be

carried away by flow of water in the river . By the time he completed the saadhana , fishes had eaten his skin and flesh . Such a rigorous penance he did !

HIS KNOWLEDGE AND DEDICATION:

In the field of ayurveda , he found out many endangered (about to extinct) species which were lost in due course of time . In Vedic period , they were mentioned by different names in different scriptures , which are no longer available today . Even more most of them became extinct over a period of time .

He went on to create a similar type of environment , which was required for the growth of these extinct species . A mile in length and breadth , this farm house , is even today , the most unique place of its own kind where these rare species are have been cultivated successfully which in turn have the capability to cure several incurable diseases .

He had incredible information regarding the properties , their usage , their dosage which were unique . by elaborating , not just 16 'samskaras' of mercury , but 54 'samskaras' , he proved to the world that the knowledge he had was not known to the world till date .

By converting one 'dhaatu' into another , in front of huge gathering , he proved that he had great knowledge of chemistry and alchemy , second to none in this world .

Several of his disciples practiced alchemy under his guidance and publicly converted successfully 'copper' into 'gold' which brought name and fame to this subject .

(sabar) saadhanas are extremely simple but very efficient in one's life . There are no strict rules , no elaborations , not having difficult verses of Sanskrit but simple words of hindi . Thousands of years ago , there were 8 kriyas which flourished full fledge , but in the due course of time , they went extinct and probably even the yogis might not be having this knowledge .

However yogis of Siddhashram are constantly doing research on these kriya's and they are discovering many Saadhana techniques due to which this subject is alive . He was a man of love and compassion . No weapon could ever prevent him from going ahead . He couldn't even be persuaded in any way to divert from his activities .

He was a great patriot and had enormous faith in 'bharath varsha' and was ready to sacrifice anything for the mother land . He wanted to take our country back to its glorious past which is its indigenous state . He wanted to bring back astrology and ayurveda to their previous glory !

Despite being a yogi of very high order , never did ego or pride attack him . He always used to reveal whatever he had in his heart . He never had any intention to give pain to others . The very sight of him made people to feel that an Aryan , with all his might and knowledge , had manifested in front of them

He was physically well built with broad shoulders , attractive ,and mesmerizing personality with stren voice . He resembled a lion in his gait and was extremely brave at heart . This personality was extremely simple , humble , natural without any sort of glitters . Neither in his personal or social

life , there was any type of hypocrisy , what ever he was , he appeared externally and that was his great personality . People used to envy his personality and charisma . People used to get startled that this apparently simple , humble man was expert in his field of Siddhis .

Any other person with this knowledge of Sadhanas and Siddhis with even one in thousandth as Nikhileshwarand would be deluded with ego and would never put his feet on earth

The work done by Swami Nikhileshwaranandji in the field of astrology cannot be matched even by a well established institution .

What work he did was astonishing to many . He has written many new principles in astrology . He has brought into light new facets of astrology pertaining to contemporary people .

Through his literature , he created a wave in the entire nation . He made people realise the importance of astrology and aroused interest towards them in them . New works were done in the field of astrology . He gave common platform to dispersed astrologers . He made them understand that this subject can be successful only when practiced with complete commitment .

This created a kind of uprising in the field of astrology in the entire country .

When he started foretelling the future with his new principles people started believing

That astrology was a very authentic science by means of which we can authoritatively see the future and sense the problems and accidents which can happen in the future and can sort to remedies to prevent them from happening and we can design our future in a perfect manner . By means of which , we can get maximum benefits in minimum time .

A MASTER OF SECRET AND OCCULT SCIENCES

As we go near nature , we get to know more about it ! Since time unknown man has been under constant attempts to unfold the mysteries of the nature but hasn't been as successful as he must have been . Nature is neither our competitor nor our enemy , but a friend . One cannot win over it going against it . Keeping these principles in mind Swamiji had devised the practices by means of which yogis can attain mastery over nature .

Our ancestors and saints had many special siddhis which over period of time became extinct . among these 12 siddhis were lost forever whose descriptions are rarely mentioned and regarding which none had authentic siddhi or any information !

Among these

- 1) Parakaya pravesha siddhi (entering others body)
- 2) Aakash gaman siddhi (space travel)
- 3) Jal gaman prakriya siddhi (to travel through water)
- 4) Hadi vidya (surviving without food for ages)
- 5) Khaadi vidya (by means of which , a sadhak or yogi can maintain his constitution as such without being effected by heat , cold rain or fire)
- 6) Kaal siddhi (time travel) by means of which a person witness and understand an event occurred thousands of years ago and can foresee time and place of the event which are

about to happen or take place at any point in future . And all these ,a person can perceive in few moments . Not only this , a person can perceive any event in present , past , or future as watching it on a television .

- 7) Sanjeevani siddhi - which is known to very rare people like sukracharya by means of which a dead person can be brought back to life .
- 8) Ichcha mrityu - by means of which a person gets complete control over the time and can stay alive for hundreds or thousands of years at his will .
- 9) Kaya kalp saadhana - by means a man can have desired changes in the body , thus an old man of 80's can have a physique of a teenager with a beautiful and healthy body which is resistant to diseases and can succeed in his activities .
- 10) Lok gaman siddhi - by means of which a person can travel not just on earth but also in any loka (planes of existence) in the same way as travelling in a car from one place to another place . By means of this saadhana , one can travel to many places like a) bholok b)bhuwah lok c)swarg lok d)maha lok e)janah lok f)tapah lok g)satya lok h)Chandra lok i)surya lok j) patala lok k)vayu lok . One can meet people staying in these lokas and can learn knowledge from these places . They travel to any lokas at their will .
- 11) Shoonya saadhana – by means of which anything can be attained from nature like foods , precious stones , jewellery , etc !
- 12) Surya vigyan – by means of which one substance can be converted into other substance

By the strength of his penance , Swami Nikhileshwaranand ji , our revered master had obtained these Siddhis from great rishis and saints , who were experts in this subject .

He learnt 'parakaya pravesha sadhana' from Vishwamitra . With the strength of his penance , he made Vishwamitra to manifest in front of him and learnt 'parakaya pravesha' and also various techniques and Siddhis of 'parakaya pravesha' .

At the time of Sankaracharya , only one technique of 'parakaya pravesha' was prevalent , description of which was given by Bhagavat pad Sankaracharya . But our swamiji mastered the other 6 ways of parakaya pravesha also...!

Parakaya pravesha can be done in several ways and these were proved by Shrimadji in front of 100's of yogis !

Swami Nikhileshwaranand was well versed in these 12 Siddhis .

At times people were confused whether these are such rare Siddhis or just puppets in the hands of Shrimadji !

He , in the conference of yogis , sanyasins, and monks advised them clearly that they should not stay in the caves or forests , instead come out in society and share the pain and sorrows of common man and solve them . Whoever came to him never returned hopeless or empty handed ! whatever a yogi or sadhak desired , he obtained it . He never hesitated to reveal even the most secretive practices . He used to teach the secrets of mantra meticulously and shared his experiences and gave mental strength to his disciples by putting his hands on their shoulders and increased their self confidence saying that they can do anything . This was the mark of his greatness !

SIDDHASHRAM :

Even Devtas don't get access to Siddhashram easily . Even yogis of high order crave to enter into Siddhashram . Even many monks have their desire to get into Siddhashram . It is divine and eternally pure . It is even at higher energy level than Kailash of Mansarovar . It cannot be perceived by normal eyes . But the ones whose gnan chakra(?) is awakened can witness it .

It is much more ancient than the Rig Veda . In the cosmos , world passed through many creation and destruction cycles but Siddhashram is stable unaffected . Time , climate , water , air do not have any effect on it . It is unique and beyond everything . One who reaches that place becomes unique and unmatched .

People from the time of Mahabharat , like Bheeshm , Yudhishtir , Kripacharya , Bhagawan Shree Krishna and other yogis like Sankaracharya , Gorakhnath etc can be witnessed with our eyes moving with their physical body in that place .

Among the Yogis , Swami Satchitanand , Maharshi Brug etc stay there , reciting whose names is enough to purify us !

The Siddhashram extends for miles , where there is neither day nor night . This place is always vibrant with the radiance emanating from the yogis . The light in the Siddhashram stays for the entire 12 months of the year . It gives a vision which mesmerizes our minds . On that land there is no effect of heat or cold . Yogis who stay in that place have conquered time . Death has absolutely no affect on them .

It is by their strong efforts that Siddhashram is a vibrant living place where bliss and happiness dwell .

If one observes Siddhashram at this time , he will realize that it is still more pleasant than Nandankhaan .

MASTER OF TANTRA :

Actually Tantra has been the base of India . Tantra means organized form of worship in India . In the later phase , golden and unethical things came into it by people who never knew anything about Tantra nor had any information about it .

They accept Tantra as pleasure and enjoyments . Tantra was pillar of Bhagawan Shiva . It was by him that Tantra came into life . Those which cannot be done through Mantra can be done through Tantra comprehensively .

Mantra means getting that part of nature in our favour and getting things done . But in Tantra , it is quite opposite . If you cant conquer nature by proper means , then by forced manner , one can conquer it and this path is called Tantra . But Tantra is like sharp edge of the knife . if done properly , results will be favourable , but even minor negligence can result in a mishappen , as it can attack the performer himself . Swamiji accepted such a difficult challenge and made those stages in Tantra very clear which have been very secret till date . He had mastered many secret and difficult Saadhanas and techniques in Tantra and proved that this path is simple and easy than what people thought .

If at all a Saadhak puts all his efforts sincerely in Saadhana's , he will attain a special Siddhi .

In the field of Tantra , Shrimaliji had to face many challenges . Many selfish Tantriks performed black magic on him but in futile . Despite extreme pressure and black magic on him , he was always vibrant and charismatic . Shrimaliji emerged victorious on all challanges and gave uniqueness to the field of Tantra .

"Trijata Aghori " is a very well known person in Tantra . He attained disiplehood under shrimaliji and accepted that in reality Shrimaliji is a terminal name in the field of tantra . No one can challenge him nor defeat him in the field of Tantra . Infact he is the living manifestation of Shiva whose every word has some significant meaning . He revealed many secrets of Tantra which are hidden till date . He lived every moment of life in completeness

Being a house holder , to attain his ambition , he faced many troubles , sorrows , miseries , challenges more than any one else .

At every step , he was scrutinized , rejected , insulted and humiliated . He had to swallow all the pain , agony and conspiracies of the society . Despite these turbulence he stood . And continued his work with same pace . In spite of all these , he was smiling . In spite of knowing everything he used to stay silent . In spite of having many great Siddhis . He faced troubles like ordinary house holder . He used to tackle hurdles and sorrows externally but used to appear like a common man .

He used to say , ' I will not use my Siddhis and Saadhanas for solving my personal problems of worldly life "

Under the veil of house holder , his true self was completely hidden . he used to say that , if one has to live a house holders life , then he should live like a common man . inspite of being a householders life , he followed the orders of his master .

He revived the ancient Indian treasure and made it alive and presented in front of society .

BIRTH AND CHILDHOOD :

Dr. Shrimali was born on 21st april 1933 , 10 :21 am near (Dhundada) about 60 km from jodhpur in a village called (Karantia) . His father Acharya Multan Chand Shrimali ji was an expert in Tantric vidya . He did lot of work in the field of Tantra . He had great respect in the people around him . He was a very simple person . He was a philanthropist and worked very hard every second of

his life . He neither wasted time , nor he used to allow others to do so . This inspired Child Narayan a lot .

Child Narayan was very much inspired by his mother Rupa Devi who was very pious and religious . She spent most of her life in worship . She tried to inculcate her noble virtues to her son Narayan .

Early morning at around 10:21 am in a very auspicious occasion , the child was born .

7 days before the child was born , his mother dreamt of Sheshashahi Narayan in which the Lord said “ I am about to take birth in your home . keep the name of the child ‘Narayan’ . ”

At the time of his birth musical instruments were blowing and women folk were singing beautiful songs . They were doing all these by themselves.

On 27 th day after his birth , a miracle took place . His mother was drying her hair under sun , when the child Narayan was sleeping on the cot . When she returned back , she was dumb struck by what she saw . She saw a black snake with its hood spread sitting at the head of Narayan .

She folded her hands and cried “ Oh Vasuki ! save my child ” Hearing the voice of his mother , immediately Narayan woke up and the snake left at the same moment .

As per Hindu belief , this indicated divinity in the child and that he could go on to spread his grace around the world . He was brought up under his maternal grandmother who was staying in a village called Lordia about 6 km from Phalodi . His uncle was deeply into spirituality and was a Scholar in Yajurveda . Hence Narayan began his education with studying and reciting sacred precepts of Vedas . At the tender age of 9 , he completed research on Yajur veda and could recite word-by-word by-heart ! Alongside he learnt Sanskrit and grammar . Everyone including his maternal uncle was astounded at his superlative intellectuality and exalted knowledge .

Right from the childhood, Narayan was pious in nature reading Vedas after Sandhyavandana . He used to sing praises of Lord Shiva with his beautiful voice . He couldn't see anyone in misery and trouble . Whomsoever he came across someone's suffering , he used to go to them by himself and serve them . He was very compassionate towards animals . He used to serve the cow with his own hands and used to feed the birds and this is why he was called “ sadhu balak ” .

At the age of 12 , he was married to Bhagavati Devi . At a very tender age , she was deeply into devotion and spirituality . In an age when children are interested in fun and frolic , she used to spend time in Bhajans and Keertans and used to sit for worship for hours . After marriage , Narayan was sent to luni for certain reason and joined in a local school .

He studied three years in luni , one year in lordia, one year in Jodhpur Vidyashala School. One year in luni vidyalaya. After this, he spent 2 years in Phalodi Vidyalaya and passed with a very good result. During this academic period, he was also carrying out recitation of Vedas, rituals and japa.

A new experience happened during this period. One Sunday he sat for puja after bath suddenly he went into Samadhi and stayed in Samadhi for three and half hour.

For this entire period, he had no perception of his body. His colleagues got astonished at this site but as he returned back to his normal state, his colleagues showed a sigh of relief. After this incident, he often used to go into Samadhi which used to last for hours.

During Samadhi, his face used to glow and people used to witness radiance around his face. After his education he came back to Luni and due to circumstances he resorted to teaching as this was the easiest thing he could do.

He wanted to do something to society in the interest of people. Whatever time was left he used to spend in worship and meditation. Seeing this, parents used to get worried, at times his father scolded him but had no impact.

One fine evening, when he was returning home, he noticed that a farmer's house was on fire. The farmer wasn't inside the house. His wife along with children came out of the house. By then fire had already engulfed the entire house. Suddenly the farmer realized that one of his sons, about 8 years old was left behind in the hut. When the farmer's wife came to know this she cried out loudly. Eventually all the people gathered and got frightened seeing this disaster. They could just sympathize at her plight but no one dared enough to go ahead.

Few people did make an attempt to get in but returned seeing the terrible fire. Suddenly Narayan came. He paused for a while and understood the situation and even without hesitating for a while he rushed into the hut.

The entire crowd was dumbstruck. What will happen now? Will he survive? No one expected him to return alive. Suddenly they noticed that Narayan came out of that terrible fire holding the child in his arms securely. The child was safe. But Narayan was seriously injured. Immediately on this very sight people grabbed the child out of his arms. Narayan lost his consciousness and fell down. After this incident, he had to take complete bed rest for about fifteen days. By this incident one can understand how much pain and agony he must have taken on himself. Ironically he did not show any sign of pain and agony but on the contrary he was in fact happy as he could rescue the child from the clutches of fire.

By audacious effort a mother could get her child back. This is an example to depict his selfless and courageous disposition. During this period he started developing inclination towards astrology. In fact he began to foresee the future. Many a times he used to say to his fellow mates the events which were about to happen in the near future. They used to get startled when his predictions materialized.

Women used to bite their fingers when he used to reveal the secret events that took place in their past. This did not happen once or twice, but many a times. His predictions used to get materialized in an astounding way. It felt as if he had some special blessing from the Lord. Everyone around him including his kin and kith were startled at this. Gradually he became popular. And people used to pay a visit to him from far off places to know their future. But Narayan started experiencing problems due to this. He started deviating from Saadhana. As he was not able to allot sufficient time for his Saadhana.

Dr. Srimaliji had mentioned about his condition at this point of time in his own words as below

" I feel suffocated, I eat , drink, go to school and do all other works that I need to do. But I lack excitement. There is a sort of restlessness cropping up in me and it was forcing me to lead a monks life. By the grace of god I could see the future myself. By seeing the photograph of a person, I can get the image of that person and his present and future in front of me . whatever I see and say turns up into reality . because of this reason crowd started gathering around me. They begin to come at the break of the dawn and continue till the dusk. Due to this my personal life is affected. Should I consider this as the completeness of my life? No..... this is nothing, infact this is just the beginning. This household, this practice, this fame and appraisal are nothing. I am a son of Brahmin and the duty of my lineage is to wipe out ignorance. I have to spread light across darkness and find out the lost knowledge of india. Today people are laughing at mantra, tantra and astrology. They consider this as fraud. I have to go deep into it, and analyze whether they really exist or it is merely an illusion. Is mantra an enormous energy? Are there saints in my country who have complete knowledge?. I have to find out genuine saints, scriptures, holy sciences and will have to present this to people of my country and teach them this knowledge thoroughly. I have to prove them that impossible thing can be made possible by the help of mantra. The principles of astrology which can predict future with accuracy have to rediscovered. To achieve this objective many sacrifices and hard living are essential and eventually one has to burn his every second. I have to do something in this life as what I am doing now is a mere waste. In the perspective of few people I have everything – a complete family, friends and blessing of elders a nice job, a good income and respect. But will get confined to this illusion forever. For sure life in the forest would be quite contrary to this. Will it be wise on my part to leave such a fine job, to leave my wife in despair and roam across the woods. What should I do? I am perplexed!!."

In this suffocation and inner conflict Narayan was confused. He couldn't come to a decision. He had two ways to proceed. On one hand he had a completely settled life and on the other hand there was a dire need to do something in the field of Mantra shastra for upliftment of mankind. He wanted to have satisfaction in his life but the affection, name and fame which he had were posing hindrances to his path. A voice reverberated inside him saying " death is for them who weep over it, perhaps everyone comes here to die!".

One fine morning as he was returning home from morning walk he was inundated in his inner conflict. There was a complete revolution in his heart and mind. He saw a black snake with raised hood. Unknowingly he stamped its tail with his feet. It looked at him furiously and the next moment it vanished from the place. As Shrimaliji raised his eyebrow , he saw a saint emanating great radiance around his face standing in front of him. He was mesmerizing and charismatic .

He headed towards Shrimaliji, and said "Are you worried Narayan?".

He further added "don't worry!! Your life has been decided your path is cleared. Every moment of your life is very precious. Don't spend it in unnecessary thoughts. Your life is not just for your family but for the entire mankind. You have to be courageous and move forward. You have to re-establish the Astrology. You've to re-discover and revive the secrets of Mantra and Tantra which have become extinct. For this process home cannot be congenial for your work. The sooner you take the decision , the better for you. "

Every word that came out of the saint jolted upon Shrimaliji like a hammer. All this confusion faded away and the life which was about to me was clear to Shrimaliji and as he lifted his eyes to

thank that swami, he disappeared. Narayan was dumbstruck. He returned home with serenity on his face. The tornado in him had calmed down.

He decided firmly that he had to live a saint's life . " Even though I can't go to Himalayas , I can adopt to renunciation in my mind and what ever I could gain in my future will be in this way only."

He decided a date in his mind. Now he had to take the permission of his mother and wife. He had to unburden himself of the duties of a father. As the saying goes " as you challenge the difficulties the destiny itself gets closer to you."

He thought that it is easy to live a house-holder's life with internal renunciation , but infact it was a rigorous examination ! He prepared for this within the next 2-3 days and informed his mother and wife regarding this .

It was evening and he was sitting with his wife busy in some conversation . Suddenly he said to his wife , " I wanted to say you something which is reverberating in my mind since a few days . And am perplexed due to this and getting restless eventually " .She looked at him with her brows raised . She was very happy at that time being with her husband .

Seeing her innocent face , Narayan thought , " what has this woman seen in this life ? She has just stepped into her youth ! These are the days when one likes to spend with their Husband . These are the days of joy and happiness . Should I lock up all her happiness and joy ? Do I have the right to do so ? How can I destroy her dreams ? Could I imprison her smile and impart sadness and long wait and longing for her husband with unstoppable flow of tears ! "

His wife replied , " What happened ? why do you stop during the conversation sometimes . You say something and think something else ! May be you are unable to say what you really want to say . isn't it so? Is it something very important " "

Narayan said , " Yes , it is true ! I am trying to talk with you regarding something since past few days but I am unable to. I am about to say you something now but I don't understand how to"

His wife replied "please do not hesitate and go ahead. My happiness lies in you. Whatever you decide will benefit both of us. Then what is the need for you to hesitate".

Narayan, " I strongly feel to renunciate entire house hold. I don't find this conducive to my journey. This life is suffocating to me every moment. I want to proceed in the direction of my destiny and it can be possible leading a life of a monk. For certain period I want to distance myself from worldly issues. I would like to learn something sitting at the feet of saints and rishis who are unique in this field."

He said all this in a single breath. These words shocked her. She kept staring at him for a while. She had no words as she couldn't believe that such a dynamic person would aspire to lead a life of a monk. She answered " please do not make fun. This is not an age for you to become a monk and to sleep on bare stones."

"But, I am destined to be so."

She couldn't believe her ears. She could see her husband's face hard, still and clear. His eyes were consolidating the fact that he was very much true. She burst into tears. Narayan paused for a while and replied "do you think that I should spend my entire life in house hold? Is this going to be my only achievement in my life? Should my work remain so confined? Shouldn't I put efforts to progress my personality?"

His wife replied in tears "what ever you have said is fine, but is it wise to turn your back to the duties of this house hold? I would sacrifice my youth for you but don't you think you've any responsibility towards your mother? I can hide my tears but how would I be able to give a father's love to your child? Who would wipe the tears of your father? And what's my fault in this?"

Narayan was shaken." Indeed what she said was very much true. She had absolutely no fault from her side. How could I become a monk in such a young age? How could I give her sorrows, tears and suffering and leave her in such plight!

He was perplexed amidst two exactly opposite thoughts, emotions and duties, constantly. But duties emerged victorious .

Narayan said "what you are saying is true. I have absolutely no right to snatch away your smile and give you sorrows. But I would like to say that staying here will give me no peace of mind. I strongly feel that I am destroying every second of my life. I feel that I am burning my time in mundane things. My soul, my country and the generations to come would never forgive me. "

These words jolted upon her like a sword and she answered " you can go. I have no objection . To accomplish big thing many a small things must be sacrificed. I know that you are going to live your life without rest, with lot of struggle and pain . "

Saying this she had brightness in her eyes . Narayan was able to get through one hurdle , but the next hurdle was still a bigger one and it was to get his mother's permission or whom even a delay in arrival of Narayan would tear her heart .

Next day Narayan revealed the entire matter to his mother .

He said " Don't stop me only upon the duties towards the mother -hood . Of course , there is nothing bigger in my life than service to my mother and if you don't permit I won't go . But , all you will have is just my body . My soul would never be here ! And I am confident enough that you would allow me to proceed in my journey just like any other Indian mother"

After a very long conversation , finally his mother granted him permission to proceed . An Indian young man left his fun and frolic, happiness of youth and proceeded towards leading a life full of struggles and challenges sacrificing all his enjoyments

he , who used to sleep on mattress will have only soil and stones to recline upon . He proceeded towards hunger and thirst , keeping aside available food and water . This sacrifice made him a legend in actual sense . After meeting many saints and monks and learning many skills from them , finally he became a scholar of Mantra , Astrology etc His ambition was to attain completeness in the field of Mantra , Tantra , Astrology , Yantra , and bring the extinct knowledge , back to society . This knowledge was present only with those people who were free of

‘maya(illusion)’ and infatuation and with those people who had nothing to do with the worldly issues , and those who lived in the woods . Such a saints would be available only in Himalayas . Narayan was well aware of his house-hold responsibilities , but he had to sacrifice them for his country ! He searched for those saints in Himalayas .

Later he decided to stay in home and lead a monk’s life and whenever necessary , would go to Himalayas . This decision of his , was materialized by another monk who taught him a spiritual practice by which he could go anywhere mentally and communicate with any monk or yogi or any saint and even learn from them . That monk also explained Shrimaliji about the tantric aspect by which one could communicate with whomever simulating personal contact . Shrimaliji found the Tantric aspect of this procedure better because , there were many saints deep into special sadhanas but were rarely one can communicate with them . Though this technique one can communicate with them mentally and even learn many skills from them .

HIS JOURNEY IN HIMALAYAS :

“If mantra and tantra are true , I will prove them to be trueif mantra and tantra are fake , I will prove them to be fakewith this motive I have left my home and started my journey!”

It was almost 3 months that Shrimaliji had left his home and there was absolutely no trace that he would attain success in his quest ! . He did have an element of doubt , “ why did I leave my job , wife , kids , parents , good salary and left my home carrying just a pair of ‘dhotis’ in my bagwhy ??” . These doubt haunted him and resurfaced in his mind time and again .

“ do Mantra and Tantra really exist ?”

“Is astrology true , then why do its results fail ?”

AGHORI BABA :

While roaming in the forest , one day Shrimaliji came across ‘Aghori baba “ who had great knowledge in tantra . his hair flowed till toes . he had tall and strong physical constitution with big and dazzling eyes . About aghori baba , shrimaliji had written in his dairy as such –

“ He had a unique and versatile personality , heavy and long hair . He had a glowing face with 2 bright eyes . He was broad chested . His hands and legs were full of hair and he used to remain naked . If anyone would see him directly , they would get dumb struck . When I first saw him , I couldn’t believe that such people would exist ! His voice was unpleasant and constantly would utter unpleasant and foul words .

When I first saw him , I thought that it would be extremely dangerous to stay with him . There was no benefit in staying with him , but God has written something else in my fate that I was being pushed in the same path which was dangerous and full of struggles . The moment he noticed me , he cried out loudly , “ Akah ! Did u come ? You did right !” and started beating his

thigh . “Come on ! Come on ! Now some thing really happened . Now few days I can spend some time in rest !”

Then he started laughing very loudly , and and showed no signs of stopping .

He was almost 40 feet away from me. I couldn't dare to take even a single step ahead . I wanted to return back but he came forward . When he was heading towards me , my legs were trembling . I was shuddering with fear ! Even though I wanted to return back and walk away , but I couldn't move my limbs . I heard that python has hypnotizing eyes which drags its prey to itself . in that moment , he appeared like a python to me . I was sure that death was approaching me . I never imagined that I would die this way . He came towards me and made me to sit beside him . It was as if I was operate by a remote . I was not into my senses , almost 10 min passed away like this , but this 10 minutes appeared like 10 years to me . In these 10 minutes , he was constantly staring into my eyes . Out of curiosity , even I was looking into his eyes . Slowly his attitude towards me changed , from aggression , to surprise and from surprise to friendliness . Those eyes which were fearsome were showering friendliness . I stayed 4 months with him and he taught me Tantra vidya to me . He was an expert in () AUGHAD tantra . He had great knowledge in high order sadhanas . I was a neonate in that field , hence I was not fit for high order saadhanas . Probably , this is why he did not teach me those ! Almost after 6 to 7 years , I met him again , he taught me those precious sadhanas which are very rare .

ENCOUNTERS WITH GHOSTS : - In Gurudev's own words taken from his dairy :

one night at 9 pm , he told me , “ come on ! today we shall wake up cremation ground ”
“ to wake up cremation ground ?? it was the first time I was hearing these words , “ I was excited and I replied “yes” .

Almost at 11 pm at night , we proceeded towards cremation grounds . the place was absolutely silent and fearsome ! the wind was blowing very slowly , he drew a circle with a stick in the mid of cremation ground and made me sit along with him , and after few minutes , he started reciting mantra . I saw that all around the circumference , there was number of women and men who were wearing clothes of varied colours and dancing . they are called 'bhoot' in layman's words .

All their faces were distorted and abnormal . for some time , I kept staring at them . but later , I started shuddering in fear . my hands were trembling . my pulse was bounding and I started biting my teeth . when aghori saw me trembling , he ws afraid that I may die in fear .

Hence , immediately , he stopped the procedure and took me back to his hut .

After witnessing such a terrible vision , I fell down with fever for the next 3 days , but because of this I became very strong in the later phase of my life . it benefitted me a lot . that fear left me for ever . later the same aghori taught me shmashan sadhana !

PAGALA BABA :

This tantric used to stay at lal tiba at about 10 km from Shimla . He had the knowledge of 'bala-mahabala" saadhana . This is considered to be the best Tantric sadhana . One can lift a huge stone

as easily as lifting a flower . Just by a indication by a finger , one can uproot a big tree . They say hanuman brought 'Dronachal parvat ' for Sanjeevani . It was possible only through this Saadhana . Shrimaliji stayed with pagala baba for many months , and learned several other skills

GORAKH GOKHRU :

He had great number of siddhis in the field of tantra , he taught many skills to Shrimaliji especially to become invisible , to see far off objects , to bring an object hundreds of miles away .

DHOORJATA :

He taught shrimaliji

- 1) Nadhi gnan tantra
- 2) Kajjal tantra
- 3) Nakh darpan tantra
- 4) Dheep tantra

BHURBUA BABA – A YOGI WHO COULD CONVERT IRON INTO GOLD

Bhurbua baba was an eminent personality of India . Shrimaliji heard of him during his stay in Himalayas and since then desired to meet him . He also heard that baba had authentic knowledge about 'siddha sooth' and because of which , he could easily convert iron into gold . He used to stay in Nepal near 'Vagamati river' about a mile or two and used to spend most of his time in Samadhi . He also heard that , at times Baba used to acquire bodies of lions and deers . Many people witnessed him in the body of a lion . Hence it was strictly prohibited to hunt in the area . Shrimaliji had mentioned him in his diary in his own words as such-

" Katmandu indeed is a beautiful place . It is a centre of Tantric Sadhana . The 'Dakshin kali' temple is extremely powerful and the Pashupati temple is world renowned . I wanted to meet him and wanted to acquire the knowledge of 'siddha sooth' from him . On reaching Katmandu , darshan of Burbua baba was my first priority . Hence I went across the Vagamati river into the dense forest . Even in the broad day light , no one dared to go into the jungle . I reached his hut . It was early in the morning and when I started towards the jungle , a few villagers interrupted me and told that there was a dangerous lion in that direction tamed by Burbua baba . Hence no one dares to go in that direction . I ignored all that talk and proceeded further . I reached his hut by 11 am . It was an ordinary hut . There was equal shade and sunlight inside the hut . There was an old man in Samadhi . The lower part of his waist was covered with piece of cloth and there was nothing else on the rest of the body . One could easily identify each bone of his body . I peeped into the hut . I offered my salutations inside my heart , went in and sat at one corner . When I reached there it was 11:30 and so on it was 5:30 in the evening . He never came out of Samadhi . I moved out of that place . I thought to myself that indeed , Baba is a Saadhak of high order . Looking at him , it was clear that it may take 10 minutes to 10 years for him to come out of his Samadhi . After a lot of

thought , I thought of breaking his Samadhi through ' Shrang mantra' . this mantra is used to break ones' Samadhi or prevent someone to get back into Samadhi . But it has its own draw back . After one's Samadhi is broken , he may curse the opposite person . Still I decided to go ahead with it . As soon as I began to recite the mantra , his eyes opened . He looked fearsome . I had , however committed a crime . He looked at me for 2 seconds , but those 2 seconds appeared as 2 kalpas . His eyes were red like fire , with anger . I said nothing . I bowed down my head , he spoke with great anger " Who are you ? Why have you come here ?"

He added , " if a lion comes , it will tear you apart . go back ! "

But I was stuck on the ground as I am here to learn something . He said " Why don't you speak , Why did you break my Samadhi "

"Where did you learn these ! "

I replied , " I have committed the crime . Why are you asking me introduction . What of mine is hidden from you "

Baba stayed silent for a while , " You should have been taught all these by Satyanand . He is your colleague in your Saadhana . He is very cute , but ill-fated ! "

It was true that he was my colleague and it was his guidance that I could reach here . Then he said , " you have Satchidanand Swami , you are quite fortunate . "

Slowly he calmed down ..and eventually vanished " So you are sent here by Satyanand to learn the kriya by which god can be met ?" he added " even he too spent almost a month over here but later went away .. even you will go without anything . "

What could I say . He himself expressed my intention and declared that I wouldn't be able to learn anything . I said , " I will definitely go away if it is in my fate that I will not be able to learn anything from you. I have no other way , but i was confident enough that the doors of my fate can be opened by your grace ! "

Babaji – " you are very intelligent and can talk pretty well . Its okwait ! am going into Samadhi , but don't use shrang mantra . "

Before I could utter anything , he went into Samadhi . It was evening , then morning , then evening again . Birds were chirping around . Light was encroaching through the windows . The entire night passed away . Neither he asked me to sleep , nor to go !

I was feeling drowsy . Babaji was still in Samadhi . I started the day with bathing and then performed my daily kriya in the nearby Vagamati river . I performed Sandhya vandhana . When I returned , he was still in Samadhi ! I cleaned the premises with water and swept the floor . Then , sprinkled water around . By the end of all these , it was almost 11 o clock . I went back to the hut . I was ordered not to use the shrang mantra , hence was helpless . The person with whom I stayed in Katmandu must have been wondered as I have toold that I would return in 4 or 5 hours . When baba would come out of Samadhi was unknown . I was perplexed ! it was evening by then . He was still in Samadhi . So on , the day passed off and I did not sleep . I went and took bath for about half an hour . This eased out the tiredness a little . . As I returned , he was still in Samadhi . Now I

decided to use the shrang mantra again ! Offcourse , this was against his order , but there was no other way . After meditating on my master , I recited 'Shrang mantra ' . Almost within next 10 minutes , his Samadhi broke . He shouted , " Idiot ! What have you done again ! "

I stood up and replied , " I repeated the mistake . But it has been 48 hours since then . I am a common man . I cant sit continuously . Even more , there was no order , no sound , no teaching ,! Whatever happened had happened , I accept everything ."

Baba smiled and answered " I was testing your patience . you should have been little more patient "

I thought " how much more ?" but said nothing .

Baba smiled " ask me ! whatever you want to know "

I explained everything to him

He said " even after hearing all this , if I desire not to impart you any knowledgethen? "

I said " I will keep my hands stretched out with the intention to learn something "

Now its upon my fate and the giver wether I am given something or not

Baba was in good mood , " he said get some dry wooden stick . "

I immediately set out brought some dried woody sticks and then put fire to them .

"Do you want match box "-asked baba

How could I have a match box ? There was no question of it being with baba ji . In the entire hut , Baba had nothing other than a piece of cloth to cover his waist ! Baba looked at me for a while . Then with ' Ravana krut agneya mantra ' , he lit the sticks .

Baba smiled , got up and sat near the fire , " do you want to see iron getting converted into gold ? do you want to 'witness siddha sooth' ? "

I said yes to which he replied , " there is a bottle of glass lying below my asana . get it here "

I went inside the hut and brought the bottle . There was about 250 ml of white powder in it . I looked around , but I couldn't find a piece of iron . Suddenly I remembered that in his sacred thread , there was a iron key of a box at home . I gave that to Babaji . He took it and put it inside that fire . After a while , it became red . He pulled it out from fire with two sticks and put siddha sooth taking out from his glass bottle . And later put water on that key . It later turned golden astoundingly !

Babaji later gave that key to me and said – " is it gold ?"

I said , " yes"

Then he said , " now go back to Katmandu . Come back at 5 o clock . I want to remain in solitude for some time "

I touched his feet , and came back . The key was in my pocket .

Seeing me alright my host took a sigh of relief . He was very much worried about me . after some discussion , I showed him that key and told that I wanted to sell it . " Take me to some gold smith who could judge its purity . We went to a friend who was a gold smith and we kept that key in front of him. He observed and analysed it , and then replied , " It is of pure gold . If you want to sell , I am ready to purchase it right now . "

I took that key and put it back in my pocket and replied , " I don't want to sell it , I just wanted to check it " we came back to home .

I told him that I would return within 4-5 days later and not to get worried .

At 5 o'clock , I went to Babaji's house . He was not there . I cleaned the premises . The bottle of siddha soot was lying below the Asan . Apart from that , few more bottles were lying consisting of some chemicals . I came out of the hut and saw that Babaji was coming very quickly . As he came back , I replied "yes" . He didn't say anything but sat quietly . He seemed to have been conquered by some thoughts and sorrow crept over his face . At about evening , he broke the silence and said , " You return back to your home . don't waste your time here . It is of no use of learning all these . Baba went inside the hut and slept . I would never think that he would refuse to teach . It was of no use for me to stay there now and I had heard about him that he would never take his word back. I thought of pressing his legs and sat beside him and began doing so . Baba said nothing .

Gradually it was night then . when I saw watch , it was already 11 pm . there was a tornado revolving in my mind . "with how many hopes I have come here? What wrong did I do?"

If this is not in my fateto learn this ..with the amount of 'siddha soot ' Babaji had , a thousand tons of iron can be converted into gold . Suddenly a thought crept my mind , " Why shouldn't I take that glass bottle along with me . With which I will be able to manufacture gold for rest of my life " suddenly Baba woke up and said , " Narayan !" I was shocked . The thoughts disappeared and I said , "yes prabhu !"

Baba- " Why don't you rob and run away along with that ? You can ask for it " and looked at me . My face became pale . I felt I became pale . I felt I was slapped a thousand times . Had the earth split right then , I would have preferred to get buried in that . It was the first time that I had such a shameful thought . My eyes were filled with tears of guilt . My life felt miserable and I began to cry . Baba woke up and sat . he took out the glass bottle and gave it to me . " Why are you crying dear ? This is what you wanted ... take it and go " saying this he caressed my head .

What could I say then . I have done a very grave crime . I stood and came out of that hut . Baba came right behind me and took me towards Vagamati river . It was around 1 am in the morning . Baba said " you have already committed a crime . Now do not commit another crime by thinking of suicide in the river . When you came out , I understood your intention . That is why I came with you now . You don't have any right upon your life now . It is mine . It is of your Guru Satchitanand . You have no right to drown your self . " There was extreme grace in his eyes . I fell on his feet on the banks of river . I still had tears drooling out of my eyes . Baba made me to stand up . And with his own will , he taught me to make him 'siddha soot ' . Not only taught me but even made me do prepare it and made me to demonstrate the conversion of iron into gold . After this

incident , I stayed with Baba for the next 15 days . Along with siddha sooth . He taught me many more Saadhanas . He treated me like a friend . We became very close . Though there was so much difference in our age , we became friends . Today I regard him as one of the dearest friends . I could speak to him , through ' kanya saadhana ' ."

PUNDIT JAGANNATHA :

Dr.Narayan Dutt Shrimaliji spent good amount of time with Pundit Jagannath and learnt many saadhanas and accomplished them successfully .

- 1) lakshmi saadhana - to overcome poverty . to attain success in business etc
- 2) saraswati saadhana - to improve memory power
- 3) kanya saadhana - to fulfill every desire
- 4) anang saadhana - to get a desired life partner , immediate marriage and success in love .
- 5) breeh saadhana - to cure impotence
- 6) putroshti saadhana - to beget children
- 7) ganesh saadhana - to please ganapathi
- 8) hanuman saadhana - to please panchamukhi hanuman
- 9) mram saadhana - to come out of imprisonment
- 10) vijay saadhana - to win over competitors
- 11) sthamban saadhana - to defeat enemies
- 12) soubhagya saadhana - for complete happiness from husband
- 13) rog mukt saadhana - to cure disease of any sort
- 14) raksha saadhana - to get rid of any tantric prayog
- 15) bhram saadhana - to get rid of evil spirits
- 16) shiva saadhana - to attain social security
- 17) manasa saadhana - to read others mind
- 18) Panchanguli saadhana - to complete knowledge of past and future by reading palm
- 19) Sampragnan saadhana- to make a charismatic and mesmerizing personality?
- 20) Bhoogarbh saadhana - to know the treasure buried inside the soil
- 21) Aanand sadhana - to overcome all mental tensions

MAM BABA :

Mam baba was chief organizer , patron and organizer of Dev ashram in Himalayas . He unique in himself . Shrimaliji stayed in his ashram for 4 months and took special diksha for Shaktipaath . In addition , he learnt awakening of kundalini , Antariksha Saadhana and few more . These saadhanas were miraculous . They are best way to vibrate Pranamaya kosha .

PATHAR BABA :

Pathar baba had extra ordinary command and knowledge of Mantra . Shrimaliji learnt the secrets of Parakaya saadhana from him . He is considered to be extremely respectable and honourable among the saadhanas . On his will , he could leave his physical body and enter another's body and vice versa .

He could simultaneously appear in two different places . He stay near badrika ashram .

SHYAM BABA :

He was expert in the practice of mantra on 'krush kaaya' and was ardent devotee of maa durga . Shrimaliiji learnt Shakti Tantra , Kaali Saadhana , Durga Saadhana from him . He was related to 'Mantramak Durga Saadhana ' which is unique in entire world ..

OMKAR SWAMI :

He is considered to be the best in the field of mantra and had great knowledge of secret mantras . He is called 'Guruji' in the field of secret mantras . his importance could be understood from the fact that whenever one starts reciting these rare mantras , they start with his name irrespective of whether one has seen him or not .

Shrimaliiji learnt many secret and rare mantras from him

- 1) Mantra for protecting the body
- 2) Mantra to treat abdominal pain
- 3) Mantra to prevent birth of a dead child
- 4) Mantra to improve digestion
- 5) Mantra to decrease the tooth ache
- 6) Mantra to treat headache
- 7) Mantra to cure eye disease
- 8) Mantra to prevent 'arsh'()
- 9) Mantra to cure jaundice
- 10) Mantra to remove poison ?
- 11) Mantra to get rid of spirits.
- 12) Mantra to eradicate navagraha dosha (problems arising from wrong alignment of planets)
- 13) Mantra to prevent disease from bite of mad dog .(prevention of rabies)
- 14) Mantra to treat unconscious patients
- 15) Mantra to remove problems in breast feeding
- 16) Mantra for vaak siddhi.
- 17) Mantra to calm down fire
- 18) Mantra to protect from the fear of thieves .
- 19) Mantra to facilitate painless delivery
- 20) Mantra to progress in business
- 21) Mantra to prevent miscarriage

Apart from these , Shrimaliiji had learnt many other minor mantras.

AKHANDANAND SWAMI:

Baba used to stay in 'Kedarnath ' . He was unique in the field of mantra . Few of the mantras Shrimaliiji had learnt from Akhandananda Swami are

- 1) Uchishta Ganapathi Saadhana
- 2) Haridra Ganesh Prayog

- 3) Mahamrityunjaya Saadhana
- 4) Mrityunjaya saadhana
- 5) Varaaha Mantra
- 6) Dadhi Vamanakhya Mantra
- 7) Surya Mantra
- 8) Agni Mantra
- 9) Rampnakt Hanuman Saadhana
- 10) Laangoolastra Sharkrujaya Saadhana
- 11) Aapadudharak Bhatuk Saadhana
- 12) Batuk Bhairav Veer Sadhana
- 13) Kam dev Saadhana
- 14) Kshetra pal Saadhana
- 15) Kuber Mantra Saadhana
- 16) Dhan Putra Prad Vidhaan
- 17) Gayatri Saadhana
- 18) Shanmukh Gayatri Saadhana
- 19) Aakashchari Saadhana
- 20) Jal Chari Saadhana
- 21) Annapoorna Saadhana
- 22) Chinnamasta Saadhana
- 23) Bagalmukhi Saadhana
- 24) Maatangi Saadhana
- 25) Dhoomavati Saadhana
- 26) Chandika Saadhana
- 27) Dakshina Kaali Saadhana
- 28) Smashan Kaliprayog
- 29) Vaageshwari Saadhana
- 30) Kaathyayini Saadhana
- 31) Tripura Sundari Saadhana
- 32) Ekakshari Bhuvaneshwari Saadhana
- 33) Lakshmi Saadhana
- 34) Ashta Lakshmi Saadhana
- 35) Manikaarnika Mantra Saadhana
- 36) Indraakshi Saadhana

MAKARANDH SWAMI :

Just as akhananda swami even makaranda swami is also exponent in the field of mantra . He stays near gangotri far away from attachments , greed , infatuation and hatred . Shrimali had learnt certain saadhanas from him , few of which are mentioned below .

- 1) Ghanta Karna Saadhana
- 2) Vichichitra Yakshini Saadhana
- 3) Hansini Saadhana
- 4) Bhakshini Saadhana
- 5) Vishaala Saadhana

- 6) Ghanta Yakhsini Saadhana
- 7) Kaalkarni Saadhana
- 8) Shankini Saadhana
- 9) Chandra Saadhana
- 10) Mekhla Saadhana
- 11) Shatpatri Saadhan
- 12) Sulochana Saadhana
- 13) Kapaalini Saadhana
- 14) Vilaasini Saadhana
- 15) Natie Saadhana
- 16) Manohara Saadhana
- 17) Anuraagini Saadhana
- 18) Bhamini Saadhana
- 19) Padmini Saadhana
- 20) Swarnavati Saadhana
- 21) Dhanada Yakshini Saadhana
- 22) Jayark Saadhana
- 23) Santoshweta Saadhana
- 24) Rajyada Saadhana
- 25) Apamargi Saadhana
- 26) Uchistha Bhairav Saadhana
- 27) Maha Maya Saadhana
- 28) Bhoot Lochana Saadhana
- 29) Shashidaivya Saadhana
- 30) Kundala Saadhana
- 31) Ratna Maala Yakshini Saadhana
- 32) Kuruvashya Saadhana
- 33) Ashta Kinneri Saadhana
- 34) Manju Ghosh Saadhana
- 35) Kundala Katya Bhavi Saadhana
- 36) Karna Pishachi Saadhana
- 37) Vartarti Saadhana
- 38) Vaitali Saadhana
- 39) Preta Saadhana
- 40) Swapneshwari Saadhana
- 41) Poorva janma Darshika Saadhana

GURUND BABA

Gurund baba stays at Bhairav Shila ahead of Yamunotri . He is expert in Chetak Saadhana. Shrimali ji had spent good amount of time with him and learnt many Saadhanas . A few of them are described below

- 1) Vat Yakshini Chetak
- 2) Ling Chetak
- 3) Bhairav Chetak

- 4) Kaali Chetak
- 5) Bhatuk Chetak
- 6) Karalini Chetak
- 7) Nana Siddhi Chetak
- 8) Mani Bhadra Chetak
- 9) Hamsa Bhadra Chetak
- 10) Bhooteshwar Chetak
- 11) Kinkar Yamasya Chetak
- 12) Mantra Vaad Chetak
- 13) Jwaala Malini Chetak
- 14) Devangana Chetak
- 15) Shatyojan Drishti Chetak
- 16) Anaahar chetak
- 17) Aahat karan chetak
- 18) Mandook chetak
- 19) Yantra Bhanjay Chetak
- 20) Maarg Chetak
- 21) Gupta Vaantali Chetak
- 22) Jal Adrishya Chetak
- 23) Vaayu Bandan Chetak
- 24) Adrishya Chetak
- 25) Rasayan Chetak
- 26) Nidhi Kanjal Chetak
- 27) Aghor Chetak
- 28) Aasuri Kalp Chetak
- 29) Vajra Prastaarini Chetak
- 30) Sarvopari Chetak
- 31) Ankhhol Chetak

Among the people whom Shrimaliiji had met spent time and learnt from various higher order saadhanas are :

- 1) Swami Poornanandji of Abu
- 2) Swami Yogishwaranandji of Abu
- 3) Kinkar Baba of Lakshman Jhoola (Hrishikesh)
- 4) Naaga Baba of Mandela
- 5) Maa Bhairavi
- 6) Shanmukheshwar
- 7) Swami Mohanand
- 8) Shobana Baba of Kashmir
- 9) Swami Girijanand
- 10) Pagala Baba of Himalayas
- 11) Fakir Swami
- 12) Paatala Baba of Dehradun
- 13) Swami Digambarachan
- 14) Akshaya Baba

- 15) Tringu Swami from Nepal
- 16) Bala Yogi
- 17) Kaam Roop Baba of Nepal
- 18) Teerthanand of Gangotri
- 19) Bhuvaneshwari Maa
- 20) Paalu Swami
- 21) Bhakta Murali Chaitanya

Dr.Narayan Dutt Shrimaliji had 64 Gurus from whom he learnt various skills in such a way that he had mastered all of them and served the society and worked for its elevation .

A SAINT WHO LIVED WITHOUT FOOD AND WATER :

During this period , he met many saints and monks . But none of them could quench his thirst . When he was disappointed regarding this he met “ Swami Poornanandji ” in one forest , Shrimaliji stayed with him for a week . During that period , Shrimaliji never noticed him consuming food or water !

He had just a piece of cloth to cover his genitalia . When Shrimaliji used to bring flour from any nearby village and make chapattis or when Shrimaliji used to drink water , he used to look at him . First time in my life , Shrimaliji came to know about the qualities of a disciple . One should completely give up stubbornness , ego , deception , jealousy and he must surrender to his Guru . Until the disciple serves the Guru with immovable faith keeping aside all his personal priorities , the disciple will not be able to receive the grace of his Guru . Swamiji was a “Gayatri upasak” . He did many (punascharanalu) . Shrimaliji had great thirst to know many things from him . But he used to remain silent . On the 8 th day , Shrimaliji prostrated at his feet and started heading towards his indefinite mission !

ENCOUNTER WITH SPIRITS.

After Shrimaliji left Swami Poornanandji , He came across an Aghori named Madhusudhan baba and got an opportunity to stay with him . He is expert of tantra vidya to a great extent . He used to roam keeping snakes in his pockets . If anyone goes against him , he could make him vomit out blood ! He could prevent the water from getting heated up inspite of putting great amount of fire beneath it . He is expert in many such techniques . He even taught Shrimaliji , impressed by his service .

One day , in the mid night , on a full-moon day , he took Shrimaliji to a cremation ground “ today you have to learn ‘bhoota-vidya’ . we can control and conquer a spirit ! it is enough , There will be no deficiency in your life . You will get anything automatically , whatever you desire “ explained Madhusudan baba .

That was true . Shrimaliji had evidenced with his own eyes that Baba never cooked chapattis with his own hands . His place was divided into 2 portions . In the front portion , Babaji used to sit . In the back portion , nobody used to stay . Only utensils were kept . Exactly one to 1 and half hour before meals , Shrimaliji used to hear various sounds from that room . It used to smell and sound as if someone is making chapattis and curry . One day while indulging in casual talk with him , out of enthusiasm , Shrimaliji went into the 2nd portion . Nobody was present there , but , some

invisible hands were making chapattis. Chapattis were put on the pan over the stove. Those chapattis were being made and being reverted automatically. After being burnt on two sides, they were being piled up on the plate lying on the floor. Shrimali ji's eyes became big seeing this miracle. This is the first time, Shrimali ji evidenced such a miracle in his life.

"But how can it be possible?" "This is the work of my 'spirit-servant' " Baba used to claim. That night, he took Shrimali ji to a cremation ground and made Shrimali ji to sit at one place. Even Baba sat beside Shrimali ji and drew a protective boundary around themselves. Shrimali ji was unaware of what Baba was doing sitting inside the boundary.

That was a full moon night.....

After sometime Shrimali ji saw different creatures in varied attires, ornaments around sacred protective boundary. But they were unable to cross the boundary. Shrimali ji thought to himself "those creatures are definitely sprits! Their appearance is terrifying.....!"

I am unable to believe my own eyes. Am I sleeping? Or am I dreaming?

Is it true? Is it possible?"

Shrimali ji pinched himself to know whether it was a dream or illusion. It was truth! He was awake. The scenario around him was terrifying!. Babaji's concentration was somewhere else!.

After some time Baba had put an end to that procedure and took Shrimali ji back to his place. Within a very short span of time he made Shrimali ji to accomplish almost thirty six sadhanas.

He tried his level best to keep Shrimali ji with him. But Shrimali ji's ambition was different! And destination was different. Shrimali ji moved on.

AN INVISIBLE YOGI

After leaving Madhusoodan Baba Shrimali ji reached Abu after travelling a great distance. Till then he had been travelling only in Rajasthan and Gujarat. Nothing in Abu could catch his attention. After coming down from Gomukh he reached Vashishtashram. The yogis who were present there warned Shrimali ji that it is extremely dangerous to travel further as the path had many dangerous animals and poisonous snakes. But one among those told him very important thing "Two miles from Vashishtashram, there is a Varnashala (). A great siddha yogi Yogishwaranandji stays there. But one rarely gets his Darshan. Very very few people could ever reach that place.

Next day morning Shrimali ji started off to get his darshan. It was true! The path was extremely difficult. Many hard rocks and thorns at every step many ups and downs, the path full of snakes!. Until a person who possesses extremely strong will power and a brave heart he cannot put even one step ahead in such a place. One had to risk his life in that journey by great effort Shrimali ji could reach that place within eleven hours. Shrimali ji's feet were bleeding very badly inspite of wearing slippers. Ironically, he could not see any one around Varnashala. It was a desolate place. The door was closed and Shrimali ji was hesitant for a while to open the door. Finally he kept his slippers aside and opened the door. He could not find anyone inside the Varnashala. He searched here and there but in futile.

Then..... within few minutes...

Astoundingly, he could hear some sound from that cottage. In that cottage at one corner

Slowly..... a human like appearance started forming. It started as a thin layer of snow slowly it turned into a complete human being. He formed himself from nowhere. He was Swami Yogeshwaranandji."

This was the first Darshan he gave to Shrimaliji! Shrimaliji prostrated to him and stayed at the entrance of that cottage. He stared at shrimaliji for a while without even a blink. Later, Shrimaliji got an opportunity to stay with him for one month. Shrimaliji came to know that by this time he was 180 years old. He was able to fix his vision at one point for many hours. Without even a blink. His vision was extraordinary. He could see clearly even the ants crawling on a tree which is at a distance of 2 to 3 furlongs.

Swami yogishwaranandji used to stay invisible for major portion of the day. During the course of conversation itself he used to fade away like incense stick and used to disappear. Even in that invisible state he used to conversate with Shrimaliji. His favourite deity was 'Shaligram'.

He used to keep a very small black shaligram in the corner of his right eye. During the one month period that Shrimaliji stayed with him, he gave him fatherly love.

They used to discuss on many things. Swamiji discussed in detail about meditation, japa, penace etc. swamiji always say that before starting meditation one must always keep an idol of his favourite deity in front of him. Only after you get darshan of your ishta devta true meditation is possible.

Until you get a darshan of the true form, how can one meditate really? Meditation is possible only on a object which is visible. Meditation on an imaginary object cannot be a complete one."

Some times he used to take out saligram out of his eyes put it in his hands and meditate on it for a very long period. Nobody knew what he used to conversate with it silently.? In the company of Swami Yogishwaranandji , Shrimali ji evidenced many miracles.

A BAG WHICH COULD GIVE ANYTHING:

Swami Yogishwaranandji used to carry a small bag made up of red cloth. In the entire cottage except this bag Shrimaliji never saw any thing else. He used carry that bag always on his shoulders. It was hardly one feet in length and breadth. But in reality it was not just a bag, it was a Akshaya patra. When situation demands he used to take out the necessary thing from it. During the lunch or dinner time he used to take out many tasty food items out of this bag. He used to even take out the mug needed for bathing. Once Shrimaliji's torn dhoti caught his attention. He laughed and took out a new pair of dhotis and gave it to him. In reality, that did not have that amount of space to accommodate such a big mug or a pair of dhotis. One day when Shrimaliji was writing some thing in his diary his

pen broke. He saw it and gave him a very beautiful shining pen taking it out from that bag. Shrimali ji kept it with him for rest of his life in his remembrance.

Swamiji had extraordinary command on mantra. He could levitate in the air making his body very light by the means of Vayavi Mudra, and slowly disappear in the air. He was exponent in 'will power'. He could create any thing with his will power. Shrimali ji got to know about the knowledge of Vayavi Mudra from Swami ji. In the later years he did achieve success in this technique till certain extent. But later after entering into house hold duties he couldn't proceed much in that particular path. Many a times Shrimali ji wanted to teach all these to atleast a few eligible disciples. Swamiji also imparted the knowledge of kundalini awakening to Shrimali ji. He taught Shrimali ji (Ekastha Dhyana Mudra) by the grace of Swamiji Shrimali ji could proceed in the path of (Vikalpa Shoonya Sankalpa).

Almost after one month swamiji told Shrimali ji, "Narayan!, you can leave now". He added "this is just the beginning in your path not the end".

"Your future will be bright".

"A very great personality even greater than me is calling you. It is time for you to leave."

"You should not reveal this to any one".

"You should not come here again".

The very moment Shrimali ji heard these words he burst into tears. He felt as if he was pushed down from Brahma Loka to Manushya Loka by Swamiji.

But, he is is Trikaala Darshi (one who could see past present and future). He was speaking about a person greater than him and it was his order to leave. His words came true when Shrimali ji met Paramahans Satchitanand Swami.

Shrimali ji had a bath and circumambulated around Swami Yogeeswaranand ji. Shrimali ji joined his hands with eyes full of tears with reverence and sat in front of him. Swamiji kept his right hand on Shrimali ji's head. His eyes were vibrant. His 'tejas' was entering Shrimali ji's heart by means of eyes. He took out a 'saligram' out of his bag and gifted Shrimali ji. That's it! He became silent! He didn't utter a wordEven Shrimali ji couldn't speak anythingBut still during the conversation, he told Shrimali ji everything he needed.

The moment, Shrimali ji touched the saligram, instantaneously, it turned into a source of vibrant illumination. Shrimali ji felt as if he was bathing in light. He felt as if he was travelling through the entire cosmos with a great speed. During that period, a great divine figure gave Manifestation. Shrimali ji felt as if he was standing in front of brilliant source of light. It was as if Himalayas have stood up proudly flaunting its head. It felt as if immense grace and love was flowing out of his eyes.

It felt as if entire Vedas were dancing on his lips. It felt as if his entire body was full of sympathy, love, affection. It was as if all the devi, devtas were manifesting themselves in a single body! Eventually Shrimali ji bowed down his head with reverence. That form remained in his eyes forever!

He was Poojya Gurudev Satchitanand Swami !

KINKER BABA :

After leaving from Swami Yogeeswaranandji , Shrimaliji reached Haridwar . He roamed near Hrishikesh . It couldn't give him peace . He felt restless . One fine morning , Shrimaliji came across a 80 year with huge hair when he was coming out of Rama temple at Lakshman Jhula in Hrishikesh . Even he came out of temple and was heading towards forest . Shrimaliji ran behind them . In spite of being extremely old , he was walking very fast ! Finally , he reached his ashram which was almost at a distance of one mile from the Rama temple. almost after 8 minutes he entered inside. Shrimaliji slowly went near him.

The cottage was built up with soil. It was very pious and sacred. Shrimaliji felt as if he reached a complete spiritual center. He felt extremely peaceful and happy and all his tiredness disappeared.

The name of that Swamiji was Kinker Baba. Even at the 80, he had physically strong constitution. He did not lose even single tooth. There was spark in his eyes. Shrimaliji introduced himself to Swamiji and revealed his life ambition to him. For the next few minutes Swamiji stayed silent.

He slowly said "I am an extremely ordinary person!".

Shrimaliji replied "give me at least one hundredth part of you, that's enough. Even make me an ordinary person like you."

Swamiji had great command over subjects like palmistry , astrology, Ayurveda. Etc. He was a "Trikaaladarshi" seeing his very simple appearance and lifestyle nobody could measure the depth of ocean of knowledge he had regarding astrology. At last Shrimaliji was given permission to stay in his cottage. Swamiji did not raise the topic of Shrimaliji's meals and even Shrimaliji did not ask him. In the morning by the time Swamiji used to finish his worship, Shrimaliji used to finish off his Sandhya Vandana and used to sit beside his feet. He was expert in thousands of shlokas related to indian astrology and they were at the tip of his tongue. These slokas are not available in any book. In the one month that Shrimaliji stayed with him, he made him to write thousands of slokas. Those were the corner stones of Shrimaliji's success in astrology in the later phase. By the help of Janma Kundali he taught Shrimaliji to trace out the time of birth in seconds. He taught Shrimaliji to make Garbha Kundali and Beeja Kundali also. In his view if Janma Kundali is at physical level , Garbha Kundli is at subtle level. The first step to decide the result of one's life is to find out the time of formation of embryo, by the union of mother and father. The time when prana starts circulating inside the foetus in the womb of mother is also very precious. That's why one needs to take into consideration garbha kundali, prana kundali and janma kundali. Shrimaliji couldn't find those slokas in any book. Each sloka among those had great knowledge in predicting the results of future. The 525 slokas that swamiji has written are startling and astounding. They are pinnacle in this field . In predicting one's future if at all I have earned name and recognition it is due to blessing and knowledge imparted by him. In this regard I'll always be obliged to him.

Shrimaliji wanted to spread to his disciples, the knowledge, translation and its meaning to his disciples. Swamiji had enormous knowledge in palmistry. He knew the name of every minor line in

the palm, and even for different combination of lines. He had one more miraculous skill. He could predict the life span of the individual by studying the middle finger. He was expert in even predicting the place of birth just by the study of palm. He taught these skills to Shrimali with great affection.

KAYA KALPA

One day morning, when Shrimali was returning from bath in Ganges, Swami was sitting under a wood apple tree. The entire surrounding was made peaceful by the slokas of Soundarya Lahiri sung by him. "Beauty gives completeness and enthusiasm in life. It is a pleasant dance a beautiful song a process by which eyes are hypnotized. It is a gift of god, more precious than 1000's of diamonds and gems. By meritorious actions of past life, one gets such a beauty. Beauty is a cool shadow. It is a phenomena of giving completeness to an ordinary man. There is nothing as precious as beauty on this planet."

These slokas sung by Swami were making the environment peaceful and beautiful. One should be extremely fortunate enough to listen to such pleasant slokas in such a peaceful environment.

At that moment, one old man came out of that cottage. Shrimali never noticed him in the past 20 days. He came and sat in front of Swami. He appeared to be around 60 – 65 years old. In spite of this he could walk with his spine straight without any stooping. He appeared to have vast glimpse of the world. Almost after 20 minutes Swami opened his eyes, looked at him and laughed

"Shankar! How are you?" asked Swami.

He touched the feet of Swami and sat in silence.

Swami asked "I am seeing you after 8 years. How old have become? How come you got wrinkles on your face? Is Babaji fine? "

He spoke to Swami in a local dialect of people in mountains. From that conversation Shrimali understood that Babaji was Guru of Kinkar Baba and this man had come to take Kinkar Baba to him. With great difficulty Shrimali understood that Babaji was staying in a far off place and this old man is his servant.

"Shankar! old age is creeping upon your body. today I will do Kaya Kalpa on you. You make 'bhatia and dal', we will eat together. all the paraphernalia is in the cottage. I am going out. I will return within 2 or 3 hours." saying this Swami left the place.

Shankar used to speak rarely. Even more, his language had become a great problem for Shrimali. He did not know any other language. He was igniting the stove and making round 'bhatias' with flour and 'dal'. By 11:30 Swami returned. He had root of some forest plant in his hand. Shankar arranged food for 3 of them. Swami started mixing the small cup of dal kept for Shankar along with that root. The root started melting down in that hot dal. The dal turned into bright yellow. After 4 inches of that root had melted down into the dal, swami threw aside the remaining part. Shankar consumed the dal completely. After their meals, on the order of Swami, they went into forest to walk. In that way, without any reason, they roamed in the forest. Probably, it was needed for Shankar to assimilate that medicine.

To the surprise of Shrimaliji, there was a great change in Shankar in a span of just 4 hours, by the time he returned to the cottage, the wrinkles on the forehead of Shankar had disappeared, and by the morning even on his hands and other parts of the body.

One could see an entire body change (kaaya kalp) on Shankar. All his diseases in physical body disappeared. He was physically strong by now. His body was glowing.

By evening 6 pm, Swamiji started off to Babaji along with Shankar. Shrimaliji wanted to stay 3 to 4 more months with Kinkar Baba, but he himself was leaving. Saying that, he couldn't take Shrimaliji to his Gururji without his permission. Swamiji left and Shrimaliji was left all alone.

The Kaya Kalpa, that he did was a miraculous one. Shrimaliji searched extremely, the residual root which Swamiji threw away but was unable to find it. Next day morning, he searched it again for 5 to 6 hours, thinking that Swamiji couldn't have thrown it so far, but still had no luck. If at all Shrimaliji had stayed for next 2 – 3 months with him probably he would have taught Shrimaliji that technique.

Indian herbal knowledge is magnificent. This incident took place in front of Shrimaliji. Can present day doctors find this medicinal plant? It is available 20 – 50 miles around the banks of Ganges.

Shrimaliji thought to himself "hope I got this technique, leave it...". The knowledge of astrology that he had imparted me is very rarely available. Every inch of my body and is and will be thankful to him.

NAAGA BABA.

After the departure of Kinkar Baba, Shrimaliji returned back to Haridwar. Shrimaliji used to attend preachings of a great saint on the banks of Ganges. But still his heart was restless. One evening, Shrimaliji travelled a great distance by walk on the bank of Ganges. When he got tired he sat on a huge rock. Slowly he drifted into sleep. When he woke up he could see stars in the sky. It was night 2 am by his watch.

Shrimaliji had a dream during that sleep. When he woke up he was contemplating on the essence of that dream. In that dream he saw that a saint wearing saffron robes was insisting me to come to the origin of Ganga. In the dream Shrimaliji walked few steps with him but later fumbled and fell down. When he got up he found himself at almost 25 feet away from that saint and the saint was calling him.

By that time Shrimaliji woke up. His bag was lying beside him it had a pair of dhoti and a pitcher to carry water. He got up and washed up his face with the water of Ganges. For a very long time took bath in the cool waters of Ganges, without any fear and doubt.

During the course of his journey, Shrimaliji did not eat any food cooked in any other home. If at all he faced hunger after 2 or 3 days, he used to collect flour and cook one or two chapattis himself and eat them.

In between Haridwar and Gangotri there is a village called Madena. There is one Shiva temple in it. Shrimaliji stopped there. An 80 year old Naga Baba used to stay in that temple. His entire body was covered with holy ash. Even though he appeared externally as a normal person, the spark in his eyes

would reveal for itself that this man was a Siddha Purusha. There is a well inside the Shiva temple which was located almost one mile away from the village. By the time Shrimali ji reached there it was evening. During the night time Naga Baba used to answer the questions and doubts of the villagers precisely. He was a divine personality. Throughout the day he was immersed in blissful state. I took permission from him to stay in that Shiva temple for which he agreed by just signaling through his eyes. One of the villagers who came in the night warned Shrimali ji "beware.... If any of the belongings of Babaji are lost, then we will not leave you alive!"

Babaji did not speak. He laughed!

Shrimali ji slept that night and woke up in the morning. After completion of his Sandhya Vandana. He offered his salutations to Babaji and sat beside his feet. Nagababa didn't even bless him. It was almost 1pm in the noon. He sat under scorching sun without any movement. Shrimali ji bowed to him and went into village to bring some flour and make chapattis. When Shrimali ji requested Babaji to eat, he neither rejected nor accepted. He said "no". After meals Shrimali ji cleaned the Shiva temple and performed Abhisheka to lord Shiva. At 3pm Babaji got up, went out and returned after 2 hours. Then again he slept under the tree. That day passed away. Babaji didn't speak anything to Shrimali ji. In this 5 days passed away. Shrimali ji felt as if he was being tested for his patience and perseverance. But there is limit to every exam..... right?

Time was very precious for Shrimali ji what was the use if it was wasted this way.? One fine morning after Shivarchana Shrimali ji was singing "Chandrashekharahtakam", "Ratnasuvaram", Rajathadrishringanikethanam" with devotion. By the time Shrimali ji opened his eyes, he found Nagababa beside Shivalinga. "Oh! Too good. Please sing again. My thirst is not quenched yet". Shrimali ji closed his eyes and recited it again.

After some time even Babaji opened his eyes and asked him "what is your name?"

"Narayan" Shrimali ji replied.

"I know! Come outside" he said.

Babaji held Shrimali ji's hand and took him beneath the tree.

"What are you doing here? Your mother is suffering there and you are roaming here like this.

Come here." Babaji said.

Shrimali ji sat beside him. He was expert in 'Nakshatrapanadikhandol vibhuti'. Babaji kept the nail of his right hand thumb in front of Shrimali ji. Within a moment the nail turned into a mirror. In that, Shrimali ji saw..... his home..... his mother on bed....lying down with severe fever, his wife was sitting beside her feet. His son was standing beside.

Shrimali ji heard his son's voice "Mama! How are you ?

Being seriously ill, with a very weak voice the only word that came out of his mother's voice was 'Narayan'!

Shrimali ji could see and here all these through his thumb finger nail itself.

Immediately after shrimaliji had a vision of his home, he closed his eyes out of anxiety. He felt guilty that he himself was the cause of his mother's illness. " my mother's health is spoilt because I left my home." Naga baba was constantly staring at him. "What are you able to see?" asked baba.

Shrimaliji's eyes were flooding with tears. His voice became weak. He could hardly utter.
"ba.....ba.....ji."

"What have you decided" he asked shrimaliji.

"Right now. I will go back home... What will I gain by roaming like this?" Shrimaliji replied and stood up.

"Sit down" ordered Babaji.

"is it over? Are you tired by just one incident? Do you think, you will obtain every thing so easily? Without sacrificing can you achieve anything?" Babaji replied.

"buti don't want anything by sacrificing my mother.....I am indebted to my mother and I have to clear it also...My mother is taking my name amidst so much of suffering.....Here I am staying with you to learn something.....It is almost 6 days and now this is the first time you are talking to me."Shrimaliji answered.

Babaji laughed for a while "that's enough! Your mother will not die. I will suffer all her pain.... Its enough.... . if you have come out of your home, then definitely god has designed some destiny for you, there must be a reason. In future, you are about to get a guru, who nobody ever got..... He is swami Sachchidanand ji". He slept after saying this. Before sleeping he said " keep observing me. Don't panic..... . Further don't discuss this with anyone else....."

Shrimaliji's brain was heated up. He went beside towards a lake and bathed almost for an hour. Babaji was still sleeping near temple. When Shrimaliji touched him, his body was burning like a heated pan. He must be running high temperatures for around 103 to 104deg F. Shrimaliji did not take meals in the evening as he was not in a good mood. He sat in front of lord Shiva inside the temple and closed his eyes.

At that time he had a vision of Naga baba. "Be calm. Your mother's health is improved..... by tomorrow she will be perfectly alright. I have taken all her problems and I am suffering. You lift me up and take me to cottage near temple." He said.

When shrimaliji opened his eyes he saw that babaji was still lying under the tree. Shrimaliji lifted him up took him to cottage and made him to lie down on the bed. Shrimaliji sat beside him. That evening a villager brought 2 liters of milk. After coming to know about his health he said "he is very old" many a times he falls ill like this. Many a times we give him blankets and clothes but he never uses them.....some day he will die like this. Only god should know about his stubborn nature." Saying this he left.

Shrimaliji thought to himself "how innocent and ignorant these people are? What do these people know about the greatness of this Brahmajnani and Siddhapurusha who is Trikaaladarshi?

Entire night Shrimaliiji was awake. By the time he returned back from his bath and Sandhyavandana in the morning, his fear subsided. Even more, he went towards the river. When he returned back he seemed extremely happy.

“Narayan! Your mother recovered completely. She has come out of a stage where death was inevitable. I gave her more 30 years of life..... You see..... !”

Saying this he put forward his right hand thumb finger in front of Shrimaliiji's eyes. He was surprised. His mother was completely recovered. He could see on the nail that she was sitting at the entrance of her home and she was extremely happy.

After four years when Shrimaliiji returned home, this issue surfaced up during a casual talk. Shrimaliiji came to know that complete recovery all of a sudden made many doctors to startle.!

When Shrimaliiji saw his mother moving in complete health he fell down at Naga babas feet. That was the first time that the baba blessed him.

“ You will be successful in your ambition.” Baba blessed Shrimaliiji. Even more Baba taught Shrimaliiji the knowledge regarding “Nakhadarpanadikhanda vibhuti” Baba taught him the mantra also. That Saadhana was extremely difficult. He made Shrimaliiji to sit for 3 complete days and nights without sleep in front of him. By this Saadhana there will be no secrets related to past present and future. You can see a place from any distance. You can see past present and future of any one. Later, when ever Shrimaliiji wanted to see his home and surroundings, he had the ability to see clearly hair to nail ! For this Saadhana one has to chant Nakhadarpanaadi Khanda Vibhuti” mantra regularly. After leaving Babaji, Shrimaliiji chanted that mantra for next 4 year but later on when he reverted back to his family life, regular chanting was not possible.

Shrimaliiji stayed with Naga Baba for almost 2 months. One after noon, Shrimaliiji sat beside him. He was explaining about “Shwasaadhana”. In his opinion by regulating your breath one can experience eternal bliss.

The technique which he followed was extremely simple. Within a span of 5 to 6 hours Shrimaliiji learned that technique.

Babaji says “Completeness in human life comes only from(). Rasaswadanam only. But complete rasaswadanam () is neither possible by monks nor by householders not even by strict celibacy. Excessive indulgence in pleasure seeking activities doesn't allow Rasaswadanam.”

“one's semen itself is his life. Rasasaadhana(), rasaswadhana saadhana() are based on it.

The bindu has enormous glow. When Shukravaahaka naadi is excited the semen goes out this is called 'Skhalana kriya' this is also called 'Mrityu kriya'.!

These things seemed impossible to Shrimaliiji. He expressed his doubt to Baba. He felt a bit discomfort. Finally Baba said “ Get up! Bring that container to me”.

Shrimali ji stood up brought the container and kept it in front of him. He closed his eyes. Within few minutes , his genitalia became hard and firm . He kept the container at the tip of his genitalia out of which came pure , silver coloured semen which was odourless and transparent . It continued to flow for next 15 minutes continuously without pause . it filled half of the container .

“ did you see ? this is true nature of semen . Can ordinary man do this? This is what bindu means – a mans dazzling form . ”

The secret was unveiled in front of Shrimali ji's eyes !

Then Baba stopped the discharge of semen after 15 minutes . Later on , he increased the size of his penis furthermore to one and half feet and later dipped it in the container and took back the entire semen eventually emptying the container .

Not only that Baba increased the size of his genitalia to almost such a size that he tied it two rounds around his waist .

Still more startling ! he brought out bees from his penis . For almost 30 minutes he brought out thousands of bees from his penis . Later he took them back and dissolved them in him .

Then within next 2 minutes , he reduced his genitalia to 4 inches .

Shrimaali ji was completely astounded. He fell down at Baba's feet. He learnt Shwasa Prashwasa Saadhana for the first time under Babaji. Later, swami Satchidanandji taught Shrimali ji the higher stages in it.

Naga baba had many Siddhis. It was extremely easy for him to read others mind. One day Shrimaali ji and Baba were walking on the banks of Ganges. Baba asked Shrimaali ji "you write something on paper and put it in your pocket. "

Shrimali ji wrote "can I ever get a genuine Guru in my life?. " and kept it in his pocket as ordered.

Babaji told him what he wrote. Baba told him that it is possible by 'Trikaala Saadhana Mantra' . by that time Shrimaali ji learnt it.

This time you write again". Babaji said.

Shrimali ji wrote "when will I get a guru?" what is his name?"

"you fold the paper and throw it away." Baba ordered.

Shrimali ji's did as advised. After a minute Babaji put his hand in the Ganga took out something and gave it to Shrimali ji. It was the same paper on which Shrimali ji had written and something and it had his own handwriting. Underneath it was written "3 months later.....in the form of Satchitanand."

What was more surprising that the paper appeared as a new one without any folding marks.

One fine morning when shrimali ji was returning home after having bath in ganges he was bitten by a snake. He couldn't notice it due to darkness around him and it went away creeping after it had bitten him.

He had intense burning sensation and went running to babaji and fell at his feet unable to do any thing and shouting SNAKE! SNAKE!!!

Babaji put his right hand thumb in shrimaliji's mouth and he sucked it for 15 to 20 minutes. Gradually he came to consciousness and became perfectly alright. The effects of pain had completely disappeared. Babaji used to stay in a thoughtless state. In a single state or posture he used to stay for hours together. Probably he used to stay in brahmamda state.

One day out of curiosity shrimaliji asked him " babaji on whom do you meditate? What is that bliss?"

"Brahmandam!" he answered.

"can I experience the nectar of brahmamda?" I asked.

Babaji at once made a sound kicked in his heart. He felt as he went in oordhvaloka.

Far from worries, in an inexpressible world an abode of eternal place full of pleasant smell. I felt as if I flew to a place of purity.

After two minutes I opened my eyes. " did you see anything?" asked babaji.

"yes babaji I had an experience beyond description.... But" I said.

"That's enough, you don't have right to experience more than that at this point of time. We will see when time comes". He said.

Shrimaliji stayed silent controlling himself.

He stayed with Babaji for almost 3 months. One day Shrimaliji had great agony in his mind. He felt as if somebody dragged life out of him. He expressed his pain to Babaji. Babaji stayed silent. After sometime " your guru is calling you. Right now you leave this place" said Babaji.

"But where should I go? In what direction should I proceed my journey?" Babaji laughed "water will flow in it direction automatically. Go towards Gangotri." Saying so he made him stand.

Shrimaliji took permission from Babaji with tears in his eyes holding two dhotis and a utensil.

Even Babaji's eyes were wet filled with tears . He came till banks of Ganges . It was 2 pm in the noon .

" Go soon ! I will meet you again ! " Babaji said .

Shrimaliji touched the feet of Babaji and put the dust of Babaji's feet over his head .

On the banks of Ganges , in an unknown route , with heaviness in heart , with tears in eyes , Shrimaliji continued his journey . Babaji left heading towards the Shiva temple .

After leaving babaji, Shrimaliji roamed for many days. In between his journey he had many experiences. Then he met bhairavi mata.

“bhairavi mata’ was a child widow. By the time shrimaliji met her she was 70years. She used to stay in one kali temple in that village. She was a devotee of kaali. She was very famous in that village. Shrimaliiji stayed in a Brahmin family and used to visit her every morning and evening to listen satsang.

She belonged to Bengal. At the age of 12 she got married. After a short period she became a widow. After that incident she developed vairagya. She earned great knowledge in tantra from her guru. Many people used to come to her from far off places. By then she stopped taking food for almost 20 years. She used to take only fruits or milk.

One day she paused her satsang and spoke to me. “it seems you didn’t find your guru yet.!” Shrimaliiji accepted and said “I am in search of a kcompetent guru and very soon I hope to get him.”

“why to delay in the search of guru” she asked me with laugh.

Shrimaliiji stayed silent for a while. Yes, why should there be delay in search of gur? I am tired psychological turmoil.

Satsang ended there. Everyone got up and left. She pointed out finger and stopped shrimaliji. “are you restless at heart?” she asked.

“true mother”! actually my life is wasted. Its almost 2 years. Till date I couldn’t find a guru.” I said.

Even more “how to find a guru?”

She laughed. “one should become a disciple. Only when one becomes a disciple He will get a guru”..

Shrimaliiji was surprised it was appearing as a puzzle to him.

“I did not understand!” he said.

“To get a guru is simple and natural, but to become disciple to attain disciple hood is extremely difficult, even more to attain qualities of disciple, many years passed by.. the day the qualities of disciple come in you, you will find your guru at the moment” she explained.

“What are the qualities of a disciple?” Shrimaliiji asked with great interest.

“The first and last quality of a disciple is only one, to unite in guru. After becoming one with gur, his personal thoughts, personal lust, anger greed and all other qualities vanish. Any guru’s order will be given priority. There must be no scope for other thoughts and doubts.” This couldn’t satisfy Shrimaliiji’s heart.!

“if Guru asks to plunge into a river?” shrimaliji asked.

“can Guru order like that?” she asked.

“if at all he orders?” I asked.

“Why to hesitate so much? Why to encourage other thoughts and doubts?”

“ Why delay in following guru’s order”? following Guru’s order should be the only ambition of disciple.

“even more it is not so easy to follow guru’s order. There is no scope of any hesitation or judgments. To think of future is guru’s work. Disciple has no relation with future.” She replied.

“probably that may not be possible by me “ said Shrimali ji.

“then you can never get a guru”. Saying this she got up from her place and went to her place of saadhana.

Shrimali ji sat for next 10 – 15 minutes like that. New lessons on disciple hood have been disclosed to him. Actually it is not easy to gain any thing easily untill we offer something. We can’t accept to gain anything. But what do we have to offer? Except this body and mind.

His heart was full of sorrow. “till now I could not inculcate the qualities of a disciple.. how can I expect a Guru in my life. The entire defect is in me!”.

He went back to his place and slept. His head was very heavy. Bhairavi mata brought out and showed him his defects. Till date he never recognized these defects. The next day he didn’t go to satsang. On third day he got a call from Mataji saying “meet me in my Saadhana place at 3 pm!”

That day he went to her at 3 pm in the noon. He could hear a beautiful song from saadhana place of ‘bhairavi maa’.

He kept on listening being mesmerized. After some time he heard an order “ come inside!”

That room was very small and was filled with smoke of incense sticks. He humbly sat like a child in front of Bhairavi Maa.

“that very first day when I saw your eyes, I came to know that you were looking for a great person. You will meet him very soon.” She said.

She ordered Shrimali ji to close his eyes .

He sat on ‘akshapa asana’ and within few minutes he had an experience.....

Her hand first fell on his head and then on his eyes. He felt as if some light was entering him.

Even though in meditaion, he could know every thing movable and immovable world started evolving. He felt as if he was expanding everywhere. Even more he felt as if entire cosmos was expanding inside him. This experience stayed for a while the moment she removed her hand the experience disappeared. His meditation was also disturbed.....eventually he opened his eyes.

“could you see any thing” asked mother.

“yes mother” Shrimaliji said.

“this is Prakrityatmakta.”

2nd stage of Saadhana and 3rd stage of Saadhana will be taught to you by your own Guru”.
Saying this she taught him, the technique to attain the Prakrityatmaka Siddhi.

This was a miracle! After that he stayed there for next 15 days. By practice he attained a stage where he can be in that stage for 30 minutes. On the final day, upon the orders of Maa Bhairavi he performed it in front of her.

Bhairavi mata felt extremely happy and taught him the Sarvatma Bhaba Vishwaroopatma Darshanam. Though rare it is miraculous.

After satsanga she stopped me.

“wont you give Guru Dakshina”? she asked him.

He stood up and prostrated in front of her, fell down at her feet “I have surrendered my body and mind to you what other Dakshina can I give you?”

She held Shrimaliji’s shoulder and got him up

Immediately he went into a state of Samadhi. He stayed almost an hour in that state, naturally without any effort.!

She was in front of him when he opened his eyes . in that virat shoonya cosmic mother was laughing. It was blissful.

She took a gem and gave it to Shrimaliji. It was very powerful and miraculous. In the later phase, by the grace of his Guru, he came to know how powerful, fruitful, the gem was.

All the glitters of the world felt nothing in front of that gem. She granted him permission to leave. He took the gem and stood up. She ordered him to leave and went into deep meditation.

Shrimaliji went to that Brahmin house where he resided, to inform his departure. It was 4pm in the evening. Pleasant, mesmerizing environment. And adding to it the blessing of Bhairavi Mata, and the gem she had given her.

Shrimaliji started under enormous grace of almighty.

After he left from Bhiravimata, he started towards Himalayas staying in night in the village which I am passing through and starting next day.!

Before reaching ‘Sahajashram’ he had many experiences ‘Trijata aghori’ needs mention here.

FRIGHTENING EXPERIENCE WITH TRIJATA AGHORA :

Shrimaliji's meeting of Trijata Aghori was quite unique. In those days he was under treatment of a village doctor for his illness. He didn't disclose anything about himself. Slowly he was recovering. He likes morning walk. Till date he walks in that way. After he completed his bath and Sandhyavandana he went ahead. Go to a hill nearby for a temple on it. That path was thin and hardly visible and unable to hold the grip of his foot. He was exhausted while walking. But still the desire in him ,to pay a visit to that place. That temple was present 3 to 4 miles away from the village in a place not inhabited by anybody.

Shrimaliji had written about him in his personal dairy as such –

"In those days , I was crazy about the path of saadhana and used to discuss with whomsoever I came across in the path of Tantra and Mantra either to study or to teach. At times I served few saadhaks for 2 to3 months but they never taught me anything . They had shown only artificial glitters but had no knowledge . Sometimes I used to get extraordinary saadhanas . I had no proper place to stay . Whenever I felt hungry , I used to request for raw material from some Brahmin family and used to cook and eat . On my journey whenever I used to get tired , I used to sleep in the residents of nearby village . I did not have any paraphernalia which could be robbed . In those days I used to roam in rare and inaccessible areas of Himalayas .

In those days , I was sick . Due to lack of good water , I was affected by diarrhea

I kept patient at his ill deeds , then decided to oppose him . For this I recited 'Shanmukha sthamban ' which I learnt from Aughad baba . It is a wonderful technique by which the person in front of me , cannot close his mouth and he cannot recite any mantra , neither eat , not drink .

It pains a lot as the mouth is open . With this practice of mine , Trijata aghori fell down . He was dumb struck . He never expected this to happen , but even he was very powerful . He lifted his precious weapon and clinged to 'manas prayog' to nullify my effect of Mantra . This was our first meet by which we proved to each other , our vidya .

At ones , he had shine in his eyes . With happiness , he held me by my waist , lifted me in the air and rotated ,me 3-4 times and kept me back . After this incident , our relation strengthened and I stayed with him for 3 months . In true words , he was my mentor in this field . He became my Guru in Tantric field . I still consider him as my mentor in this field of tantra . Whatever he gave me in his field of Tantra was even more than the wealth of entire world combined . Without doubt , he is most powerful tantric in this yuga . Among all the people I have met , Trijata was unique character . On one hand , he was equivalent to Shiva in anger and on the other hand , he was pious at heart . In the first 25 days , I never slept . He took over my sleep by 'nidra sthamban ' . Neither one could get sleep , nor one could become lazy . One would be always active !"

In the next 3 months , Trijata taught Shrimaliji various procedures in Tantra and even made him demonstrate infront of him .

- 1) vasheekaran tantra
- 2) moha tantra
- 3) akarsha tantra
- 4) uchatan tantra
- 5) kalika chetak

- 6) fetkarini chetak
- 7) bhairav chetak
- 8) aapatti uddharak bhatuk bhairav tantra
- 9) shatru stambhan
- 10) gati stambhan
- 11) sudha stambhan
- 12) dasa varahi vashikaran prayog
- 13) varthali stambhan
- 14) icha prapti prayog
- 15) vidweshan prayog
- 16) akarshan prayog
- 17) shantikaran prayog
- 18) yaksha chetak
- 19) vashisht chandalini chetak
- 20) karalini chetak
- 21) karana vart smashan yakshini chetak
- 22) kanya chetak
- 23) nidra stambhan
- 24) bal abal prayog

etc

After leaving the place of trijata aghori much of his time was spent in the practice of tantra. To hypnotise snakes and putting them around his neck and hypnotizing people and getting his work done. In those days he got to meet 'seetha ramaswamy' that changed his thinking altogether..

TREATMENT OF ANY DISEASE THROUGH GEMS !

'Seetaramaswamy was a Vaishvaite. He was head priest for Rama temple of Dhudiayari. That was very big village and the Rama temple in that place is very famous. There is a very beautiful of Rama here.

After wandering for quite for some time he finally reached the temple of Dudhiyari where he stayed. At one side of the temple there is guest room . he stayed in that room on 3rd and 4th day evening, after 'Aarti' he followed Sitaramaswamy on his return. In the journey , Shrimaliji introduced himself to Swamiji . Shrimaliji conveyed his ambition to him . by then they reached his home .

Shrimaliji demonstrated in front of him , few tantric procedures . Shrimaliji hypnotized the members of his family and brought them back to normal state . Swamiji stood and said , " lets go out !" . Shrimaliji walked out with him .

Swamiji sat at one place in the garden near the village and asked me , " what are you thinking about future ? "

Seeing Shrimaliiji unable to answer anything , Swamiji said , “ spending time on these tantric practices is like wasting your life . Your life is not meant for these minor Siddhis . You have to focus on astrology . “

They spoke to each other for the next 1 and half hour . The essence of the discussion was that , he was interested to learn these tantric practices and in return , he will teach me Astrology and Ayurveda . Swamiji was unique in healing which Shrimaliiji came to know only in the later phase .

In the treatement through gems , definitely , he is unmatchedable .

His way of healing is miraculous . he used to see the hands or horoscope of a patient and used to treat per doshas . any patient , whoever stepped into his house will not die . he use to cure any serious disease within a span of 1 or 2 months . in one unique procedure , he use to prepare tablets related to sun , moon , mars etc , . sometimes he used to mix 2 procedures and make shani-rahua tablets or sometimes mars-jupiter tablets . sometimes , he use to mix 3 or even 5 techniques . to make a tablet related to the planet , one has to take that respective gem . the gem should be authentic , pure , and minimum of 3 to 7 carats . it should be glowing and must be astrologically without defects . Shrimaliiji learnt all these techniques from Swamiji .

In the later phase , Shrimaliiji gave this medicine to a famous doctor and told him to observe the result on the patient . he replied , “ if I get the patent for this medicine , I will become millionaire and attain international fame . “

Shrimaliiji attained international recognition for treatement of cancer , leprosy , dementia , asthma , insomnia , polio , t.b , diabetes , etc , with the help of these tablets !

The success in the treatement of the disease depends on the stage of the disease and the proportionate combination of gems . swamiji did not have even an element of greed in imparting this knowledge to shrimaliiji .

Swamiji used to feels that there are three ways of transfer of knowledge , firstly , gaining knowledge by giving knowledge . Second is to gain knowledge by giving money . And third is to gain knowledge by service .

Only after learning Tantra vidya from Shrimaliiji , practicing and proving its efficacy , Swamiji imparted the knowledge of astrology and healing to Shrimaliiji !

Swamiji's desire was to learn 3 stages of “Sammohini Vidya “ of tantric practices . He wanted to hynotise even the toughest person . Swamiji looked upon Shrimaliiji as a Guru and did Saadhana accordingly eventually attained his goal .

DISASTER DUE TO HALF KNOWLEDGE OF HYPNOSIS

One night , an unexpected event took place . those were the days when Sitaramaswami was learning this technique of hypnosis . he was a beginner then . he learnt how to hypnotise people but dint know how to bring them back to normal state . Those days , his cousin and

his sister-in-law came to his home . She was around 17-18 years and was recently married .

Sitaramaswami wanted to test his skills and tried to practice it on her . he succeeded as she was hypnotized and roamed the entire home . She held his hands at once . Shrimali ji was not present that day at village . Swamiji's wife took him inside told him that it was wrong . Even more she scolded her sister also , but in futile . Those words had no effect on her .

Not knowing what to do , Swamiji left his house . after 2,3 minutes , even his sister-in-law came out of house after searching his entire house and fell on streets . Sitaramaswami went to temple . She followed him there also . seeing her , Swamiji became nervous and ordered her to return her to home , but in futile .

Swamiji went to his place of saadhana behind the temple . that was a cottage . its name is 'tapovan ' . she followed him even there !

Now swamiji started feeling the heat , “ if any one sees both of us at this place . then what? “

Swamiji then returned to his home and sat down . his sister-in-law came there and sat down he went inside his room upstairs and locked his room from inside . till evening she knocked the door many times , but he did not open the door .

His wife started to worry , “ What is he doing inside the room ? . will he commit suicide ? “

Even his wife started knocking the door . She tried many times . she begged to open the door . but he shouted in reply , “ until narayan returns , I will not open the door !”

Almost at 7 pm , Shrimali ji returned the door . At that moment , his wife was crying extremely . swamiji was sitting inside a locked room . His sister-in-law was lying without taking any food . swamiji wife revealed everything .

When Shrimali ji was walking upstairs , Shrimali ji saw his sister-in-law returning tired after knocking the door for extremely long time .

The moment he heard Shrimali ji's voice , he immediately opened the door , pulled him inside and locked the door from inside . , “ since morning , I dint eat anything and lying down . My reputation is under threat ! “ saying this he revealed about the Sammohini practice he did on his sister-in-law .

Even amidst such a tense environment , Shrimali ji was getting laugh . , “ You have learnt Sammohini mantra but you haven't learnt the mantra to break its effect . Half knowledge puts a man under such circumstance “ Shrimali ji replied .

Swamiji practiced the technique to break the Sammohini on his sister-in-law taught by Shrimali ji . Immediately his sister-in-law returned to normal consciousness . After

coming to know about the truth , the doubt of his wife cleared . The environment of his home was put back to track

Swamiji was exceptional in the field of healing as his knowledge was exceptional . He was perfectionist in the field of healing . He used to diagnose the stage of disease by just examining the Nadi . He wrote a book on examination of Nadis ., This is an excellent book . in 800 pages he has explained meticulously every minute detail of Nadis , practices , experiments , and his experiences .

This book is unique in the entire world . it is not an exaggeration if anyone says that no book can match it in the entire world . Swamiji gave that book to Shrimaliji . After Swamiji attained 'Brahmaleen' , his literature got name and fame .

Shrimaliji stayed 3 months with Swamiji . In this span , he learnt all tantric techniques Shrimaliji knew at that time , and he taught all his skills to Shrimaliji . By his technique of healing Asthma by Nadi therapy , Shrimaliji got great name and fame in the later years . Swamiji taught , Nadi technique , Nauli kriya , and even knowledge of medicinal herbs . he was a hidden 'Dhanavatri' .

This world could not use him properly . Even more he himself used to stay away from name and fame .

HARI OM BABA:

After leaving from Dudiary village , Shrimaliji came across 'hari om baba' . Shrimaliji and baba got closer and did the journey together .

Hari om baba was heading towards Manas Sarovar . Since a very long time , Shrimaliji had a great desire to go to Manas Sarovar and mountain of Kailasa . When Shrimaliji came to know that hari om baba was also going to Manas Sarovar , Shrimaliji felt as if his desire came true . He started off with Hari om baba .

Hari om baba was like an Aghori Sanyasin . He was extremely tough . But if he was happy , he would even give away the clothes he would wear . There was nothing like affection or mercy . If he got angry , he would attack the opposite person . One could never predict his mood . As a memory of his companionship , Shrimaliji had the scars of injuries that Baba has given to him , but what he gave Shrimaliji after he was impressed by Shrimaliji is superior than anything in the three Lokas .

Baba was a Brahmin . He was a resident of a village near Kashi . He himself revealed it to Shrimaliji . At the age of 13-14 , he left the home and never returned . From then onwards , Himalayas itself was his home ! He knew every nook and corner of Himalayas . he has personal contacts with thousands of saints and monks . He is in quest of spiritual heights.

He took a resolution to establish 1000 shiva-lingas in his life time . Whenever he comes down from Himalayas , he used to collect money to consecrate a Shiva-linga , if possible a small temple and after his work , he used to go back to Himalayas . He was an ardent devotee of Shiva . Whenever he was in good mood , he used to sing Shiva Tandava Stotra in a very melodious way . Merciful Shiva used to add still more melody in it .

One day Shrimaliji asked him , “ Baba ! did you ever had a vision of shiva ?”

Baba, “ many times I saw him . Why? Do you want to see ?”

Yes” replied Shrimaliji .

“ Then , tomorrow you see him ! “ Baba replied

The next day Shrimaliji had a bath and sat in front of Baba .

Baba said , “ Meditate , I will take you “

The next moment Shrimaliji felt as something was separating his prana out of his body and taking it upwards in a great speed . the next moment Shrimaliji found himself in kailasa .

Infront of Shrimaliji was lord Shiva who was in Samadhi . Shrimaliji became overwhelmed with emotions and stood up on one feet . Then the next moment , he felt somebody was pulling him back and he got back to consciousness in his body .

Baba , then put his hands on shoulders of Shrimaliji .

Baba , “ did you see anything ? “

Shrimaliji looked at his watch . All this happened in a span of just 3 to 4 minutes .

“ Yes baba “ Shrimaliji replied with extreme joy .

Shrimaliji stood up and circumambulated around baba with joined hands and then sat in front of Baba .

“ Baba ! Is there any Saadhana to go to higher worlds at my wish ? “

“ Yes “ baba replied .

“ Can I be granted that knowledge “

Baba , “ I will teach youI will tell you everything Don't worry ! “

Shrimaliji felt fortunate to get Baba's blessing .

Baba used to say to Shrimaliji , “ if you want to live happily in this world then , even by mistake , never display your Siddhis and live like an extremely ordinary man . if you want a peaceful life , then never display your true self “

Shrimaliji accepted his commandments , and realized the truth only after few years .

In the later years , Shrimaliji discovered ‘ Triloka Deepak ‘ by great effort . By this means , one can know the price of anything , belonging to any time or place . For example , one

can know very easily the rate of oil in jodhpur on 12th December 1974 , 3 pm in the noon .

For business people , a minute difference of 1 or 2 paisa will effect their business enormously . Shrimaliji tested this ‘Triloka Deepak ‘ hundreds of times and it was cent percent perfect .

A person works under me revealed this out . later people came to know through hearsay . in the beginning 2 to 3 people came to Shrimaliji to whom the price was revealed , which came to be true . The message passed to many others in the later phase . Within a week the news has spread to entire city . It created a wave of gossip among businessmen .

Huge crowd started gathering infront of Shrimalijis house . But greed is not a good quality . From morning 4 am till midnight 12 , there was a constant crowd near Shrimaliji’s house . So much so that he couldn’t even worship or take rest . Shrimaliji was even deprived of sleep . People started to warn Shrimaliji to reveal out the rates . at that time Shrimaliji recollected the words of hari om baba .

“ if you want to live peacefully , then live like a ordinary man . Keep your true self behind the veil ! “

Shrimaliji started putting it in practice , “ I am extremely busy . I cant reveal the prices “ Shrimaliji started saying . many felt angry . it took 3 to 4 months for the issue to calm down !

Hari om baba used to say , “ except few places in Himalayas , the remaining entire planet is full of pollution . There is no proper place for Saadhana . Since thousands and lakhs of years many birds , animals , insects are dying continuously and degrading in soil . earth is constantly attacked by impurities . That’s why there is no place without any defect . “

“Its difficult to get a pure place for Saadhana . For example we donot know how many creatures died on this land on which we are standing “

That’s why Hari om baba never used to do Saadhana on land . He used to levitate 1 feet above the ground and in the air , he used to do saadhana .

Shrimaliji was startled when he saw Hari om baba meditating after levitating in air by the help of ‘ Shoonya Siddhi saadhana ‘ for the first time , he used to stay as such for one and half hour to two hours . Later he used to return slowly .

Once he came down and asked Shrimaliji , “ what ? Why are you looking at me like a fool ? “

Shrimaliji joined his hands and asked , “ Baba, what is this Saadhana that can decrease one’s weight even less than air and helps man to levitate in air ?”

Baba was in a good mood that day .

“ Do I deserve to learn this Saadhana ? “ Shrimaliji asked Baba with humbleness .

“Why not ? by means of practice , anything can be attained ?” baba replied .

“ What is true form of Shoonya Siddhi Saadhana ? “ Shrimaliji asked Baba.

“ Our physical body is made up of 5 elements . ‘vayu’(air) element is one among the 5 elements . When one converts the other 4 elements in accordance with this element of ‘vayu’ , only one element remains . then by ‘sechana kriya ‘ , the entire body can become as light as air . By this process one can levitate as high as possible and move here and there “ in this way baba explained ‘Shoonya siddhi saadhana ‘ to shrimaliji .

Under Baba’s supervision , Shrimaliji learnt to sit in air with a little gap between body and ground . But this technique was extremely difficult and hardly possible without a guru . after returning from Hari om baba , Shrimaliji couldn’t do this technique on a regular basis .

INSULTING A YOGI

Hari om baba has seen heights in the field of Saadhana . But he was extremely simple externally . He had a disciple named kali charan . He told Shrimaliji an experience that took place in the life of Hari om baba .

This incident took place when Baba used to stay in Calcutta . He used to wear an ordinary dhoti with a piece of cloth over it . One rich business man came to pay visit to Baba . He heard a lot about Baba and his popularity . But when he saw baba , baba appeared as an ordinary sadhu . When the businessman was about to leave , he saw the torn dhoti of baba . “ babaji ! your dhoti is torn , tomorrow , I will purchase a new dhoti “

Baba laughed and stayed silent .

Next day , this businessman brought along with him a new pair of dhoti . Babaji started his discourse . The businessman to show off his greatness , took the new pair of dhoti and kept it in front of Baba . There was absolutely no humbleness in doing so .

Baba lifted his eyes and saw him . in a rage of anger , Baba threw them aside .

Baba said loudly in anger , “ are you the one who will give me clothes ? see.....”

That’s it ! many clothes started falling from the sky like a rainfall , so much so that they made a pile of 5 to 6 feet height .

Babaji stood up and went inside and closed his doors .

That Businessman was completely shuddered . he stood beside the door and requested him a lot and then cried . Babaji did not forgive him . he was afraid about this incident coming to light , that’s why he left Calcutta the same night along with Kalicharan . He never visited the place again .

HARI OM BABA SHOWING MAHABHARATH TO SHRIMALIJI

One day the topic of Mahabharath arose . at that time baba was lying down and shrimaliji was pressing the feet of Baba . Out of curiosity , Shrimaliji was constantly asking questions and he was answering them .

Shrimaliji asked , “ Baba , did the war of Mahabharat really took place ? Is it true that such a blood shed really took place .??”

For the next 2 minutes Baba stayed silent and said , “ Every word uttered in the cosmos is undestroyable . It cannot vanish with time . Those words which are revealed thousands of years stay in the cosmos as it is . Our discussion can be heard even after lakhs of years as it is “

Saying these words Baba got up and sat in front of Shrimaliji and said as such , “ do you want to hear the sounds of Mahabharat ? Do you want to hear the discussion of Arjuna and lord Krishna?”

Shrimaliji , “ I will be thankful if I get an opportunity “

He pulled shrimaliji towards him and rolled his fingers over shrimalijis eyes . that's it ! it was a miracle shrimaliji felt as if he was in some other world . the war between kourava and pandava was taking place in front of him ! Krishna was charioteer and arjuna was asking questions . Krishna was looking back and answering while rising his hand . there was a unique environment on all sides with huge blood shed . shrimaliji could hear clearly , the voice of arjuna and the answers of Krishna . next moment , shrimaliji opened his eyes , and found babaji in front of him looking at him and smiling .

Shrimaliji saw it like a film . “ not every one gets such a fortune to get such a vision ! ” thinking about this he got overwhelmed . his eyes were full of tears and he bowed down in front of baba . baba's hand was on his back with great affection , babajis feet were wet by his tears . shrimaliji considered himself lucky enough to sit at the feet of such a master .

Babaji was a very old man . Shrimaliji never had that courage to ask him either . His hair over the head was completely grey including his eye brows . He must have been definitely around 100-125 years old . . Despite of being such a old man , he used to be like a child . His teeth were unaffected by old age . He had extreme sharpness in his vision and had great glow in his face . He had a great physique . He used to climb any height with ease , that too , so naturally with ease .

When ever Shrimaliji used to get tired while climbing hill or a mountain , he used to advice Shrimaliji to take some rest . Baba used to sit along with Shrimaliji . After taking some rest , when Shrimaliji used to press Baba's feet , he used to stand up and laugh and continue his journey .

Baba was an expert in reading others mind . Even more he can know the thoughts of a person who is far away . now 'Para-psychology' department is everywhere research took place even in Jaipur university for quite some time . Professor duke of rain university of America earned great name in this field . There are many branches of Para-psychology in America . Many researches were conducted in Russia regarding Para-psychology .

Man can attain extreme success in any field by extremely ordinary effort just by focusing his concentration . When Shrimali ji was in Indore a youngster came to him with great enthusiasm and determination to learn this skill. Shrimali ji tested him in many ways in his own way . Just within 1 week , he could lift the pencil lying on the table just with his mind .

If one has high determination , he can succeed in this field .

YOGI WHO CAN BREAK STONES WITH HIS EYES :

Shrimali ji then came across ‘Andhakshushanmukheshwara swami ‘ .

One day , he broke a big stone into pieces with just his mind power in front of many dignitaries . by the help of his eyes , he could break the chains . He used to surprise people by revealing out what they are thinking . this subject is not secret . . The power of this science is very miraculous . .

Shrimali ji heard about ‘Para-psychology’ for the first time from him . Swami ji revealed all the address which Shrimali ji had written in his diary . he can tell content of any book without opening a page of that book .

During the trip to Mansarovar , Swami ji taught Shrimali ji about this subject . Not just teaching but also how to focus our mind . He made Shrimali ji to sit in front of him and taught him . After teaching Shrimali ji concentration practices . , he taught Shrimali ji , ‘Samvith saadhana’ .

By doing this Saadhana , Shrimali ji could unite his atman with others atman . By doing which , Shrimali ji could read the mind of anyone whomsoever he came across. When Shrimali ji progressed further in saadhana , he could read the mind of anyone , no matter how far the person was . . later he could even know what his mother and sister were thinking of him being away from home .

HARI OM BABA – his siddhi to emanate any fragrance:

The journey to Manasarovar is very difficult but very exciting also . there is no place as beautiful , peaceful and pure as Manasarovar .

It is no exaggeration if I say , it is the best place on the planet .

One can write a book on yogic powers of Hari om baba . Once he told Shrimali ji about ‘Gandhanmathra Siddhi ‘ , by means of which one can produce any perfume from the body . in that moment if at all , he touches anything , even it becomes full of fragrance . By saying this , he rubbed his two hands and kept his right hand forward . The fragrance spread almost 4 feet distance .

“ Are you getting fragrance of rose ? “ Baba asked .

“ Yes Baba” replied Shrimali ji .

“ Now ?” saying this Baba rubbed his hands and kept his right hand forward . This time another fragrance (kasthuri) spread the entire place !

Shrimaliji got companionship of Hari om baba for a long period of time . After their trip to manasarovar , he stayed in 'Mundibhatee ' which was the place where his Guru took Samadhi .

One day Shrimaliji asked , “ Babaji , what are the marks of a yogi ?”

“ To know the secrets of yoga .” Baba replied .

“Baba, should a yogi display his powers ?” asked Shrimaliji

Baba replied , “ No! Till the disciple stays in the path of yoga and attains completeness , he must stay away from display of miracles or else he will succumb to ego due to which , the yogi will fall from his track . It doesn't matter whomsoever may provoke you , you must not display your powers . One should keep his Saadhanas and yogic kriyas secret . He should not give even an inch of display to people who are even extremely close to him . When a saadhak attains completeness in his Saadhana , he will not have any bondages internally . At that time his ego dissolves completely . In that stage even if he shows miracles , it will not provoke ego ..

Nothing is impossible for them once they complete their Saadhana . Entire worldly issues will be under his control . “

Baba frequently used to visit 'Mundimaati' . He sponsors for the entire expenses of ashram . many a times , he does saadhana at a stretch for 3-4 months in a 'Siddha-Gruha' in the ashram itself . During that 4 months , he doesn't take food . Only after 4 months , he doesn't take any food . only after 4 months , he used to come out of the cave . Till then nobody used to witness him !

When Shrimaliji was with him , he wanted to enter 'Siddha gruha' . Shrimaliji felt that it was impossible to leave him . but he is very strict . Before entering Siddha gruha , he blessed all his disciples along with Shrimaliji . He touched Shrimaliji's head with his hand and then entered siddha gruha . That evening Shrimaliji started off his journey with many memories of babaji .

ENCOUNTER WITH HIS GURU SWAMI SATCHITANAND:

It was almost 1 month that Shrimaliji left babaji . His mind was not stable. He was restless from morning to night . unable to focus in saadhana also. Sense of detachment was growing. But still Shrimaliji did not loose complete affection on worldly life.

One day , this stage went too extreme , so he invoked Babaji. Shrimaliji saw him like a vision on television. He was still , humble , and he affectionately replied , “ Why did you call me ?”

Shrimaliji replied , “ Baba , my mind is not stable. Till now I am in darkness. I am unable to meditate either. I am neither interested to go back home. After leaving you , almost one month got wasted . I couldn't find a Guru till now ! “

Baba replied , “ Tomorrow at the same place , you will find a sadhu , you follow him.you will get your Guru soon !” saying this , he disappeared .

Shrimaliji's meditation got disturbed . he got back to his consciousness. He got overwhelmed by the vision of Baba. That night Shrimaliji got good sleep .

The next day , a sadhu came to Shrimaliji , “ Guruji ordered you to comestart right now “

“who is Guruji “ Shrimaliji asked .

The monk did not speak and walked ahead . He was walking silently . In spite of Shrimaliji telling that he was tired , he did not stop , he did not look back. He kept moving forward.

Shrimaliji did not say anything . He just kept walking. In the early morning 3:30 am , they reached some ashram . It was very peaceful and mesmerizing. The moment they reached the ashram , the monk disappeared. Shrimaliji took rest for half an hour under the tree. Shrimaliji did not find anyone over there. After relaxing for a while , he got up. That ashram was on the banks of some river. Shrimaliji bathed for a long time. After doing his Sandhyavandana , he sat for meditation. By the time he opened his eyes , sun was rising .

Certain saints started moving here and there in ashram. Shrimaliji was sitting beneath the tree. Shrimaliji couldn't find the person who brought him there. Almost at 9:30 am , shrimaliji got a call . they took him into a cottage which was little distance away from the ashram. Outside the cottage was a young sadhu. Shrimaliji told him , “ I don't know who brought me here “

He kept Shrimaliji's paraphernalia outside and took him inside .

Shrimaliji witnessed a miracle inside. It felt as if thousands of moons were shining at one place. It was such it was such a pleasant scene. The person who was sitting at the mid of cottage was our revered Gurudev Paramahans Satchitanand Swami .

For the first time Shrimaliji saw such a dazzling rays around the head of a Yogi . Earlier he evidenced that only in the images of Rama and Krishna .

He was old and respectable. Shrimaliji got his darshan with great dazzling glow around his head and extreme love in his eyes. Shrimaliji was unable to move his sight from him. Shriimaliji felt as if he was drinking elixir after suffering from extreme thirst since long time.

He signaled Shrimaliji to sit down. Now Shrimaliji started looking into the Ashram. It was very neat and very pure. On the left side of the ashram, Shrimaliji saw a man deep in Samadhi .

Shrimaliji was getting absorbed at the holy feet of the master. Shrimaliji's inner conscience was saying that , “ the person whom you are searching for is in front of you . He is the person for whom you have been wandering for many years . Only by his grace , all your worries will wane away , all doubts will disappear , all bad karmas of your past will vanish , and only by his grace I can attain the knowledge of para-brahman”

Shrimaliji prostrated at the feet of Satchitanand Swami . he then described about yoga siddhi and then he said so , “ you asked me about ananda Samadhi . it is extremely difficult to explain , but I will teach . listen . !”

“Manushananda means the happiness which a youngster, a king, a strong man hundred times higher than this is Manushya-Gandharvananda hundred times powerful than this are consequently Gandharvananda, Devagandharvananda, Devananda, Bruhaspathirananda, Prajapathirananda, Brahmananda. The place between the two eye brows is ‘Shiva-sthan’ or abode of Shiva. At that stage you will attain Ananda Samadhi.

But finally Shrimaliiji had to leave Siddhashram and had to come into householders life on his Guru’s order.

After Shrimaliiji left Siddhashram, one of his family members was sick. One night, that person wanted to go to bathroom and fell down. At that time I felt somebody held Shrimaliiji’s hand and made me to stand. Medicines appeared automatically in the hands of that person. He woke Shrimaliiji and showed him the medicines. Shrimaliiji came to know that it was none other than Gurudev Satchitanandji himself. Shrimaliiji didnt knew how to use them.

When Shrimaliiji sat in meditation. Satchitanand Swamiji appeared infront of him.

“Gurudeva ! I gave you trouble ! “ Shrimaliiji said

Satchitanand swami –“trouble is inevitable for guru when disciple is sleeping “

He simled saying this and described how to use it.

EFFECT OF TANTRA PROOVED TO A NON-BELIEVER

After returning from Babaji, one Bengali woman used to frequently visit the place of shrimaliiji. She was 2 nd wife of an army officer. His first wife died. He was about to be retired. She was about 17-18 year old. their’s was love marriage. they were staying in jodhpur at that time.

Shrimaliiji was writing something when they came. Her name was shakti bhattacharya.

She said “sir ! I heard a lot about your name in the field of astrology. In Bengali papers, your astrological predictions get printed. Surprisingly, they come out to be true. I am interested in palmistry. I am into it. I want to learn Astrology. Can you teach me 1 or 2 hours a week ?”

Shrimaliiji stayed silent for a while.

“I want to become your disciple. I am definitely undeserving. I am good at palmistry. show me your hand, I will see.” said mrs.bhattacharya

“ Mrs. Bhattacharya ! I know about my past and future . You read his palm .” saying this , Shrimaliiji showed a hand of a person standing beside him . He was actually a clerk in PWD . His salary per month was around 250 rs . He was well built wearing nice dress and a gold ring with a duplicate diamond in it .

Shakti stared at his palm for a while , and examined his palm .

Shrimaliiji wanted to test her so he told her that “ His name is Gopal Purohit . He holds very high position in akashavani .”

She laughed , “ Doctor saad ! So do you even lie ? “ this person cannot become high ranking official in his life . He will be ordinary clerk , He will hardly earn 450 rs per month .”

Shrimaliiji replied , “ You have karna pishachi siddhi right ? “

She laughed again and said “ What can we hide from you doctor saab ! “ and left his hand .

“ Can you bring me a glass of water ?” she asked .

Shrimaliiji ordered from inside .

She put her hand over the glass for a while she recalled ‘gadhatanmatra siddhi’ , the moment she lifted her hand , the entire room was full of fragrance of rose . it spread even outside .

Shrimaliiji laughed .

“ I am displaying my own tests to become your disciple . if you feel I have passed in exam , please do accept me as your disciple !” shakti requested shrimaliiji .

Just then one of shrimaliiji's friend , who was a doctor arrived , he had absolutely no faith in mantra and tantra . .

Shrimaliiji invited him . he said , “ this is all superstition . it is just cheating people “

Shrimaliiji stayed silent , but shakti got angry being young .

“ you go to bathroom once ! “ shakti requested the doctor .

“why “ he replied “ I don't need to go now “

“ I am warning you priorly . If you don't go now to bathroom , you will repent later ! “ Shakti added .

Even Shrimaliiji advised the doctor to go to bathroom . He went and returned with nervousness .

“ Dr.Shrimaliiji , can you please come this side ?”

“ Why ? What is the matter ? “ Shrimaliji asked in curiosity

Doctor said , “ Come fast please “

When Shrimaliji went near him , he asked , “ who is she ? “

Shrimaliji , “ Why ? “

Doctor – “ She did something . I lost my manliness . my penis disappeared . I will complain to police “

Shrimaliji – “ But how can you prove that she has done that to you ? Further more , she is wife of an army officer ! “

“ Then what to do now ? ” He asked with fear .

Shrimaliji brought him back inside . But still he dint loose fear .

“ Mrs.Bhattacharya ! This tantric prayog ” Shrimaliji was about to speak ...

“ Yes Doctor saab ! I can convert a man into a woman , but I cant revert them back . I know only half . “ she replied .

Doctor was still more frightened . Almost near to cry . He was shuddering with fear . He was drenched in sweat .

“ Dr.Shrimaliji , it was my mistake that I came to you . I wonder about the kind of tantriks you assemble ! ”

Shrimaliji – “ but you don’t believe in mantra ...right?”

Doctor – “ but now I am believing . But just revert me back to previous state ! that’s enough ! ”

Shakti laughed and looked at shrimaliji . She ordered him , “ you go to bathroom again “

He went and returned . His worry disappeared . He got back his genitalia . “Dr.Shrimaliji , I am leaving ! “

By saying this he ran away even before Shrimaliji could utter a word .

The entire room was silent then .

“ Do you know Tantra ? ” Shrimaliji asked .

“ yes Guruji ! “ she replied “ in Bengal , Tantra knowledge is like small cottage industries . I learnt these from my father , but all are minor like this . I know around hundred such techniques “

After some discussion , both husband and wife left . After this incident she came 4 to 5 times to Shrimali to learn astrology . Then she didnt come to me . Later shrimali came to know that her mother passed away and her husband got retired and even more that she had to leave Bengal .

DARSHAN OF LORD GANESHA AND VEDA VYASA TO HIS DISCIPLES :

Generally we do not recognize the greatness of the person when he is alive . Those who have done meritorious deeds in their past lives will get the opportunity to enjoy the company of elevated souls . Even Bhagawan Rama had to face lot of humiliation in his entire life . For his entire life he had to live without his wife ! Bhagawan Krishna had to face extreme sorrows in his entire life . Probably he faced lot of criticism and humiliation and rejection , more than anyone else . In those days people might have not known their magnanimity , but now there are the ones who are being worshipped !

One day Shrimali was roaming in manali and his disciples were sitting in front of cave of vyasa . He was looking very happy . among the disciples , hari hara swami took the opportunity and asked " Swamiji , is this the same cave where lord ganesha had written 4 vedas and many scriptures ?"

Shrimali looked at him and told " Definitely , it is the same sacred place where veda vyasa had narrated all the Vedas and Puranas and Ganesha used to write . But this did not end up with that , even now Veda Vyasa and Lord Ganesha are present here " .

This was the moment of surprise for all the disciples . One of the disciples asked , " Do veda Vyasa and lord Ganesha exist here at this point of time ? "

Shrimali replied , " definitely "

" I can still witness them roaming on the banks of Vyas river . If you want you can see them yourself "

All the disciples got excited . They never thought that it would be so easy to get manifestation of man of his age Veda Vyasa and son of Bhagawan Shiva , Ganesha .

Shrimali asked his disciples to recite a shloka . Probably the shloka was from Ganeshopanishad . they followed his orders . All of a sudden eyes of the disciples opened automatically . Their heads were directed towards Vyas river and they saw that Bhagawan Veda Vyas was sitting on a stone and continuously narrating something to which Ganesha was writing without raising his head . This was definitely a great moment for the disciples . The moment was so glorious that all the disciples were excited and felt honoured . Many disciples including harihar swami , Kinkar Baba , Shuddhanand , Priyaranjan Swami and many others have witnessed it

GIVING MANIFESTATION OF BHAIRAV TO A KAPALIK :

About 40 km from Manali , there is a famous hill . Once the disciples were sitting on the top of hill . Shrimali had finished his daily worship and came out of the cave , looked at us and

blessed us . At that time his sight fell on a kapalik who was sitting behind all the disciples at a corner . He kept a tilak of vermillion on his forehead . He was well built and copper in complexion . He had big and bloody eyes . Shrimaliji faced him and asked " who are you ? are you a kapalik ?"

H stood up , folded his hands , and told , " I am not a kapalik , I am bhairav , bhairav indeed !"

Shrimaliji laughed at him and told , " Bhairav is somebody else . You seem to be an ordinary kapalik who begs and feeds on dead bodies !"

Seeing this he became angry and raised his brows . Probably this was the first instance that some body spoke harshly to him . Hearing this he became angry and tears of blood started dribbling of his eyes .

Shrimaliji told , " No need to get excited . I understand what you are doing . Many years ago I too did it and left . Shedding blood yourself is not good . Kapalik should learn and keep Bhairav at his heart who is manifestation of lord rudra ."

Disciples felt that Kapalik was performing some vamachary kriya and that's why he was shedding tears of blood . Shrimaliji was absolutely unmoved with this act . Almost 10 minutes passed away . Absolutely pin drop silence was prevailing around at that point of time .

Shrimaliji broke the silence and told " such an ordinary technique will not have any impact on me . you are simply wasting your time . If you want I help you get manifestation of your favourite God ."

Kapalik looked at Shrimaliji for a while and came to know that kriya he was performing had absolutely no impact on him . Even more , Shrimaliji was saying that he can get kapalik darshan of his favourite god 'Kaal Bhairav' .

The Kapalik said , " can you make my favourite 'kaal Bairav' to manifest ?"

"Definitely ! if you desire so , manifestation will take place "

Immediately kapalik fell at the feet of Shrimalii with reverence as if he was requesting shrimaliji .!

Shrimaliji started reciting ' Bhairav dhyan sthavan '

Immediately a gigantic humanoid form manifested emanating light from his body . it felt as if time itself manifested in the form of a man . His entire body was emanating rays of light . It felt as if 49 winds started flowing . Even the mountains started shaking by themselves , and the wind blew with great speed .

As the disciples noticed , many trees uprooted and fell down . The temperature increased enormously and every one around the place could feel intense heat due to divine light of that personality . The scenario lasted for about one and half a minute . But this time was equal to one year or so ! . All the disciples witnessed the manifestation of 'kaal bhairav' in front of them ! It was the first time that the disciples witnessed such a fearsome personality . In few

moments , the gigantic personality vanished . The mountains stabilized , and the winds went down .

SHOWING MAHABHARATH TO DISCIPLES :

One day during discussion about time , Shrimaliji was explaining minute details of phenomenon time . Shrimaliji said that whatever event that has took pace in the past is undestroyable . That image will persist forever in the cosmos . By the means of certain mantras , the person can witness that situation again by his eyes .

At the time of discussion , Gnanender Swami of Bengal , Anandamai Ma , Yogiraj Divya Padam Swami were also present at that time . There is a very beautiful place called Mussorie , ahead of Dehradun . Guruji along with his disciples were sitting outside the Ashram of Tila Baba , a few miles from Mussorie . Maa Anandamayi asked Shrimaliji , “ Bhagawan Krishna had revealed the divine message of gita standing amidst of ' Kurukshetra ' to Arjuna . Is that image still present in the cosmos ? Is it possible for any Indian to evidence that vision with his own eyes ? ”

Shrimaliji answered , “ every event of time is undestroyable . Every event , every image and every word is still present in the cosmos . A yogi by the strength of his Saadhana can be successful in getting a glimpse of that event . Even more he can show that event to saadhaks and his disciples at his will . ”

Maa Anandamayi stayed silent for a while . Her facial expression revealed that if at all one can get a glimpse of that divine vision , the purpose of his life will be resolved !

Shrimaliji understood her feelings and said , “ do you want to see that event? ”

All the disciples got excited and told Guruji , “ if at all we get an opportunity to witness that event as it is , then what else can be a greater fortune than this ? By your grace this can turn into a reality , ”

Shrimaliji closed his eyes for a while and meditated . Almost 5 to 7 minutes passed with great curiosity . The disciples were looking towards shrimaliji . a little while later swamiji opened his eyes and told “ I have recognized that moment and by the means of saadhana , that event is very much clear in front of me . Now you all fix your focus on that stone . You will be able to see what you want to ”

The disciples were astounded ! they saw that kouravas were well prepared with their arms and ammunition . To one side of the vast war field , there were lakhs of soldiers as far as one could see. To the other side , the disciples could see very clearly pandavas along with their soldiers . Amidst of both the armies , they could see extremely beautiful and radiant chariot with a red flag and lord hanuman on top of it . Bhagawan Shri Krishna with his extremely beautiful crown was sitting as a charioteer and arjun was sitting in the attire of a warrior . His bow was hanging on his shoulders . This vision was exactly in front of them and they could see Bhagawan Krishna revealing Bhagavat Gita in his voice which they all could hear .

It was not just as if they were seeing with their eyes , in fact it was as if every inch of their body had become an eye and they are witnessing it with thousands of eyes . The disciples could see clearly Bheeshma , Duryodhan , Kripacharya and Dronacharya .

It was dazzling , right and unique and couldn't express in words . Suddenly Shrimalijs voice reverberated „ what are you thinking ?”

Suddenly the vision vanished and one could see the mountains of Mussoire and Shrimaliji sitting with great affection .

CURING TUBERCULOSIS :

These days medical science has advanced a lot . but in olden days (pakshghaat) or (tapeedik) was synonymous with death . in those , they were incurable . the disciples were staying outside the tihri . it was extremely beautiful place . there was a hut , completely covered with creepers and climbers . the place attracted shrimaliji and they decided to stay there for a while . the news of his presence spread across the nearby villages . but during those times , he used to come out only for half an hour as he was indulgent in some saadhana.

The disciples were instructed not to interrupt shrimaliji by any means , in person or by allowing anyone else . even during the nights , he used to do sadhana without interruption .

In those times , there was a ruler by name vishwanath , who used to reign that place and was considered to be efficient ruler . he was related to king dynasty . he tried to meet shrimaliji many a times but his efforts were futile . almost one and half month passed so . he used to come along with a child in his horse cart and used to return not being able to meet shrimaliji . one fine day , one of shrimalijs disciples mentioned this event to shrimaliji for which he just smiled and kept quite .

By now Vishwanath ji had realized that Shrimaliji used to come out every day at 11 am and take a walk for half an hour and then used to get back to Saadhana . Next day vishwanath reached the hut by 11 am along with the extremely sick . Coincidentally , Shrimaliji came out of the hut at the same time and sat on a nearby stone .

Vishwanathji immediately prostrated at the feet of shrimaliji holding the hand of the diseased child and started saying –“ oh lord ! He is my only son . Unfortunately , he is suffering from T.B and doctors have concluded that he may not survive for more than 4 or 5 months ”

And saying so , his voice broke down .

Shrimaliji answered “ then what should I do ? take him to a doctor ”

“ I have spent almost one lakh rupees on his treatment . But they say that tuberculosis is synonymous to death . if he dies , my clan would perish . I will have nobody to perform my final rites even . ”

Shrimaliji answered –“ You have performed many atrocities on people , you will have to bear the fruits of your actions . Whatever the wealth you have accumulated by your wrong deeds will be spent on his treatment . ”

For the first time the disciples heard Shrimaliji speaking such a harsh words . Vishwanath ji was considered to be very bold man in his locality . No only he commons but also the nobles feared him . Such a bold personality was now behaving tender and helpless in front of Shrimaliji !

“ I have heard a lot about you and its only you who could save my son now . where else can I go apart from you ” by saying this Vishwanath ji 's 22 year old son fell at the feet of Shrimaliji and held his feet tightly .

Shrimaliji resisted a bit , but both put their last hope on Shrimaliji . Then Shrimaliji replied “ok “ and took a stick lying nearby and hit the boy on his back . The boy cried and held his back and white froth started drooling out of his mouth . The disciples were shocked . The extremely sick boy could hardly take the pain . He started bleeding from his mouth and death seemed inevitable for him . Vishwanath ji was seeing all these and stayed silent . Even he was holding the feet of Shrimaliji.

Few moments later , the boy opened the eyes and the froth stopped coming from his mouth . at that time his temperature must have been around 102 o F . When the disciples tried to hold and make him stand up . He could feel that he was having very high temperature .

Shrimaliji looked at the boy and asked him , “ stand up , go , have a bath in (poker) and come back .”

The disciples were stunned , “What happened to guruji today ?he is asking a sick person of 102 o F temperature to bath !”

Vishwanath ji stood up and removed the clothes of his body and made him to wear (jaghiya) . Then he himself took the boy for the bath . The boy was at the verge of losing his consciousness , but he still followed Shrimaliji's command and entered the water .

In spite of high fever , he stayed for almost half an hour in cold water . It appeared as if , he will definitely die . A patient of tuberculosis in definitely inviting death by doing so . People around Shrimaliji started doubting Shrimaliji but he has said something , there must be a reason behind it !

His father was shedding tears continuously . He was consoling himself internally . After half an hour , the boy came out of the water and asked him to wear his clothes . Shrimaliji asked him to go home .

On the third day , Vishwanath ji with his son appeared in front of Shrimaliji . All the disciples were startled to see that the boy who was so sick since 6 months in quite healthy now .

Few months after that incident , they got an opportunity to meet Shrimaliji . by that time , the condition of that boy was normal and he was quite strong . People couldn't believe that he was the same boy who was at the verge of death ! He was hardly 25 kgs of weight at the age of 21 at the time he came to Shrimaliji !

CLAIRVOYANCE :

There was a sanyasi who used to stay with Shrimaliji . he was a youngster but he had great rapport and closeness to Shrimaliji . He used to stay along with Shrimaliji like a shadow and used to follow every order . For three years , Shrimaliji had tested him and gave him saadhana which is called "nimish saadhana" . This saadhana must be done for 3 days inside water till waist level . Immediately he went into water and did japa for 11 hours a day continuously in 'bhageerath '

He could complete this saadhana successfully because of grace of the guru .

Later , the same young monk attained name and fame in the entire india by name yogatvanand . He never used to blink his eyes . He used to see far away things very clearly . He can see clearly even an ant crawling at a distance of 1 km by means of this saadhana !

SIDDHI TO STAY DISEASE FREE THROUGHOUT LIFE

One day Shrimaliji and his disciples were sitting at the banks of alakhnanda near (uttar) kashi . few of the disciples who were present at that time were tarakeshwar baba , naga baba , ram takur of Bengal , ma yogini , siddhi mata and many others . all were discussing about 'Kaya bhed' . they were discussing that the physical body which is made up of 5 elements is nothing but residence of diseases . except stools and urine , there is nothing in it

We do not do Saadhana , but Saadhana itself burns us . We do not spend time , but actually time itself destroys us . In true words , we make our bodies diseased and suffer pain .

' Kaya bBhed ' is possible only by means of Saadhana . Because gold becomes (kanchan) only when it gets heated extremely . In the same way , by penance alone body becomes divine and (uddath) . disease free body can be obtained only by specific saadhanas . This is called 'Soham saadhana' . 'Soham ' Mantra is also called Mantra of Kali . Certain saints relate it to ' Maha kala bhairav' , chandaj , virat and 'siddha kali goddess . Its beeja is "Kreem" (tatha shakti "hreem " hai) . that mantra is , " Om hreem kreem mei swaha " . Whoever does meditation on siddha kali and recites this mantra 1 lakh , 25 thousand times in 7 days , his entire body becomes disease free .

PAGLA BABA : (a yogi who could fly in air and become invisible)

In northern kashi , Shrimaliji stayed for almost 8 months . After beginning of summer , he headed towards gangotri . He is the first yogi to have been to Badrinath , through Gangotri , Gomukh , Tapovan and (kakbhushundi) . In this path , there was no road !

In those days , an old man used to come to Shrimaliji frequently . He was Pagla baba . He always used to be absorbed in songs . He was disciple of Shrimlji and he obtained miraculous siddhis . One day all disciples were seated when pagla baba entered . With great faith , he prostrated in front of Shrimaliji . It was surprising that pagla baba was having big beard completely grey and hair over the head was also completely grey ! But Shrimaliji's hair was still black and Shrimaliji was looking much younger than him .

Pagla baba touched the feet of Shrimaliji and sat at one corner . Swamiji asked in a jest , “ pagle ! Where did you roam ? ”

Pagla baba stood up and said , “ without your permission , this body cannot move even an inch . only with your order , this body will roam ”

Shrimaliji – “ then what where you doing on siddha parvat . ”

Pagla baba was silent for a while . Later disciples came to know that pagla baba was very close to shrimaliji for 11 years and further more , Shrimaliji himself had named him pagla baba as he was always absorbed in himself most of the time . By the grace of shrimaliji , he did “ Lokantar saadhana ” and succeeded . By means of this saadhana , he can go to any place though the means of space in physical body ! Even more , where ever he wants , he could stop ! The saadhak will not be affected by cold , heat , rain , etc !

Externally the person was very simple . No body will believe that he had any Siddhi or saadhana ! But later others came to know that he belonged to very high order of yogis . even more , Pagala Baba could become a Yogi of Siddashram .

Later when the disciples asked Shrimaliji about “ Lokantar Saadhana ” . Shrimaliji replied that it is quite difficult . First one has to take ‘ Shambavi diksha ’ and has to be in the guidance of his Guru for 3 years . In this saadhana , first our body is made transparent . Then one can travel in the air and pay a visit to eminent divine places in Himalayas !

Inspite of it being very secretive practice , shrimaliji had revealed certain facts about it . shrimaliji had told that it is done after awakening of kundalini and ‘tripura siddhi’ by ‘ matruka tantra ’ .

Seeing the interest of the disciples , shrimaliji asked pagla baba to make his physical body (paradarshan) and show it to others . all the disciples were shocked to see that pagla baba closed his eyes and made his entire body (paradarshak) . all the disciples could see through him clearly . and they could see his chakras clearly . within few moments , his body became (vayu tulya) and his body started turning (sankuchit) . within few moments , he started levitating and got disappeared like a rocket . it felt as if the body went away .

Inspite of all these , the disciples could hear his voice clearly . he was saying that “ I am flying almost 3 miles above the earth . below me is gangotri flowing . now am above gomukh and am coming down and am filling the water in my palm (anjuli) . few moments later , we saw him coming down . few moments later , the disciples saw him coming down through air . his entire body and clothes were drenched . his hands were full of water . he took the water he brought in his palms and poured that pure water he brought from gomukh . He felt thankful to Guruji .

Within few moments transparent body became visible and normal like others !

MANIFESTATION OF ISHTA DEVTA :

one day a man named Swami Yog Kinker , who is reporter of ‘ Prakashit mahotsav ’ magazine of Calcutta . At that time Shrimaliji and his disciples were sitting in ranikhat near , nainital .

Shrimaliji was planning to go to Mansarovar . During a discussion , Shrimaliji revealed a truth that meditating on Isht devta is impossible until one gets direct darshan .

Disciple asked , " how can it be possible ? Ordinary person meditates on isht devta on the basis of Vedas and puranas . They do not have that capacity to witness a manifestation .

Shrimaliji answered , " yes It is possible ! "

" There is mention of 'Veerya Sampan Mantra ' and Veerya pradath mantra ' many a times in Upanishad . fire element exists both in wood and (kaasht) . but it doesn't appear to external eyes . when friction arises from (kaasht) , then flame comes out , which emits light .

Only a competent Guru can give this and explain this . If a Guru is competent , he can make " 'veerya pradat mantra ' from the mantra that comes out of his prana . (apne prano ke manthan se utpan mantra ko veerya mantra banakar shishya ko pradan karte hain) , and by its constant recitation , friction develops in chitta , by means of which darshan of isht devta takes place .

MANIFESTATION OF SHIVA AND MAHARSHI VASHISHT :

Once Shrimaliji along with 15 – 20 disciples stayed at ' Kausani ' . It is one of the eminent places of Himalayas . The sight of sunrise here is so beautiful , that it cannot be described in words . In the early morning , when the sun rises and spreads its beautiful rays in all directions and strikes the snow , its rays disperse and form different colours which spread everywhere . It feels as if (galeecha) of different colours is spread there over this place .

Accidentally , the day of Shiva Ratri fell in that period . We decided to celebrate . In night , all the disciples were sitting beside Shrimaliji in tapovan in kausani . The place was extremely beautiful . One swamiji used to stay there . His name was 'tapovani maharaj' . few years back , he took Samadhi in Himalayas . From that time onwards , his disciples stay there .

In the night , the disciples prepared completely for Shiva pooja . Shrimaliji told that without 'Tatvamasi kriya ' reciting Rudrashtadyayi ' is of no use . Shrimaliji said that lord shiva gets pleased and gives manifestation when saadhak chants and performs ' Tatvamasi kriya ' .

Tatvamasi kriya was new to all the disciples . it would take 4 -6 hours for Shrimaliji to explain about that kriya . Disciples asked shrimaliji " Guruji ! What is Tavamasi kriya and how to perform it ?"

Shrimaliji answered , " I am performing Shiva- Archan along with you , and to understand it , it will take 4-6 hours minimum . If at all we sit for that , this moment of shiva ratri will pass away . "

Shrimaliji added – " There is one way , if at all we call maharshi vashisht , he can perform tatvamasi kriya and shivarchan himself ."

This was astonishing ! " is it possible ? Can a Brahmarshi like Vashisht come down and perform all the rites and rituals of this tatvamasi kriya along with Shivarchan ? Vashisht is son of Brahma and Guru of all rishis ! "

Scriptures say that Vashisht knows the complete technique of worshipping Shiva . Infact , worshipping Shiva is considered to be most difficult and strict !

All the material of worship was well organized and every one was sitting . the shiva linga was kept amidst of these .

Shrimaliji meditated on Maharshi Vashisht for 5-7 minutes within a while all the disciples could evidence a divine radiant saint coming from the sky . He came and sat in front of Shrimaliji .

He performed the entire Tatwamasi kriya and Shivarchan completely . The way he performed ritual for 8 hours was unique . All the disciples have evidenced Tatwamasi kriya for the first time . Their joy knew no bounds when they witnessed lord shiva himself coming in the place of shiva linga . They all saw extremely long hair and ganga flowing from his head , and wearing a snake in his neck and dazzling body . It was a unique vision .

After Poornahuti , lord Shiva disappeared . Immediately after that , Maharshi Vashisht also disappeared the same way he entered .

TRAVELLING GREAT DISTANCE WITHIN NO TIME THROUGH YOGIC POWERS

These words are taken from personal diary of shrimaliji . these are from his own direct words !

“ it was indeed a moment of happiness for me as hari om baba has visited my home . I stayed with for almost 2 months . I got great affection and friendship from baba which cannot be forgotten . even today , the fame I gained with the help of ‘vayavi vidya’ and ‘soham siddhi’, were given to me by baba himself . there is a story in the shastras or the scriptures that if water from gangotri is offered on lord Shankar in rameshwaram , then incomparable punya is gained .

Last month , when I went to gangotri , I went some water from there , so that I am able to offer to lord shiva in rameshwaram . due to circumstances , I couldn't visit rameshwaram that year . so I sent my son and my wife to rameshwaram so that they can have lord shiva's darshan and can also offer that water to lord shiva . it was in these days that hari om baba arrived at our house . I was in some special saadhana and used to spend most of the time in the room downstairs . even the asan of hari om baba was spread just beside me . my younger son , daughter , and daughter in law were present in my home then . one day I was sitting under ‘anushtan ‘ and it was hardly 2 minutes . suddenly baba got up and went upstairs and asked my daughter saroj , “ had daughter in law went to rameshwaram ? but she has forgot the water from gangotri ?” when she went to pooja kaksha , she saw that ‘jal kalash’ was left behind and hari om baba said “ give it to me . she is sitting in the temple premises and she was regretting on forgetting this . “ suddenly baba ran out of my house and ran across the compound wall until saroj could see but when baba returned after 7 or 8 minutes , he was empty handed , he came and sat beside me on his asan ! his heart was beating like an engine . he was drenched in sweat . it seemed as if he came running from miles . I asked babaji , “ why your breath is so high ?”

Baba : " what does it have to do with you ? if there are children like you , then old people like us will have to run . '

Shrimaliji : " but ! what happened ?"

He was still breathing heavy .

Babaji : " you sent your wife and son to rameshwaram but forgot to send gangotri water . your wife was regretting sitting in the temple . "

Even saroj told me whatever she saw in the morning . when my wife returned after 5-6 days , my son said , " he is the baba , who came to give us the gangotri water pitcher . she said " nobody remembered about the gangotri water during my departure . as I reached rameshwaram , I realized my mistake and regretted and thought that my travel had gone futile . I was doing pooja and remembering you . suddenly a voice came , " bahu! Son! " and immediately I went to the main gate of the temple . baba was standing in the temple holding the pitcher containing gangotri water . he gave it to my son saying ' give it to your mother ! " and that it was sent from narayan from jodhpur . "

" he came holding the pitcher to me . I was filled with joy when he told me about babaji . I went running to the temple gate but could not see anyone at the temple gate . may be he was gone . I did shiva pooja as per the ritual and roamed across the rameshwaram and returned today , he is the one who brought the pitcher to us "

Babaji smiled at hearing this .

I gave babaji's introduction to them and told them how in the past I met him and about mansarovar yatra . babaji accompanied me and taught me 'vayavi vidya' .

Shrimaliji's wife and son stood up and touched his feet .

Babaji said to shrimaliji's wife " bahu ! you are very lucky that you got narayan as your husband . "

PARAKAYA PRAVESH :

That was the time , when monks were taught about Parakaya pravesh . All the disciples were sitting near Brahmataal near Kedarinath temple and shrimaliji was explaining certain unique things to his disciples .

The disciples have collected the bones of a dead deer and put it at one place and by 'Sanjeevani kriya' , all the bones were joined at one place in a order and gave it a form . By the means of ' Atma Saadhana mantra ' , the skin of the body was formed . Now explaining

parakaya pravesha was alone left . At one place jnandev was sitting at the feet of gurudev . firstly , Jananender went into Samadhi and focusing his breath on agna chakra , he became immovable then onwards . Suddenly , the dead body of the deer started moving . It opened its eyes , stood up and ran in a direction .

Now shrimaliji told to his disciples that only (prana) and (oojha) are left in the body of jnandev , which will not allow the body of jnandev to decay for 1 more year . When disciples touched the body of jnandev , it was slowly getting cold . The pulse rate and heart rate could not be evidenced . Disciples were sitting like that for 3-4 hours . Later the deer came back to Shrimaliji and lied down in front of him . After few minutes , the deer became immovable and Jnandev came back to consciousness .

Later Shrimaliji explained all the procedure and mantra of ' Parakaya pravesha ' about how to leave (pran spandan chodkar) how to do (tirohit) and how to return back .

SAINT JNANANANDA – A MAN WHO ATTAINED VERY HIGH ORDER SIDDHIS WITH JUST GURU MANTRA

Shrimaliji stayed at Kousani for a long time , and in the beginning itself shrimaliji told to his disciples , " Today , I will make you meet one disciple , you will feel extremely happy for that " .

It was a straight road from kousani to Badrinath , but the entire road was blocked by snow fall . there was no path visible .

After 12 days , they all reached (tera) village . That was a very beautiful and unique village . At one end of the village was a small hut of two rooms , which was built by villages . Shrimaliji told , " This is the place where one of my disciples jnananand resides , who instead of doing high order saadhanas , is extremely busy doing guru saadhana alone ! Whatever siddhis he has today are just because of Guru Saadhana " .

Out side the village , Shrimaliji ordered – " for tonight you take rest here itself . I am going on some work . Tomorrow I will meet you near the place of jnananand . but do not reveal to him about my arrival .

All the disciples next day went near the home of jnananand , they observed that an thin old man of around 50 year old was sitting out side the hut , who was stitching his torn dhoti when they told him that they are disciples of Nikhileshwaranand Swami , he started shedding tears continuously .

Infront of Ashram itself , there was a well . He took water from it and gave it to us to drink .

By that time , the disciples roamed in the entire ashram . The disciples observed that the two rooms were empty and they questioned Jnananand about it , he replied , " I work in hut and its sufficient , so what will I do by going into these rooms ? " .

Out of curiosity , the disciples peeped into those rooms and found that except a photograph of Gurudev , and a book , nothing was present in those two rooms .

Seeing the torn dhoti of Jnananand , one of the disciple tried to give him a new dhoti . But he rejected saying , “ When I am able to work on this old dhoti , why do I need a new one ? I don't need it ! ”

That night all the disciples were discussing about ‘Kali’ . Jnananand said , “ All maha vidyas are right but what is the necessity of reciting these mantras and accomplishing these siddhis ? when we have Guru mantra with us , then what is the need to recite other mantras of devi-devtas ? ”

Later we came to know that lord Shiva manifested to him and asked , “ what is your desire . you can ask me ”

Jnananand replied joining hands , “ you are claiming that you are lord shiva , then you must be so . but I am not familiar with you and neither I feel it is a necessity to be familiar with you . I have a photograph of my Gurudev in my home and if I need anything , I will ask him ”

Seeing his extreme devotion to his Guru , lord Shiva has blessed him , “ I will stay here every moment and not allow you to feel any deficit ”

The disciples got proof of that also . 15 minutes earlier , when they peeped into those rooms , except photograph and a book , there was nothing . but now again when they entered , they found (bayalees) glasses of (chandi) and 2 jugs full of cool water . when disciples counted themselves , they were (bayalees) . even more , extremely tasty food items appeared in that room out of no where .

The disciples witnessed a very tasty and delicious halwa in a utensil which was continuously emanating beautiful smell . apart from it , they saw even many more delicious food items .

When the disciples came out and saw , jnananand was stitching his dhoti . He was not aware of the situation inside . all the disciples had their meals and when they requested Jnananand to join , he replied , “ I have (chabena chaba liya) , I am not in need of it ! ”

Next day when Shrimaliji arrived , his joy knew no bounds . Overwhelmed by joy , he said , “ when you came yesterday itself , then why did you made me wait for 24 hours ? ” saying this he hugged Shrimaliji as if a child cries seeing a mother after a long time .

In the evening , Shrimaliji told Jnananand , “ Jnananand , today I will teach you aaksh gaman siddhi . ”

Jnananand stood up , holded his hands and replied , “ when I have Guru mantra , then why are you giving me other mantras ? Is there any higher saadhana than Guru mantra or Guru saadhana in the entire cosmos ? ”

Shrimaliji was speechless ! The disciples have evidenced that whatever they wanted . that was not just a room but a ‘Kalpavriksh’

Jnanananda , being extremely simple and humble , mastered the(attarhe) siddhis , by the means of just guru mantra . even more , this is the first example where a man has entered siddhashram with just Guru mantra and now he is among very high order yogis !

PROTECTING HIS DISCIPLES FROM FIRE :

It was Kumbh in Haridwar . Huge gathering all around . Huge city with full of huts (constructed with bamboo) . Until ones vision goes , they can see bamboo huts .

Shrimaliji was sitting in a hut of Ramsukh , who was a house holder . Shrimaliji said – “ I am sitting here , give me something to eat ”

Ramsukh's wife stood up and lightened the stove . She started making puris and shrimaliji kept eating . Extreme agony was prevailing all around due to fire . All the huts were on fire and people were scrambling hither and thither . But Shrimaliji was sitting in peace without moving .

Ramsukh said , “ Swamiji , there is fire everywhere , within few minutes , even this hut will catch firelets run from here”

But shrimaliji was silent . the most surprising thing was that , all the nearby tents were burnt to ashes but this was untouched completely . Till 6 pm in the evening , Shrimaliji sat on asan and kept on eating continuously something or the other and ramsukh and his family was offering something or the other to shrimaliji having doubt in their mind .

At 7 pm in the evening , when he got up , there was dead silence prevailing around them . The place where shrimaliji was sitting was extremely hot when ram such touched it with his feet accidentally .

Then he knew that shrimaliji kept that entire fire which could have burned his hut , under him . many disciples witnessed this experience .

YAGNA AND YOG :

Mukut bihari lal was an ardent devotee of Shrimaliji and had great desire to invite shrimaliji to his home in Calcutta . But shrimaliji used to like to stay away from cities and stay in Himalayas . his main objective was to elevate his disciples to such a level that no body in the planet could not fight with them ! even more , he wanted to revive the lost Indian heritage back to its ancient glory and to make such a disciples that could learn higher level saadhanas . it is very extraordinary task . But any task was easy for Shrimaliji . on the desire of Mukut Bihari lal , Shrimaliji had started for Calcutta along with his 8 to 10 disciples .

During a discussion , Mukut Bihari Lal revealed that his only son raman , who had done some practices under shrimaliji had gone mad .

One day mukut bihari lal asked Shrimaliji “ if at all you can come to Calcutta , I wanted you to perform a Yagna , so that it could help many people in Calcutta . ”

Shrimaliji replied , “ your desire is to perform a yagna . which is good . but that which is yagna externally is yoga internally . Personification of yoga is yagna . even in our body flame burns and we constantly have to offer “ ahuti “

Shrimaliji explained the science of yagna and the significance of yoga in a householders life .

“In true sense , ‘Yagna-kund’ lies inside your body itself . If any house holder or yogi performs and reaches the (kund) and performs this yagna , it is like accomplishing many unique yagnas . ”

“ Coming back to raman , I am seeing raman who came along with you . He is not mad , but yog brasht ” saying this , Shrimaliji called raman to sit infront of him with a peaceful mind . For the next 30 min shrimaliji stared at different part of his body and then sent him off .

Mukut bihari lal stayed for almost next 15-20 days with shrimaliji , in the entire course of which , raman was very peaceful and pleasant .

MA ANURUKTA :

Once Shrimaliji stayed in Hrishikesh for one month . at that shrimaliji has described ‘Ganga sthavan ’ In 600 words which became very famous among monks . from hrishikesh , they travelled to dehradun by walk . Anurukta ma , a disciple of Shrimaliji , used to stay there . one day in the early morning , immediately after getting up from bed , Shrimaliji said , “ Anurukta is calling me ! she is willing to leave her physical body . I need to go there .”

When the disciples reached there , they saw an extremely beautiful Ashram , which was very neat and pious amidst of which , there is a small but grand temple , in which there was a big image of Shrimaliji . She used to manage temple and ashram premises .

She was married at a tender age of 11 but due to misfortune within 6 months of marriage , her husband passed away in a mishappen after which she lost intrest in worldly issues . within a short time after the death of her husband , she took deeksha from shrimaliji and she constructed an ashram near the main stream of Ganga .

Seeing Shrimaliji suddenly in the Ashram , that old woman rushed towards Shrimaliji and hugged him tightly as a lost child found her father after a long time ! tears started rolling out of her eyes and she wept bowing her head at the feet of Shrimaliji . All the disciples witnessed her overwhelming emotion . That day she cooked food for all the disciples with great happiness . She did not allow any of the disciples to help her in the kitchn . She did the entire work in the kitchen as she wanted other disciples to take rest .

That day evening mata anurukta , with great humbleness , she served food for everyone . That evening when Shrimaliji went up the hill for saadhana , the disciples came to know that mata Anurakta was famous for her healing and that she had great treatement for leprosy . in those days there was an epidemic of Leprosy . Every second house was harbouring a leprosy patient in their family . Suddenly some boy or girl used to contract a small white patch which used to progress over a perod of time . slowly white patches used to appear on their faces and the entire face used to get discoloured in the due course . mataji had great treatement for these cases and she used to distribute the medicine for free of cost to everyone who needed .

When ever any white spot used to appear , that ointment used to be applied on that spot and after 2 hours when cleansed with hot water , that white spot used to disappear and skin would come back to normal state again and that spot never used to appear again . In those days when

on eused to head towards mussori from dehradun , they noticed huge number of (chiroti) plants , huge in numbers on those hills . This grows 4 feet in circumference and 6 feet in height . Its leaves are rounded with pointed tips . It used to bear fruits through out the year in yellow colour .She used to bring those fruits home and used to ground them and made into a paste , then they used to preserve this paste in some can or pot

One who was affected with white spot or leprosy , he was made to wash his affected area with warm water and that area used to be cleansed with rough cloth and the ointment was applied . after this the patient was made to sleep for 2 to 3 hours and after this the affected area was cleansed again with warm water . This used to clear the spot as if it had never appeared .

By now Shrimaliji had come out of meditation and descended the hill and sat on a stone . the disciples along with mataji anurukta , were sitting in front of him . Mataji said , “ oh ! Guruji , now I want to leave this physical body which has become very old and fragile . I would like to attain a new body as I don't want liberation , but a new life in which I would like to become your disciple again and obtain Diksha and attain completeness in the discipline of saadhana . ”

Hearing these words , the disciples were astounded . They kept staring at Anurukta Devi jis face on hearing such heavy words .

“ Tomorrow , it is Nirjala Ekadasi and early morning at the dawn , I would like to offer my life to you , but you (shrimaiji) please assume me that you will find me in my next birth and accept me as your disciple . ” –said Anurukta Ma

To this Shrimaliji replied , “ if you want , you can carry this body for another 2 or 3 years ” but anurukta devi said , “ I want to go so that I can come back and attain discipleship under you as early as possible . Please don't distract me but promise me that you will find me back and accept me as your disciple at the age of 8 -9 ”

Shrimaliji looked at Anurukta devi 's face for a moment with an intent and said , “ its time for you to go but be assured that it will happen as you desire . ”

That night disciples spent in prayers and bhajans . They lit fire and sang bhajans .

Early morning shrimalii recited entire Gita to Anurukta and right at the dawn on Nirjala Ekadashi , her soul left her body . It was the first instance that disciples witnesses death in close proximity .

All were very proud of Mata Anurukta jis life and death . How privileged are those who have the great boon of 'ichcha-mrityu ' (desired death) . Even her death was unique and happened as she desired .

FINDING OUT MA ANURUKTA IN HER NEXT LIFE :

One fine day , Shrimaliji was going ahead of Mussouri . There was a village by name Jhabua here . As they were passing through that village , Shrimaliji stopped at once , he looked around but couldn't see anyone but still his foot couldn't go ahead .

The disciples couldn't understand why Shrimalji stopped all of a sudden . Then Shrimalji stopped all of a sudden . then Shrimalji said , " I have indications that Anurukuta is here somewhere and it is 7 to 8 years from now . The disciples now recalled what happened 7-8 years ago at Ma Anurukta Devi Ashram and how she left her body and was assured by Shrimalji to be his disciple in her next life . Disciples had almost forgotten this incident by this was an example that how Shrimalji remembered each of his words no matter how far in the past they have taken place .

He stood still , but couldn't know in which direction to proceed and in which house hold anurukuta had taken birth but it was for sure that she was in the village nearby called Jhabua . it was a small village with approx 3 to 4 thousand population just as any other village on the hills of those areas as they proceeded towards Nainital .

Shrimalji upheld the metallic strip in his hands and began to rotate it in all direction just as if an arial is raised to catch signals . in one particular direction , he heard " Gurudev ! I am Anurukta and I am waiting for you "

This was so clear that even the disciples could hear them clearly .

Shrimalji raised the strip and followed in the direction from where the voice was coming . The disciples followed . he asked one villager , " is there any Brahmin family nearby ? "

The villager said , " in the same direction in which you are going , there is a Brahmin from the hills , by name Shatanand . " Shrimalji continued his journey and reached shatanand's house and stopped . there was small hilly house in front which stood a man aged around 55 to 60 in a simple costume of Kurta and Pyjama . Shrimalji asked " is your name Shatanand ? " he nodded his head and replied yes . then Shrimalji asked if he had any daughter who was 7 to 8 years old ?" shatanand said " oh Guruji ! I am old and had no children , by god's grace at his age around 8 years back , we had a girl child , who was named 'Satsanga' . though she is a girl , she is equal to boy for me "

Shatananda called out his daughter and that 8 year old girl appeared in front of all . The disciples were astonished to see her she was resembling Maa Anurukta . Ofcourse she had wrinkles on her face due to her old age but this girl had many similarities to her and it was clearly visible . As she came , she bowed down down in salutation to Shrimalji just as maa anurukta did !

Shrimalji blessed her and both of them stared at each other as if they were in some conversation for a few seconds . Shrimalji stayed there for that day and the next day on pournima with the permission of shatanand gave Guru Diksha and Guru mantra to recite to the young girl . He revealed her past life on the banks of main stream of Ganga and her death and the word she had been promised by Shrimalji at her death . Shrimalji also gave her the Rudraksh Mala in his neck and asked her to chant .

After a long time he gave her Sanyaas Deeksha after which she became a high ranked Saadhika . her name is honoured with great respect amongst high ranked sanyaasins and saadhaks .

With this Saadhana Shakti of hers she could gain entry into Siddhashram and could become of the best yogis there .

YOGA FOR HEALTH :

In those days , the disciples were in Himda Hills just ahead of Shimla . Shrimaliji was making certain monks complete a few particular saadhanas. As the discussion went by , one of the disciples Pramathnath asked , " is there a way by means of which a person can live a disease free life and live happy forever ?"

Shrimaliji said , " firstly , diseases breakdown the physical body and treatement is done only for the outer physical body . We have an inner body inside this physical body and both have independent distinct existence . Until the inner body is treated , the disease is not eliminated completely .

Doctors can cure physical body only , by means of medication as they have knowledge about only the physical body whereas it is of utmost importance that the inner body be cured as diseases generally attack the inner body first .

For complete cure medication is not enough . Infact for complete recovery is possible only by means of vedic mantra . These mantra when recited by the patient for a recite of Vedas , then its sound by means of ears of a patient enter his inner body and produce vibrations of certain frequency . This vibrations are a process of curing the internal body .

There are various mantras mentioned in the Yajur veda and Artha veda . If these mantras are constantly recited , or heard then definitely , the inner body vibrates and very soon diseases can be cured . What could be done by 6 months of medication can be possibly done by 6 days of mantra recitation or hearing to them .

A few mantras are so powerful that they can cure almost all diseases either they are pitta related , vaata related or kapha related . And all these diseases can be cured by means of certain mantras

STRENGTH OF YOGA :

Once Swamiji decided to stay at Amarkantak . It is the birth place of river narmada and is of historical significance and a place worth visiting . Shrimaliji started explaining the power of yoga . "Whatever comes in the vision is complete in itself . But this completeness in itself is incomplete because whatever we see is only a part of it . When we look at the same thing from the perspective of completeness , we realize this one among many aspects ."

Shrimaliji picked up a stone lying infront of him and said , " This is a piece of stone . It is complete in itself as it has independent existence . But inspite of this it is also a part of something big and hence being complete , in itself , it is incomplete . "

He further said , " though this is a piece of stone ,it is something else" saying this Shrimaliji called one of his disciples and made him to stand infront in front of him at a distance of 8 feet and gave him that stione to hold in his palm with his hand stretched . Shrimaliji started looking at the stone and what disciples saw was that , the stone broke down into several pieces and in a matter of minutes of 2 or 3 , it got completely converted into a flower of juhi . Shrimaliji said that this was not done by the power of Surya Siddhanta , but by yoga power . Of course , nimish baba , chaitanya swami etc were experts of Soorya Siddhanta , but conversion by means of sun's rays required lens

which could be made of glass or any sphaatik combination, which can gather sun rays and concentrate upon certain object and get it converted into desired object. Whereas I did not touch the stone, even more you were standing about 8 feet away from me. I did not do it by surya siddhanth but by means of yog bal only.” said Shrimaliji to his disciples holding these flowers.

He continued saying that we carry a sun in ourselves which is a million times more brighter than the sun we see in our physical world. But its energy is scattered. One can collect and concentrate matter into different forms through yog bal.

SURYA SIDDHANTH :

Shrimaliji along with his disciples stayed in Amarkantak for 2 months. He wanted to find out that vision of Amarkantak that was mentioned in the Vedas and puranas. He used to often go out alone and used to return after 2 or 3 hours. One fine day, during discussion, he said that surya siddhanth was a completely different process. The disciples were eager to know this process but were aware that it was very difficult.

One day Shrimaliji was sitting on a stone and fine breeze blew across the place and nature seemed to be very pleasant and beautiful.

Shrimaliji thought for a while and said, “indeed Surya Siddhant is an important principle of patanjali and indeed he was the first to propagate and prove this principle. Later on, his disciples like sudhanvan priyanku, dedetra, etc. carried forward his work. Currently nimish, chaitanya, laahiri, virochan etc sanyasis are veterans of Surya Siddhanth. But all of them have understood this principle as explained by patanjali and based on this they have described this principle but this description is incomplete.

Patanjali has postulated that sun's rays are composed of different colours of light and a combination of which is the colour white, which is also called as Vishuddhatmak Tatwa. This white light bifurcates all other light colours and brings about equilibrium in all of them as they bifurcate the more distinct they become. These rays of light are composed of 'anu' and these 'anu' are building blocks of matter. One 'anu' can be converted into another 'anu'. But the difficult aspect of this was that each ray of light was its non-steady nature apart from that its character was ephemeral. In this situation, imposition of one ray upon the other was practically impossible. On this point patanjali was quite. And even the other yogis could explain to this extent only. The only flaw in this technique was that matter could be converted from one form to another but this conversion was only momentary. As light itself was momentary and unsteady, its product also carried similar properties. Indeed these monks Nimish baba, Chaitanya swami, Laahiri and Virochan could transform a flower into a stone or convert coal to a diamond and even this is a matter of fact that these transformations were real and proved scientifically but they were momentary and not ever lasting. Whatever transformation these sanyasins did could last for only few moments and get back to their earlier states. These sanyasins were confined and a broad reason behind their confinement was patanjali's insufficient knowledge and lack of understanding of surya siddhanth.

After a pause Shrimaliji told, “this can be imparted an everlasting touch with the help of white light only. Whereas sunlight does not contain this white light. A combination of all the colours

would give white light . This is also called as Vishiddhatmak Tantra . Now the necessity is to capture this white light as this is steady and everlasting . "

Shrimaliji further explained , " That this white light can be captured by means of a 24 cornered sphatik only . and all the corners of this sphatik should be in vartulavastha . So saying thi shrimaliji closed his eyes for a few moments and upheld his right hand . all the disciples were watching as he raised his right hand . All of a sudden a 4 inch long and wide round sphatik lens appeared in his hand . It was pure and glistening . It seemed as if rays of light were emanating from it . Those rays were pure , bright and continuous .

Shrimaliji opened his eyes and said , " the sphatik lens I was talking about is just like this . He gave it to one of his disciples . The disciples touched it and felt constant rays emanating out of it . Shrimaliji said that this lens consisted of 24 corners and each corner was related to the other . When the rays of the sun fall on this sphatik and keeps on concentrating from one vertex to the other and when it reaches the 24 th corner , then it becomes all pure and white . After emanating from the 24 th corner when it falls on the matter , then it converts into any desired form and this product is steady and everlasting . A little elaborating on this Shrimaliji said , " with the help of this lens a stone can be converted into gold or diamond . And that product is by character real without impurities , scientifically proven and permanent .

Pg 64 in himalay ki yogi 3 rd , 4th , 5th paragraph)

He lifted a stone lying beside him and in front of disciples , he kept that stone at one corner of (sphatik) lens and let sunrays pass through it . The disciples saw that stone was gradually condensing and after 2 min it got converted into small diamond . shrimaliji allowed us to hold and see that small diamond .

It was about evening time , Shrimaliji lifted that stone in his right hand and lifted in the air and the next moment it went unseen . Shrimaliji said a yogi never keeps anything with him . He takes it from nature , whatever is necessary to him and returns it back after once its work is fulfilled .

SHOWING ENTIRE COSMOS IN HIS CHEST :

Once Shrimaliji was stationed at some place . Shrimad Bhagavat Gita was subject of discussion . One of the sanyasins interrupted and requested humbly to explain that Bhagawan Shri Krishna in gita " everything in the cosmos which is movable and immovable is manifestation of lord Vishnu itself ! how is it possible ? " " is it possible that every atom and element is ishwar and if it so not only the idol of god but every living being , even things , worms , and insects are also ishwar . To which Shrimaliji illustrated beautifully as what Shri Krishna meant by saying this was that when a person reaches a higher level in realization then he gets liberated from all attachments and relations . In such a situation , whatever he encounters in front of him , he can only see god but his god is beyond all attributes (Nirguna , Nirakara) , the lord taught in Gita ,

" I reside in everything and every part of matter is a form of mine . it may or may not be without life , the god has himself describe his form in gita that the entire cosmos had been built by me and had to get dissolved in me "

When a Saadhak or the person desires to see the lord , then he becomes lifeless because that person bears no relation with life . He sees lord in his wife , son , cows , stones , etc ... in such a situation , during his last moments whatever appears in front of him , he could only see lord before him . He doesn't need to listen to Gita . Neither he has to chant the ram naam , because he can see only lord in front of his eyes as he visualizes the lord in front of his eyes as his soul leaves the body in real terms , he becomes one with God .

Gurudev finds confusion in the eyes of few sanyasins and says until a person attains realization . He is bound to his word . He is destroyed by this business of body . Till then he is attacked by attachments , hatred etc . But the moment he realizes that entire cosmos is inside him and he is the controller of the cosmos and he is one with it , then all kinds of confusion are removed . "

One disciple asked Shrimadji , " is it true that in every person , entire cosmos is residing ?"

Shrimadji answers , " definitely , when Arjuna was blindfolded by infatuation and rejected to indulge in a war , then lord Krishna opened his mouth and showed him ' Virat Swaroopa ' and told that everything resides in him . . In real world , world resides not only in Krishna but in every person . The need is to realize and see strength of yoga . When one enters into the situation , he truly enjoys god consciousness "

. Illustrated a little further Shrimadji said , " the cosmos continued to dwell in you and me equally , so there is no difference between you , me or any mosquito ! all are equal . Each one contains the other . It is because of this that Shri Krishna , he who sees me everywhere is in real terms a true yogi . One who understands this , he has no bondage with the physical world" . Saying this Shrimadji held his chest with both hands and spread it in front of his disciples as if it were a film screen and all the disciples were astonished by this . they could see entire planet earth in front of them ! . One vision followed the other . It seemed as if they were watching a movie in a cinema hall . On his bare chest , they could see the beautiful banks of river ganga flowing sweet noise on the bank of which Shrimadji and all the disciples were listening to bhagavat gita . A few moments later , he wrapped up the bare chest . The vision vanished , but whatever the disciples witnessed was incredible as lord Krishna has stated in gita .

" yo maam pashanthi sarvatra " was realised in front of them . Indeed , the entire cosmos was inside us and hence any one being an independent entity was certainly impossible . That day they realized the words Nirakar and Saakar as mentioned in the gita . First time they understand that each person is vishwaroopakatmak and can witness anything in the universe , involve in it and organize them but for this , one needs to be master ' Yog bal' and 'Yog siddhi' .

SAVING A WOMAN FROM THE DEATH BED :

One of the disciples of Shrimadji had a sister named 'Daya' . She was extremely sick and the disciple didn't want to disturb Shrimadji for worldly issues . Gradually , she became so sick that her parents started feeling that she couldn't survive any further . She had small kids at bed side . her husband was weeping at one corner of room .

The disciple at 11 pm at night went into pooja room with tears in his eyes . He spoke to Shrimadji , " Gurudev ! what leela is this ? if you don't care tonight , then my sister would pass away . I have no sorrow for her but her children would become orphan . so on an hour passed away . Soon , he

heard his sister daya calling him . As he approached , he saw that the children were lying on the floor . And her husband was holding one of the legs of cot . as the disciple entered ' daya' , with a smile on her face said , " Brother ! just now gurudev came and gave me a few tablets . He said to take each tablet each hour and said that I will be alright the next morning " saying this , she opened her roght palm in which there were 10 -12 hexagonal tablets . Such tablets were not available in the market . she took each tablet every hour as instructed by Shrimaliji and by next morning , she was alright . A little bit weakness did crept over her but the disease had almost vanished . In a weeks time , she was perfectly alright doing all house hold work .

PREVENTION OF DEATH :

Once Shrimaliji , along with their disciples where on Amaranth journey . Amaranth is the only place in this planet which has naturally formed shiv-ling . It built itself naturally from drops of water of ice , at times , it is 4-5 inches , and sometimes 3-4 feet in height . Atleast once in a year , people visit this place . on the occasion of Ravan Pournima devotees emerged in thousands , chanting 'Amarnath ki jai '

The path to Amaranth is dangerous . The disciples along with Shrimaliji decided to visit the place 15 days before Shravan –Poornima . disciples had along with them , Brajmohan jalan and his wife , both were devotees of lord Shiva and Shrimaliji . They had expressed their desire to visit amaranth along with Shrimaliji .

Mr.jalan said to Shrimaliji , that his wife was suffering from diabetes . And doctors have instructed not to travel here to prevent any mishappen . Shrimaliji looked at Sumitra for a moment as if her eyes were requesting Shrimaliji to allow her to tavel along with them . Because of her eagerness and curiosity , shrimaliji aloowed sumitra to travel along with them . when they reached sahasranag , sumitra's health began to decline . Its a place of high attitude and less oxygen . people with respiratory problems should not come this side . they hired a horse for sumitra , but still there was no sign of relief . Shrimaliji took another path from sahasranag to amaranth and told the disciples to carry in the same path . When thee disciples reached the amaranth , there was no nounds to their happiness . It was so sacred and divine . It is said that from the back of this temple , there is a path which leads to Mansarovar , but the happiness disappeared as they saw sumitra's condition getting worsened . She was made to lie outside the temple premises . Her husband was dumbstruck . All began praying to lord shiva as they had no other way to go . Just at that time , a lean person came and saw sumitra . He was dr.chatterjee of Calcutta . He gave some medication and provided some oxygen for her . But her pulse was going down . All of a sudden , Shrimaliji came running . It seemed as if he was running aobout a mile or two . the other sanyasins left far behind .

He saw Sumitra and understood the situation . He sat to right of sumitra facing bhagawan amaranth . he was disheveled in appearance , and it seemed as if sparks were coming out of his eyes . He threw (kamandal) aside . it seemed as if he was saying , " how dare death had entered the premises of lord shiva and take sumitras life ! "

He saw sumitra and recited a mantra .He held sumitras hand and recited taraka mantra . His eyes were closed and his entire body was getting heated up . He was reciting taraka mantra uninterruptedly . All of a sudden , there was a vibration in sumitra's body . It seemed as if her

body was shivering . Disciples were happy again and mr.chatterjee was unable to understand that there can be vibration in dead bodies . Shrimaliji dint pay attention to all these and recited this mantra as if he was recovering sumitras soul back from space ! So on , about 15-20 minutes passed away , slowly sumitra opened her eyes .. All the disciples started shouting " Amaranth ki jai : gurudev ki jai "

Shrimaliji opened his eyes and took a sigh of relief . After this incident , Sumitra lived for 32 years and used to visit Shrimaliji twice a year , no matter where he was . Dr.Chatterjee left his practice after this incident and attained sanyas and took guru-diksha . His sanyasi name was Chitswaroopanand .

GURUDEV CURES POLIO OF A GIRL :

In those days , Shrimaliji was staying at Mukund babuji's residence in patna near Frazer road . Mukund babu was a house holder disciple of Shrimaliji and used to recite Nikhileshwaranand sthavan very strictly . He was a doctor by profession and was practicing successfully in Patna . His daughter was suffering from polio . That 11-12 year old girl was extremely beautiful and innocent . she used to speak to everyone with great affection . She always had great desire to serve Gurudev . She wanted to make juice for Shrimaliji , but she was unable to due to her condition .

The next day around 5 pm in the evening , everybody was sitting in the room . Shrimaliji asked , " don't you people have any medicine for polio ? "

Mukund babu replied , " we do not have in India , but I heard in the recent times that a new medicine has been developed in England which can be used to treat polio ! "

Shrimaliji asked , " haven't you tried ayurveda? "

Mukund babu replied , " I have tried everything possible , but in futile ! "

At once the girl Padma , daughter of Mukund babu came to Shrimaliji and asked him , " will I ever be able to walk in my life ? "

Shrimaliji asked them to bring a blanket and he lied down covering himself with the blanket .

He told his disciples , " even if my body is burning with high temperatures , do not worry . I will be alright in 2-3 hours "

Saying this , he covered the upper half of his body and left the legs until the knee uncovered . in a little while , Shrimaliji's body became extremely hot , so much so that even the nearby people started to experience the radiation of the heat !

They saw that both his legs were becoming weak and lean . In about half an hour , both the legs dried up . on the other hand , Padma started to feel vibration in her legs . She began to feel life in her legs . in about 45 minutes , Padma asked Mukund babu , " lift me up , I want to walk "

Mukund babu and other disciples helped her to get up .

It was the first time in the 7 year that she has put her feet on the floor ! In the first 2,3 steps , she fumbled and then she cried out and hugged her father and on the other hand , Shrimaliji's

legs started getting stronger . He lifted the blanket and opened his eyes . His legs were same as they were before . As Shrimaliji got up , Padma fell on his feet , to which Shrimaliji replied , “ wont you prepare juice for me ? ”

Shrimaliji left patna on the same day itself . Later , He said to his disciples that he never wanted to do this difficult procedure , but the pious and gentle voice of Padma when she said , “ will I ever be able to walk in my life again? ” he couldn't resist himself and took all her karma and suffering upon himself and destroyed that disease through ‘gruhashth vidya’ . Padma devi is now married and leading her life happily .

Shrimaliji , helped lakhs of people in this way , but only few are mentioned in this book keeping in view limitations of this book . If one really wants to write a book on him , probably thousands of books will not be sufficient to describe this magnanimous incarnate .

UNDERGROUND CITY BENEATH KASHI WHERE HIGH ORDER YOGIS RESIDE :

In those days , the disciples along with Shrimaliji were in Kashi . They take bath daily and sit for sadhana 5-6 hours daily . During those days , a great man came to Shrimaliji who was very lean in personality but had a great glow in his face . On seeing him Shrimaliji stood up and welcomed him and made him to sit beside him . Disciples got surprised but said nothing . Shrimaliji asked his disciples to leave them alone and they spent about 45 minutes of conversation with him .

After some time , the person left the place . The disciples were observing these two people and thought that definitely , he must be some siddha yogi or else Gurudev will not welcome him in such a manner .

Shrimaliji called the disciples . They all went running to him and sat before him . Shrimaliji told them that he was Sant Soham baba and he resides in ‘Pataal kasha’ .

“ Pataal kasha ? ” the disciples were startled to hear this new name ! .

One of the disciples asked Gurudev , “ where is this place? I have never heard of such place before ? ”

Shrimaliji replied , “ right below the city of kashi which we witness with our eyes , lies pataal kashi in which very high order yogis reside and do penance . The real ganges flows there and on the banks of which very high order yogis flourish . Soham baba is from that place . ”

Shrimaliji further explained , “ there is no route or gate to pataal kashi . However , by doing saadhana , one can reach this pataal kasha of vishwanath . It is similar in dimensions as of the kashi which is visible outside . But there we have many monks of very high order , doing saadhanas .”

Shrimaliji made the disciples to do certain saadhanas and took them to that place and showed them !

DANGER IN DISPLAYING YOGIC POWERS :

Even this incident took place in kasha itself . One fine day , one of the disciples , by name Priyanku baba asked Gurudev , “ is it right to display miracles through siddhis ?”

Shrimaliji replied , “ those who are learning this saadhana or even those who are entering this field should never display their siddhis . doing so will take away their strength and eventually they can no longer concentrate on saadhana . on the other hand , there are certain boundaries in the field of saadhana and one has to abide by these boundaries , if he wants to be a yogi or sanyasi . one should not display even when provoked by people if at all they want a simple and peaceful life . they should not even give hint to even people who are close to them , but that man who is siddha purusha , the one who has complete control over siddhis can display their siddhis as per the need of the hour . But in the display of miracles , any sort of personal benefit should never be sort of to display one's strength , greatness or superiority . In real terms , one who is a siddha will neither be selfish nor egoistic . infact they find themselves at the service of people who are suffering . No matter how much humiliation or disgrace they have to face , they have to be patient . If a house-holder disciple speaks of showing miracles , then it must be understood that he is not worth being a disciple .”

IDEAL DISCIPLE :

One of the disciples asked Shrimaliji , “ how a disciple should be ?”

Shrimaliji replied , “ there is no process to become a disciple . Infact , it is one's desire to surrender to Guru . From whom , one obtains diksha in his past life , he will be bonded to the same Guru even in this life . It may happen that he may fall into the hands of some other monk or a pseudo-guru , but if at all such a thing happens , he will not have peace of mind . Even after taking diksha , he will be stressed and restless . But once he reaches his guru , he will realize that he was bonded to him since many past lives . he will feel him familiar . sitting beside whom , he will have peace of mind and contentment in his heart . if at all one experiences peace sitting beside a yogi , talking to whom feeling of dearness instigates , where mind stops its fickleness , only from such a Guru diksha should be taken and one must follow that path . ”

The disciple asked , “ then what should the disciple do ? ”

Shrimaliji replied “ a disciple has nothing to do . It is the duty of the Guru who does everything for the disciple . The disciple has to do only one thing , that is , to follow the order of Guru . there must not be any element of doubt or hesitation . And if it exists , he cant be a disciple . A disciple has to get so close to his Guru that he can forget his individuality in him . He must stop thinking about himself . If the Guru orders the disciple to stand on the roof of the building and plunge into a burning well , the disciple should do it without any hesitation and thinking even for a moment ”

One disciple asks gurudev , “ why will a guru ask his disciple to do so ?”

Shrimaliji , “ it is upto guru what to order disciple to do and not to do . guru has a very strong reason behind each of his orders . guru has only one mission , to make the disciple successful , competent , complete in all aspects , for which he keeps trying again and again just as goldsmith puts gold inside fire , makes it red hot , takes it out , hammers it and puts back in fire and repeats the procedure time and again and finally moulds it into a crown which adores the forehead of

devtas . even a disciple is just like that . even if guru burns him in fire or hammers him , he must not hesitate , infact , he must proceed keeping his eye on his ambition . only then a disciple can become a siddha yogi . "

Shrimaliji further explained on this and told , " It is not necessary to take sanyasa to attain complete siddhis , shri Krishna was completely householder but still called as yogiraj "

" he who considers his guru to be his everything including his mother, father , friend , partner brother , favourite diety is called a yogi in real terms . Mere changing clothes or putting sacred ash doesn't lead to anything . "

" such a disciples get imprinted in guru's mind and the entire knowledge of guru including his siddhis are automatically transferred to him . Only he in real terms becomes siddha and goes on to elevate mankind "

SIDDHASHRAM :

Siddhashram is an unique place in the entire world . it lies to the north of kailash mansarovar . it is not possible to visualize this place by any aerial route . it is a very sacred place where yogis aged several hundred years are performing saadhanas .

It extends for several hundreds of miles . This is a land of penace . even the yogis of high order crave to attain and take part in the sacred place . This has existed right from the vedic ages . there are several yogis who are old over thousand years in this place .

Vashisht , vishwamitra , atri , puasthya etc can be seen wandering in the siddhashram with their physical bodies . in the pious land , Yogiraj Bhagawan Shri Krishna , Dronacharya , Bheeshm , Yudhishtir of Mahabharath can be seen wandering . Just as we see any other person wandering or roaming around us . apart from this , several unknown yogis are under saadhana . Few yogis are in deep meditation since several hundred years . several layers of soil got deposited on them . When seen from distance , it looks like a heap of soil or an ant hill but on seeing their dazzling eyes . one has to believe that they are not just a heap of soil or an ant hill but very much living yogis who are in saadhana . The movement of their eye balls makes us still believe that they are still living . Not only yogis and monks but even yoginis can be seen wandering in siddhashram .

One cannot find hatred , betrayal , cunningness , exploitation , lies or foolishness . They are all progressing in the field of saadhana and are curious to know the unknown secrets of nature . There is a 'siddha yoga lake ' which runs miles across the place where water is always running which is as pure as 'sphatik crystal ' . One can see even a coin at its bottom . Its water are so pure that it is difficult to describe . The water is so cool and pious that even a touch of it can purify the whole body . One speciality of this lake is that , one dip in it can remove old age and cure all diseases . On the banks of the lake , there are several boats made of 'sphatik crystal ' with the help of which a saadhak can sail across . There are no restriction or bondages . here the saadhak is independent

but still he is bonded to untold restrictions . The entire place is soft with innumerable kinds of flowers which are always fresh and fragrant .

There are many ' Kalpa vriksha ' in the Siddhashram sitting under which , whatever saadhak desires is fulfilled instantly . A special kind of fragrance spreads all over the space . at certain places , monks of very high order will be busy in penance . There are many huts extending miles which are extremely beautiful , in which any one would desire to sit and spend time . All several places , these beautiful houses built of sphatik crystal reminds of ashrams of Vashisht and Vishwamitra .

Inspite of all these , it never came to light . The reason of which , here yogis of very high order are residing and doing saadhana and penance . In this ashram any yogi sadhu or sanyasi can attain entrance . there are no bondages . the only thing is that , one has to abide by the rules designed for entering into this ashram .

One who is progressing in this field of saadhana , one who attained mastered 10 maha vidyas , one whose kundalini is awakened . he , after obtaining shambavi diksha , from his guru can get into this ashram .

It is also necessary that the guru of saadhak should be of siddhashram . without these whose permission entry into siddhashram is not possible . yogeeshwara shri paramahansa swami Satchitanand ji is the chief organizer of siddhashram . He is several thousand year old . From the vedic period , his name is mentioned in several vedic scriptures . though he is very old , he is very agile . Even rishis like Bheeshma , Kripacharya , Vashisht and Vishwamitra worshipped this great yogi .

They take lessons under his feet regarding Brahmasutras . Even those whom the Vedas have omitted can be seen taking pravachan under him like Bhagavat pad Shankaracharya and gorakhnath .

In one discourse , shrimaliji told , " its a great fortune to reach siddhashram in one's life "

Even after taking human birth , if one cant go to siddhashram , it is waste of one's life .

Many people in the present society falsely claim that they belong to siddhashram . But this cannot be hidden for a long time . In this country , there are many high order monks who attained siddhashram and later returned to house hold , following whom , one can attain success and reach siddhashram . one of the disciples asked " in many scriptures there is Jnan Ganj ? " to which Swamiji replied " Jnan ganj , Siddha ganj and Siddhashram are one and same "

" can a house holder along with wife visit this place ? "

Shrimaliji replied , " in the field of Saadhana , there are now words like husband and wife . whoever does saadhana is called as Saadhak and if he abides by certain rules and under a proper Guru's guidance can reach siddhashram . there are no recommendations in it .

Explaining further , Shrimaliji said , " Yogis who are related to siddhashram can get anything anytime from it and can return it back to it . And from the kalpa vruksh , anything physical can be obtained in few seconds . An example of which the disciples got 2 days later .

Shrimaliji was about to go for his Afternoon worship , that Chakravarty Babu came . He was from Calcutta and was very good disciple of Shrimaliji and served Shrimaliji for a long time . He never wanted to get married . but on shrimaliji's order , he became a house holder . As he came , he cried and said , " Karuna is very ill and reciting your name all the time . "

Karuna was his wife . Mr.Chakravarty took out 2,000 rs and offered it to Shrimaliji . He said that " we both have made it a rule that we will collect some money on your name , this time when we opened the bag , there were 2,000 rupees . I have brought this " to which Shrimaliji replied , " I have no use of them , give it to those who need it . "

Chakravarty " these are for you , how can I give it to others ? "

Shrimaliji thought for a while and said " send it to Siddhashram . "

Chakravarty " how can I send these to siddhashram . I know of no process through which I can do this "

Shrimaliji then told them to close that money in his fist and then to put it in his pocket and he had no money in his hand . infact there was a garland of ' chemeli ' (jasmine) . chakravarty was filled with happiness . one of the disciples asked him , " did you experience anything when you kept your hand inside ? "

He said , " I had a kind of sensation , but could not notice anything . the money went out of fist and instead a garland came out . "

Shrimaliji said , " You have sent the money to where you wanted to . in this way any yogi can send any item to siddhashram and get in the same way "

Then shrimaliji reminded that , " You were telling something about Karuna's illness ? grind the flowers you have , extract the juice of it and feed it to your wife Karuna . She will be alright . "

Chakravarty went back . 1 week later he sent a letter saying Karuna was alright and conveyed her salutations .

One of the disciples asked , " how do these things reach you from Siddhashram . and how do they go back . " to which Shrimaliji replied " a few special yogis have been appointed for these work , who come and go along Shoonya path . Every yogi who has been to siddhashram has physical contact with siddhashram with the help of these yoginis . They appear as you call them and complete the task .

OMNIPRESENCE OF NIKHILESHWARANAND :

One of the disciples father was very old . He wasn't even able to walk . He used to say , " whatever agony I am facing are due to my deeds either in this birth or my past life . It wouldn't be wise of me if I trouble guruji for any of my worldly difficulties .

One night when he was about to go to the washroom to get fresh up , he fainted . About a minute or two later they heard a sound . When the disciple and his mother came running , they saw that his father stood with the support of something leaning forward . But there was nothing around

the place to take support . Both his hands were stretched forward and looked as if his palm was taking support of something . they were astonished by this sight . when asked how could he stand like that , he said " It was Guruji , when I was about to enter the washroom , I had giddiness , I fainted and was about to fall down when Guruji held me and gave me some support . He kept a support in front on which I rested my hands and kept steady .

The disciple felt the aroma of Padma in the surroundings and said , " there is nothing in front of you " putting his hands just below the hands of his father which he said were resting against some support . to which his father said that , " until you arrived it was there but it is gone as you came "

When the disciple looked around , he realized that his father fell down either towards left or right when he was standing , he might have hurt very seriously as there were very sharp nails and other pointed objects lying on the floor which had been left by the carpenter in the day as there was some wooden work in progress .

The disciple was stunned at this as Shrimaliji had saved his father from a certain mishappen . Shrimaliji had to take pain . Before the disciple could come , Shrimaliji gave him support so that he could not fall until then . after 5 or 6 months , when the disciple met Shrimaliji , he asked him that how could he know that his father was about to fall when neither of them called him .

Then Shrimaliji replied " the power of Yogis are omnipresent . They are always in harmony with the nature . As a result , whatever has to happen happens in front of them . as they are one with this power , they can reach anywhere , any time . As your father was about to go to wash room , I was coming out of my bath . when he was about to fall , I gave him support of my hand and saved him from falling , when he called you , and as you came , I returned . "

" But you were 2000 km away from your place " _ said the disciple .

To which shrimaliji replied " for yogi , distance , time speed does not matter . nature is full of miracles and yogi is one with the nature hence at one moment , he can be at your place and the next moment , somewhere else . "

" but how much pain you had to take for me on that day " said the disciple to which Shrimaliji replied , " trouble is part and parcel of a house holders life . for yogis , this term is meaning less . "

A YOGI WITH MANY BODIES AT SAME TIME : Vishoka siddhi

In those days , the disciples were residing at muradabad at Rai Sahib residence . his mansion was to the left of post office . rai sahib was extremely religious and pious . he was extremely devoted to shrimaliji . He asked shrimaliji , " Bhagavan shri Krishna was called as yogiraj and heard that on the moonlight of Sharat poornima ' Raas leela ' with hundreds of gopiya . How could this be possible that each gopi was accomplished by separate Krishna ? How could one soul adopt so many bodies ? and the other bodies also seem as real as the main body ? "

Shrimaliji replied , " whatever is written in scriptures is not imaginary . One need not be suspicious about them " but later the topic got deviated in the due course of discussion . Every day at 11 am Shrimaliji sits at breakfast . He was very punctual at time and this was known to rai

sahib . the food was prepared and the utensils were ready to be served in . The mat was laid for shrimaliji to sit on . It was 11 am but he did not appear . So on about 15 min passed but he did not appear still . It never happened before . Rai sahib , along with one of shrimaliji's disciple reached Shrimaliji's room and saw that he was involved in deep conversations with an unknown person . On seeing rai sahib , Shrimaliji said , " I am coming , both of you get into adjacent room " . as we entered adjacent room and opened the door , we saw shrimaliji was writing a letter . Rai Sahib thought to himself , " how can Shrimaliji who was busy in conversation , reach here before us and started writing a letter also " . shrimaliji lifted his head and said , " ok , now its time for break fast . Get into the adjacent room . I am coming " both of them got back to the earlier room . when they peeped into the room , they could see that he was still engaged in the conversation . As per the order of Guru , when they went into the third room , they saw to their surprise , that the door was open and Shrimaliji was sitting on a cot and peeling of the skin of mango . when Shrimaliji saw them , he called them in .

" these are delicious mangoes , you can have them also "

The disciples said to shrimaliji , " whatever we saw in the morning , a common man would never believe them . "

Shrimaliji replied , " yog and saadhana are not at all things of commoners , it is the knowledge of saadhak . they can nurture the nature like mother . they can live in it and become one with it " and describing further upon this , he said , " with the help of vishoka siddhi , this is possible . With this siddhi a person can take up any number of bodies or forms , and all those forms are very much real and authentic . there are no differences among them . all of them can sit together and can also exist in different places and do different works . it is with the help of this siddhi , that shri Krishna took many forms and accomplished all gopika's .

SIDDHASHRAM MAHOTSAV :

That day was formation day of siddhashram . Almost all the yogis , yatis , monks of siddhashram made their presence . the premises of siddhashram was full of saints , monks , yogis , etc to whatever extent eye could reach . On the dias , all the prominent yogis occupied their places . the entire environment was purified and divine . At one sight , all 'Gandharva's manifested with (upakram) and sat to one side of dias humbly . On the other side ' devagan '() apsaras came and sat on the other side . All the yogis were astonished to see all these happening . this never happened before . What was the need of gandharvas to make their presence in this gathering ? with the permission of Yogiraj , Nikhileshwaranand ji started organizing the ceremony . The proceeding began with the Gandharv , Devansu's and Mangala Charan . Himavan recited the vagdevi sthavan . and then the devi urvashi presented the siddhashram dance with all expressions and postures which lasted for one and half hour . She demonstrated in her dance , the invasion of Aryans , the revelation of Vedas , the life style of aryan , the consecration of Siddhashram and its significance impeccably . The way she presented the dance in all completeness and flawlessly was incomparable in the field of dancing .

After this the yogis presented whatever they achieved in the past one year of their saadhana , gave their proofs and also discussed about those siddhis upon which research was required to be done . Since then , Siddhashram never appeared like a corpse . It came to life .

ICHA SHAKTI :

In those days , Shrimaliji was staying at Yamunotri . About 150 disciples were along with him . He was explaining " akash gaman " to his disciples . " will power itself is corner stone of saadhana "

" a saadhak can do anything with his will power " Shrimaliji said

One of the disciples asked him , " is it possible to attain anything with will power itself ? "

Shrimaliji , " definitely ! if your will power is strong enough . "

Shrimliji demonstrated this and told to spread some leaves in front and asked them to desire something . the disciples gathered leaves which were spread in front .

Disciple asked , " I desire for (vyagra-charm) "

But surprisingly nothing happened

Disciple- " by mere desire nothing can be obtained . "

Shrimaliji , " what have you desired for ? "

Disciple " I desired for (vyagra charma) which I can offer it to you . but I couldn't get what I desired for . "

Shrimaliji , " try once more . close your eyes . make your desire . may be this time , your wish may be fulfilled . "

This time again the disciple closed his eyes and expressed his desire .

Shrimaliji took one leaf and threw it where the disciple was sitting . All the disciples have evidenced that upon those leaves , someone has put (vyagra charma) slowly .

The disciple was pleased to see an extremely attractive (vyagra charma) . He looked at Shrimaliji . Shrimaliji explained , " you did express your desire , but it lacked strong will power . a combination of desire and strength build up strong will power . And with that will power , a saadhak can attain anything . He can intervene in the nature and get his work done . Even with a weed , a child can be produced as Valmiki did .

ATMA SIDDHI :

Once Shrimaliji said , " until Atma Siddhi is not attained , complete mukti is not possible . " he added , " without this Siddhi , attaining success in this Saadhana is hardly possible . "

He carried on explaining the differences between saadhana and siddhi , " Saadhana controls the body and keeps it in motion . This body itself becomes the base for the Siddhis . Hence with the help of yog , when the body comes in complete control , then the way of deha siddhi and atma siddhi come to light . with the help of saadhana , deha siddhi is attained . In Deha siddhi , mind control , posture control , eye control , breath control , control of 5 elements is obtained . With the control of these , the body becomes a base for saadhana . Without making the body favourable for saadhana , entry into the field of saadhana has no fruit . But after the control of all these , when

a saadhak enters into sadhana , the progress towards atma siddhi . For this kundalini jagaran is important . Even more important then kundalini jagaran is to bring both the eyes into equilibrium through kriya yoga . In the scriptures , left eye is moon and right eye is sun . There are distinctions between these two . And this distinction is the reason for (srushti mein vichitrita and drushtgochar hoti hai)

In the creation , there are various kinds of vision . Any two persons and things are dislike . in Gita , Bhagavan mentions ' yo ma paschati , sarve cha bhayi pashyati "

This means , ' I am in everything and everything is equally in me ' we can understand this term equal only when we both of our eyes are in equilibrium . only when equilibrium of these is attained , a yogi becomes siddha and attains atma siddhi . the same day , shrimaliji elaborated on kriya yoga . he said , " a lot of things are heard about kriya yoga , but how many are there who understand the essence of kriya yog . Yog and kriya are exactly opposite terms . When yog is done kriya is not possible , and it is foolish to find yog in kriya , but a combination of these two is called atma siddhi . the sun is also called as atma . This sun is centred in eyebrow centre . When a person concentrates his focus on eye brow centre , then he gets a very unique experience . He feels as if thousand suns have appeared in his forehead by the rays of which a saadhak becomes completely divine and the karmas of many of his past lives get burned in this great fire . But this is a great task and it should be performed only under a supervision of a qualified master . Because nadi of right eye and left are united at eye brow centre and at that stage if Deha siddhi is not attained , then these nadis part their ways and in such a situation , the person may loose mental equilibrium . Hence enough care has to be taken so that (jis marg ya nadi se brumadhya mei drushti nikshep ki jati hai , usi nadi se punah nethr me ana chahiye)

Then Shrimaliiji thought something and took the disciple into the premises . it was noon . And the sun was extremely harsh . He ordered his disciple to concentrate on the eye brow centre . Even after many efforts , when this was not possible , then shrimaliji with both his hands placed fingers on the both eyes of his disciple . As he pressed the eye brow centre with his thumb , the disciple could perceive all brightness around him . He felt as if his entire head and forehead had a bath in light . At the eyebrow centre , hundreds of suns have risen and the disciple fel he was continuously in motion in that brightness and progressing towards the soorya loka . As the disciple progressed , the disciple felt as if he became minute and minute . At one moment , he felt as if the entire body has taken the form of paint . All of a sudden , he felt the vibration of Shrimaliiji vibrating form a long distance , " this is your basic form . This is your soul " then gradually felt s if he was coming back . The more he returned , his size began to grow more and more . the disciple felt alright . After a few seconds opened his eyes . He felt shrimaliji standing in front . He took only few seconds in all these process . but it felt as if a long time had elapsed . in those few moments whatever he saw i.e, the motion of planets suns , moon rotating in attraction and repulsion was unmatched . Shrimaliiji explained that the entire cosmos including the sun reside in our forehead and a yogi can identify them and attain atma siddhi . Then the disciple asked "what is the use of the siddhi ?"

Human body is transitory . But the one who has the knowledge of making minute and minute is free from birth and death forever . He will never experience any disese , old age or death . Death can never approach him . He is beyond all these and attains compleness and can live for

thousands of years and can achieve those milestones which are required for our completeness . Keeping this in mind , it has been mentioned Ishavasyopanishad as , “ poornamadaha , poornamidam poornath poornamudchate ” it was the first time that the disciple could understand the meaning of few words . It was the first time that he attempted to understand deha siddhi and atma siddhi .

DARSHAN OF RAAS LEELA :

Janmashtami is celebrated in Brindavan with grandiosity . ‘ Madhukari Bhiksha ’ is the tradition of the main temple over there . It means that , they lead their lives with whatever is donated to them by people . . neither they ask , nor buy , nor cook . One blind yogi asked Shrimadji , “ I regularly get darshan of lord Krishna , but I am never able to witness any of his leela . it is my desire that I should witness his raas leela with my own eyes ”

Shrimadji said “ this is very simple , I will tell you a secret thorough which your desire will be fulfilled and you can see at your heart centre , all the raas leela of shri Krishna . he said “ it is possible thorough yog . there is a Nadi near the chest whose one end is related to the heart and the other is related to sahasrar . this is called ‘ yogini nadi ’ . with the help of this , the heart and mind , are in equilibrium . yogis wake up ‘ sushumna ’ and reach sahasrar , but sometimes if sushumna is not awakened in the right way , then instead of going to sahasrar , it goes to the heart . It is a secret . if a yogi desires , he can wake up sushumna , instead of progressing towards sahasrar , he can divert to heart . it ends at the heart only .

(isme shatchakra prakriya se kabhi-kabhi nyuntha reh jathi hai , kyu ki ye prakriya tik hriday sthal tak nahii pahuch paathi .)

When travelled with a proper speed ,, then definitely this speed passing through the secret path through sushumna , reaches a rest place and takes rest . this is so called vishram leela , vshram sthal or atma sthal . It is by this technique , Chaitanya maha prabhu completed ram leela(?) at his hriday sthal . Several other yogis also had similar experience . If some yogi holding this nadi attacks on the heart , then this attack converts into keertan which continues at his heart for hours together . It is by this means that a yogi completes ‘ Raas leela’ and what he can see is incredible . It is said that Shrimadji touched the heart place of that blind yogi with his toe of his feet . As this happened , all the nadis of his body began to vibrate and with the help of yogini nadi , hruday sthal became ‘Vishram sthal ’ and ‘Raas leela’ took place .

SEEING ANYTHING IN THUMB NAIL :

Many people visit yamunotri but a very few know that about 6 km ahead , there is a very beautiful lake named vasuki . Wonder of this lake is that , it is very pure and flows by the side of Yamuna . all disciples were curious to see Vasuki lake but were unaware of any path which led from yamunotri from vasuki . But when the disciples reached there , they were astonished to see its beauty . One cannot imagine that nature can decorate itself in such beauty . there were innumerable kinds of flowers . One could see a metre long ‘brahma kamal ’ also and this land was unique one .

This lake was about 3 miles long and 1.5 mile broad . The disciples took bath in this lake and performed sandhya vandana . the other day afternoon , Shrimaliji explaining about vanaspathi , suddenly the topic diverted to Nakh- darpan

Shrimaliji said , ' this is a special Siddhi , with which a Saadhak can witness an event on the nail of right hand thumb . just as a movie . One of the disciple asked , " is it possible to witness any event in the world at once? "

Shrimaliji replied , " not only the present , but the past and future can also be seen " Shrimaliji added , " time is a continuous phenomenon . it is indestructible . just as one can experience electricity holding at one end of wire , no matter how far the source is attached to the other end . Just like that , the event which happened 10,000 years back and the event which is about to happen 10,000 years later are in continuous thread of time . If we can see one end of it , then it is also possible to see the other end and similarly whatever in between can be seen and recognized . A yogi can see them in meditation and by acquiring special siddhi even on a nail . To the curiosity of the disciple , Shrimaliji expressed the vibhooti related to nakha-darpan . Shrimaliji called one of the disciples , took the thumb of the right hand and pressed the thumb taking it between his thumb and index finger and then asked him to look at his nail of right hand thumb . He could see what he was 7 births earlier , how he lived his life and how he attained death and it continued so on for 6 th , 5 thuntil his present life . Even the current event also appeared to him and he could witness the coming events in his life . He could even visualize the place and reason of his death . his next life upon his nail . Whatever the disciple saw was astonishing . it was first time that he felt continuity of time and definiteness of life . Yogis can intervene in their life and can mould it in desired form .

Shrimaliji said , " common man takes birth and dies again and again , but the one who is a saadhak who took Guru diksha remains continuous in the field of saadhana and can chase the events and make them favourable to themselves with the help of saadhana . They can direct their lives into desired way . If they desire , they can get liberated , or gain victory over death and live eternally . They can attain thousands of years of life and attain a state of paramahansa . Shrimaliji said , " not only this , one who is into this saadhana , he can bring about a change in someone's life also . He can eliminate misshappens of others life and can turn them into favourable events . such a yogi can design bright future of anyone .

KALI DARSHAN :

Amidst of that vasuki lake is a Kali mandi which is an established Chaitanya peet . The disciples spent 1 night here . When the discussion came to kali , Shrimaliji expressed 51 (bhed)secrets of ma kali . But among these 8 are important

- 1) Dakshin kali
- 2) Sparshmani kali
- 3) Santati prada kali
- 4) Siddhi kali
- 5) Chintamani kali
- 6) Kaeem kala kali (?)
- 7) Hans kali

8) Gruhya kali

The disciples had Hari Hara Baba along with them , who was an upasak of kali . He asked Shrimaliji , " why was she named kali ?"

Shimaliji replied , " it is mentioned in Nirvana tantra ..."

Yama who reside in the south , used to run away on hearing the name of Kali , as a result , devotees of ma kali don't fall into wave of yam raj and this is why kali is known as Dakshin kali in all three lokas . in the evening , shrimaliji recited kalikashtak written by Shankaracharya

The meaning of which is Ma kali , with a blood drooling from her mouth and wearing garland of skulls was crying out very heavy words . Her chin was terrible . she was without clothes and resides in cremation grounds . Her hair was disheveled . (ve maha kal ke saath kamatur ho rahi thi) . Maha kali was carrying cut heads and a sword in her 2 left hands and her 2 right hands were in " Abhaya mudra " . She was beautiful , with pleasant smile , drenched in blood . In both her ears , there were ornaments resembling dead bodies . her waist was decorated with hands of the dead . He was on the dias of the dead . And all around her , the sound of shiva and om were reverberating .

After completion of meditation , he did ' kali stuthi ' with great devotion . He said this ' kaal ka ashtak' is not only a stuthi but also mantra by which he should be made to appear . if a Saadhak with (vigalith kant) recites this Aashtak , definitely he will have darshan of Ma kali . It was about night time and the moon light was glistening all around . We were all sitting in front of kali mandir with lot of happiness and shrimaliji was reciting kalistuthi . As he completed , the disciples saw that a gigantic form was manifesting out of ma kali . She was resembling the same way as it was mentioned in the ashtak . She disciples could see her coming towards them . She came out of the premises of the temple and looking at the disciples , she gave a gentle smile . Her smile left an indelible impression on the minds of disciples . In fact , she was hardly at a distance of a foot or two from the disciples and her garland was almost touching them . It was first time that the disciples had witnessed such a manifestation closely . Shrimaliji said , " This is very much (chaitanya swaroop) of Ma kali . and if one does her Saadhana , they can be free from the fear of Yama . "

CONVERTING PAPER TO ASH AND VICE-VERSA :

In those days , they were staying in Calcutta . Vibhooti bhushan vandopadhyay was a very devoted disciple of shrimaliji . later he took sanyasa and attained high order siddhis .

Sankhya yog : that day , There was a pravachan in vibhooti babu's house . he said , " nothing ever gets destroyed . In fact it changes from one form to other . this is physical truth . Just as after burning wood , it gets converted into coal , and similarly burning of coal gives ash . But sankhya-mimamsa has said that anything doesn't bring about a change in its form even when a piece of wood is burnt , it still remains a piece of wood . (yadyapi vah avyakt swaroop hota hai) "

One of the disciples asked , " if a piece of paper burns in my hand , it will get converted into ash . how can it still remain in its previous state i.e, paper ? "

Shrimaliji looked at him and said , " whatever is mentioned in meimamsa is true and whatever I have stated is also true . your vision and thoughts are at physical level , that's why you cant understand subtle things unless reach subtleness . "

As Shrimaliji said these words , he took a piece of paper from his pocket and burnt it out . and he flew the ash in air . but suddenly Shrimaliji took out the same paper from the bottom of the mat on which he was sitting and gave to him . then Shrimaliji said , " I have explained you in the Sankhya yoga darshan that in physical loka , the substance may change the form , but in subtle (unmanifested) form , the substance doesn't change its form . A Siddha yogi can capture its elements or atoms , and bring it back to original form just as what I did . "

New vision was kept in front of disciples . Now they could understand sankhya darshan .

BLESSING CHILDLESS COUPLE TO GET A CHILD :

Those days Shrimaliji was staying with one of his disciples at Bombay . Bhatia ji and his wife Chandra were happy in all aspects of life , but they had no children . as per the doctors , Chandra's uterus was torn due to which she couldn't conceive . bhatiaji got her treated in England , but in futile . one day both husband and wife were sitting at the feet of shrimaliji . mr.bhatia said , " I can control myself , but Chandra , as she is a woman , has so much thirst of having a son that she cant control herself and gets depressed often . "

Chandra folded her hands and said , " maharaj , this life of ours has got wasted . though we have a Guru like you , our misfortune cannot be erased . "

Saying this she had tears in her eyes .

Shrimaliji said , " it is certain that you don't have the fortune to have children . even in the next two births also , you will be childless . You will have to bear for your past deeds . "

She had tears in her eyes . She said , " even with the grace of competent Guru , will that woman remain infertile ? "

Shrimaliji kept silent for a while . And said , " it is quite true that you will not have a child in this life . but devotion towards a Guru will definitely help you get a son .

The next day Shrimaliji told them to have a bath , wear good clothes and made them sit on the asan in front of him . the disciples were sitting beside . Shrimaliji said , " certainly you don't have 'Putra yog ' but alas I will order one of my disciples to take birth in your womb . " saying this Shrimaliji made the couple accomplish certain kriyas and then went deep into meditation . after few minutes he said , " ' anand ' , You have to leave tapasya and be born as chandra's child . When right time comes , I will take you back in sanyasi life "

He said so about 2-3 times . It seemed as if he was talking to one of his disciples named anand . But no one could understand what Anand was replying . gradually shrimaliji came back to normal life and opened his eyes . Shrimaliji told Chandra that she will give birth to a very

gracious child who would bring lot of fame to the parents . About a week later , all of them left the place . 9 months later , a gracious child was born to Chandra . from the time birth itself , it felt that some great man has taken birth . before birth itself anand told his time and date of his birth to his mother . shrimaliji happened to visit Bombay after 2-3 months of anand's birth , at the time of which both the parents were happy .

Shrimaliji saw anand and caressed his head . he asked the parents and his disciples to leave his room . Inside the room there was only a 3 month old child and Shrimaliji . Shrimaliji closed the room from inside and spent about 1 and half hour along with the child . when the door was opened , they all saw that anand was smiling .

In kasha , a person by name Poddar asked Shrimaliji , " o Maharaj , Abhimanyu while in the womb of his mother could gain the knowledge of breaking the Chakravyuh . is it possible ? is there any means of which a person can learn everything in the womb itself ?"

Shrimaliji gave many vedic and puranic examples and explained further , "during the vedic period , the practice was very much prevalent . A child was imparted knowledge of most difficult things in the womb itself . And after the birth , he was taught other physical activity . even in the time of puranas , not only Abhimanyu , many incidents are described . Ashtavakra attained entire vedic knowledge in his mother's womb itself ."

Poddar said , "is it not possible for all these to happen today , what happened in puranic kaal ?"

Shrimaliji replied , ' Time is indestructible . The Vedic period , the puranic period or present period are just words created by us . Where as nothing exist actually " He further explained , " if mother so desires and does puttlika saadhana then the foetus in her womb actually comes in contact with the outside person which could be guru or the father . by doing so , a mother breaks the boundary between the inside and outside . And there comes a state where the line demarcating inner life and outer life disappears . When inside the womb , the child is brahma swaroop . And he takes it to heart whatever is told to him . He has no effect of thoughts or emotions as a result of which he has enormous power of understanding and remembering and can attain expertise in that subject .

With the help of Puttlika , the child in the womb learns everything through his mother . when the mother is awake , the child learns whatever is taught to her mother and learns and remembers it as he is a 'Brahma swaroop ' . What can be learnt in 5 years of physical life , can be learnt in 5 months of womb life . "

Shrimaliji paused for a while and said , " your wife is pregnant and if you want , you can try it out . " to which Poddar said , " it would be my privilege if you can bless upon us with this . "

The next Thursday Shrimaliji called upon both Mr and Mrs poddar at 6 am well bathed and dressed up so that Puttlik Vadhaan can be completed .

On Thursday Shrimaliji gave 'Vishesh Chetana' in front of all his disciples . At first he did Ganapathi poojan , and through mantras , he cleansed the entire body of Mrs.Poddar . Then after that , from a distance of 10 feet , Shrimaliji awakened all the parts of her body by

mantras . Later he awakened the foetus inside the womb so that he can learn what is being taught from outside . The entire process took about 4 hours . Shimaliji remembered the entire process by heart . Indeed this was the difficult task but it awakened both the bodies and he asked both of them to go home . And also told that he awakened the foetus inside the womb and have related it to her. Shrimaliji said , “ whatever you say , the child will accept and it will be impressioned in his mind . If any other person says anything , the child wont be able to understand that so whatever you want to teach your child , you can teach . you can make him great mathematician , a physician , a trader or a burgler . You can teach him Vedas and make him a scholar . Shrimaliji told his disciples that through this ‘Puttalika viddhan’ , the child is correlated to the person , from whom , he will be able to learn from them . he can neither be correlated to one person or even to ten people . no other person can have any effect over him .”

Puddar wanted to make his son a great mathematician so he called great mathematician Ramanujacharya and took his services . He was world renowned and well experienced . Mr.Puddar's father and Ramanujacharya were class mates and their families had close relation . When the disciples reached kasha 3 years later , the child was already famous near Varanasi and neighbouring areas . At a tender age of 3 years , he could solve the most difficult equations of mathematics very quickly and easily . Even a multiplication of 15 digit number , he could do it in few seconds . Today the same child Arun poddar is famous and world renowned mathematician . And the milestones he has put in the field of mathematics is enough to put the entire world to surprise !

YOGA KRIYA :

In those days , the disciples were staying in Jabalpur , where everyday few faithful people used to come and express their desire to learn few siddhis . Shrimaliji said , “ Jnan saadhana is of highest order and siddhis are not possible for every householder to perform and that they had to enter into pranayam and Shvas-prashwas kriya and get command over it . Explaining this he said , “ breathing in and breathing out has a rhythm and a music associated . This rhythm is base of pranayam “ saying this , he himself demonstrated this technique . Later on , while explain , he told “ prana itself is time and yam is to interrupt the continuity of time . Through pranayam , the person has the capability to interrupt the continuity of time . . and in this way time has no effect on him and he can have any increase in life . Even in pravachan , he said that , “ whatever life a person is granted in his life is true , but if a person regularly does pranayam , then whatever the time one has put interrupting the prana , that time is added to his life . Internal and external pranayama are different . What a normal person does is external pranayam . yogis are under internal pranayam for 24 hours . As a result he wont have any effect of anything on him . Time cannot have any effect on him . He keeps looking young always . Then Shrimaliji explained Antarik pranayam to all of them and made them expert in it .

SAADHANA

“ Agneya drishti ” is a special position in the field of Intense saadhana . In this process , Saadhak accumulates the entire heat of the body and emanates through his eyes and moves forward . one fine day , the disciples expressed their curiosity on this to Shrimaliji . Shrimaliji

replied that this is an intense saadhana and can be completed on cremation ground . While explaining this shrimaliji said , " even in the soorya of our body , extreme temperatures are present and it has such a high temperature that if focused upon even a granite stone with full power it can melt it down . Then explaining fine lines of saadhana , Shrimaliiji said , " around navel lies 'Dahana kund ' . 'Dahana kund' (ki shanti amrut ki madhyam se hi sambhav hai) it has so much of heat that if it explodes , it can burn a few cities to ashes . Just as if an atom is released on a city and its existence is destroyed . Atom is divided into sub-atomic particles , a blast in which is capable enough to burn down a few cities . The energy released in such 10,000 explosions of such sub-atomic particles is present in this 'Dahan kund' . Even if trillionth part of this energy , if used upon someone , he would be burnt down to ashes instantly . if this 'Dahan kund ' is left open to itself , the entire body would burn down to ashes . but all round this is an 'Amrut kund' . and this is why , it is in control . A yogi can bring out the energy from this 'Amrut kund ' through a nadi called 'Gruhyani' which is present in the centre of Amrut kund . Gruhyani nadi is covered with elixir but internally carries forward the intense heat . A few yogis convert the direction of ida and pingala nadis which are normally continuous to sahasrar . After the anahat chakra passing thorough the heart and back to the nabhi . This is a difficult process but by doing this , the Gruhyani nadi is awakened and becomes capable of carrying the intense heat . A few days later Shrimaliiji took the disciple to the banks of Narmada and made them practice the 'Agneya drishti ' . He also imparts the knowledge of awakening the Gruhyani nadis and explain the intermediate situation that would be necessary for it .

IMPORTANCE OF BRAHMACHARYA DEMONSTRATED BY DEH BABA PRACTICALLY

A few of the Shrimaliiji disciples have mastered " ORDHVRETHA SADHANA" , which is high rank in the field of yoga. With this technique, a yogi can have elixir every second of his life. One day disciples expressed their curiosity upon this, to which srimaliji replied "this is the highest order in the field of yoga and not possible for an ordinary yogi" and then Shrimaliiji went on to explain the science and phenomenon of it.

Deh baba was a Yogi of such category but his nature was very simple. He could mix up with anyone. Once, 18-20 disciples of Deh baba were roaming along the banks of Narmada. There was a bucket and mug lying ther. The disciples asked Deh baba regarding " oordhwareta yog". Then he replied" with Statvaverya of the body is not expelled then it raises up and gets accumulated. After a definite time the yogi becomes rasa sidd. "

Baba said " I can demonstrate it". The disciples were curious about what could be shown by demonstration of Oordhwareta.

He sat down on a stone and took the bucket lying beside. Baba took out his genitalia and placed it in the bucket and closed his eyes. It seemed as if he was doing (dohan) of all his nadis. Gradually his genitals started expelling out semen in about 15 minutes the bucket was full to its ring. It could easily carry 10-12 kgs of transparent and pure semen. He opened eyes and said "this is the ras or nectar, if not expelled nature will expel it by night falls. But a yogi with help of Ida and Pingala can save it and can conquer time. "

The Baba again closed his eyes and through his genitals absorbed the entire semen in to his body. The entire process took not more than 5 minutes. A new chapter of yoga was in front of the disciples by which the Yogi can conquer time. And this was very much demonstrated in front of them.

SAMADHI- A yogi who used to sit continuously for any amount of time :

Baba used to sit in single posture continuously for 3-4 days. In this duration if there was any garland of flowers in his neck, it never used to get dried up. He used to say that the flowers cannot dried up as time does not have any effect on his body. " the moment I take samadhi and the moment I open my eyes- this duration is nothing for me"

Once the disciples were sitting in the upper portion of the house of the house of Deh baba. Baba asked one of his disciples to peel of an orange lying on one side of the room. Suddenly baba went in to Samadhi and opened his eyes on 6th day. When he got out of Samadhi he asked whether the orange was peeled off or not.

The disciple replied " I did that at that time itself"

Baba replied " when? I told you just now!"

The disciples understood that it was 6 days for them but for baba it was the same moment in which he closed.

Manifestation of lord Rama.

In those days , Shrimaliji along with his disciples were staying on the banks of Ganga in Chitrapur . It was here that an old lady used to visit Shrimaliji every day . She used to clean up entire premises and kept reciting 'Shri Rama ' always .

Once she said , " Shri Ram is my favourite deity . I have spent all my life here in Chitrapur but could never get his darshan "

Every day she used to make a mixture of Jaggey and Ghee and used to keep it for Shri Ram , thinking that he will come and eat them , but used to get disappointed every morning saying those small children 'Ram' and 'Lakshman' along with Vishwamitra did not appear . Shrimliji made that old lady to sit beside him and taught her how to do roop chintan (?) . in between her eyebrows . He also awakened her eyebrow centre with his thumb . . At once she felt as if there was brightness all around her . Shrimaliji also taught her 'Ram Mantra ' and said that " tonight , you keep chanting this 'Ram mantra ' and keep your eyes closed "

The old lady went back and did not appear for the next 8 to 10 days . The disciples were curious about her . One day , the disciples set out to find her . They found her and brought her to Shrimaliji . Shrimaliji said , " What happened ? Why did you not come back ?" to which the old lady replied , " how could I come ? I was so busy . I kept chanting the mantra all that night . Then all at once I saw Rama and Lakshman coming towards me very tired . They had bow and arrow on their shoulders and were looking very tired . I cleaned their feet and took out some thorns which were pinched to their sole . I made food for them too . I made them lie down on the mattress made of cotton . today when your disciples came , I left all my work at

home and came to you . see..... its almost evening , and its time for ram and lakshman to come . nothing is ready ! what will they think ? ”

The disciples were astounded at the motherly affection and love of that old lady and were even jealous of her fortune . They thought to themselves , ‘ how fortunate this old lady must have been that she had darshan of Shri Rama and Lakshman and even more fed them with her own hands . ”

Shrimaliji sent her back . After this , as far as Shrimaliji stayed there , she often used to come in a gap of 2-3 days and used to say that she fought with lakshman saying he often gets angry and that she will not speak to him any more . Some times she used to share the talks she had with Shri Rama .

Shrimaliji later on described this and said “ in the field of saadhana , there is a special order of Roop Darshan which has to be established in eye brow centre . Those who have completed “ yog Saadhana ” can establish their favourite diety in eye brow centre . I did this to her and she had the darshan of her Isht Devta . Infact this is very important saadhana of life by means of this a devotee can get his god .

LEVITATION – shoonya asan

Kedarnath is one among the 4 most important pilgrimage of lord Shiva . Here he resides along with mata parvati . This place is so beautiful that only a few places in the world could match its beauty . Here ‘Peet pooja’ is performed for lord shiva and the devotees scrub ghee over the peet .

Bhagavat Pad Sankaracharya reestablished this temple . Since then thousands of pilgrims appear here saying “ Kedarnath ki jai ”

Just outside the temple premises flows the river Yamuna which appears as if she steps down from the mountain and steps on earth and progressed gradually . It is here that there is a very important ‘tatwa kund’ – hot water spring . Here the water is so hot that if a piece of cloth , rice is tied and put in this water , it will get cooked in 5 minutes . Just at the back of the temple is ‘(deha vasan) - the place of you purush sankaracharya . It was here where at the age of 32 , he left his body . The beauty of this place cannot be described in word .

The disciples were all sitting near the place of sankaracharya on a place of shore . In the discussion , Shrimaliji said , “ the place where we are sitting is full of nature , but even here various cultures and civilizations have come . There is no place on earth where evil has not spread . ”

Shrimaliji explained about Sankaracharya saying “ when Sankaracharya came here , the entire earth , there was not a place , where he could keep his toe , which is pure and where blood shed has not taken place . Non-aryans , huns (?) and other cultures came , prospered , fought , and got extinct . There blood has flowed all over the earth . In other words , there is not even single place on earth which is without impurities where one could sit and complete his saadhana . this is why Bagavat Pad Sankaracharya choosed ‘Shoonya asan ’ to complete his saadhana . ”

one of the disciples asked Shrimaliji , " are there certain Saadhanas , which could not be completed while sitting on earth ?"

Shrimaliji replied , " there are certain pure Saadhanas which cannot be performed on impure earth . These kind of Saadhanas can be performed only in the Siddhashram . But to those who have not yet reached Siddhashram . For them only one path remains , to spread their asan in the shunya and complete their saadhana "

One of the disciples asked , " you said the word 'Shoonya asan ' but is it a special saadhana ? "

Shrimaliji said , " this is pure satvik yog bal() and by organizing the body accordingly this process can be successfully accomplished". Shrimaliji explained the complete science of it and even more demonstrated it to his disciples.

By the help of Pranayama Shrimaliji started levitating above the stone. He rose about 5 feet above the ground and opened his eyes . He said " now I can sit in this asan and do any sadhana".

The disciples could see that Shrimaliji was speaking in absolutely normal way. He never had to put any effort in being still over there. He was quite at ease. He spent about 10 minutes in the shunya. It seemed as if he was seated in a mat well supported below him.

Shrimaliji said" this is Shoonya asan and this is best form of asan for yogis. In this asana, Sadhana concerned to many high ordered can be performed."

After this he taught this technique to his disciples.

LEVITATING TRAVELLING THROUGH SHOONYA

The disciples stayed at Kedarnath for about 2 months . One day Shrimaliji during conversation said that " if one could cross the mountain behind the kedarnath . Right from there , he could reach badrinath asram . In few days the disciples reached Badrinath and the journey was quite exciting . one of the disciples asked " with the help of yog , if one can sit in the Shoonya , why cant he travel from one place to another place ? "

Shrimaliji said , " ofcourse , it is special technique of yoga . With this technique , a Saadhak can travel from one place to another , through Shoonya marg and also carry a desired weight with him and complete the journey in a matter of few seconds . "

He said that , " in the entire atmosphere , there is an element called ether , which can go around the earth thrice in a thousandth part of a second . even a saadhak by this kriya can become just like ether i.e, he can acquire the speed of ether ."

Explaining this Kriya , he said , " when a saadhak accomplishes his Shoonya Saadhana Siddhi , then he , with the help of yoga can bring about equilibrium in Ida and Pingala , as a result of which his entire body becomes lighter than air and sets in motion . Then a sadhak can carry any amount of weight and attain any desired height and travel from one place to other in a

matter of seconds . even air cannot cause any hinderance in his path . Neither there is any friction in the body . in this situation , he can travel from one place to another . Because he accommodates the entire process in himself by reducing the speed and by separating Ida and Pingala from that speed , the body gradually descends a distance of about thousand miles can be in a matter of seconds . “

He said that , “ normal people will find it ridiculous but a yogi don't care such comments . They are under their own saadhanas in their own world . There is nothing impossible for them . I am going to perform this activity in front of you all . “

“A few days earlier when I acquired Shoonya Asan Kriya . I just had to put pooraka prana vayu in motion but in this kriya , I have to get ida and pingala in equilibrium with which this body will become like iron and like ether and can acquire incredible velocity .’

he began rising rising upwards . Things that were along with his asan began to rise along with him . In a few seconds with a great speed , he rose in the shoonya very high . At first he was visible but gradually disappeared into Shoonya . The disciples realized that the importance of saadhana and siddhi was not only important in life but also the path of yoga was in itself full of siddhis . The person can become victorious over nature . Probably after 10 minutes a stain kind of this started descending . In few seconds the disciples saw that Shrimaji was sitting at the same place where he rose . all these took about 10 minutes . He came along with one of his disciples . Shrimaji said that 5 minutes were spent in giving medicine and bringing him along with me . else , it would have taken much less time . He stays about 5000 km away from here . his son was extremely sick . He had a strong desire to visit kedarnath along with me .

The person who came along with Shrimaji said , “ Shrimaji would manifest at my home and will medicate my son with his own hands and would give him life . It was his enormous grace . its my fortune that our Gurudev had brought me with him but I couldn't know anything . all that was told was to close my eyes and sit in asan . I closed my eyes and when I opened , I was in front of you “

The disciples understood that the disciple was not worth of getting this Shoonya marg siddhi may be with open eye , he would have worried , that's why , he was asked to close his eyes .

Shrimaji said , ‘ even during ancient times , Muni Narad and other maharshis and yogis have travelled from one place to another in the same way . “

ADVAIT ROOP :

During sankranti in those days . The disciples were in Ganga . It is here that after appearing from Gomukh that Ganga gets united with ocean . That is why it is called Ganga Sagar . From Calcutta and crossing Hawela , come Kak Island and from here by the means of boats , travelling some distance in the sea , one can reach the Ganga Sagar . Here there is ashram of Kapila muni .

Once in a year , there is an exhibition mela in this place . Devotees from all over India sit in this place to bath in Ganga Sagar . In those days , Shrimaji along with 15- 20 disciples was on the tour of Ganga Sagar . he was very much inspired by Ganga . She always seemed divine to him .

one fine day , Shrimaiji was sitting on the banks of ganga and singing soundarya lahari in full emotion . his voice carried so much of melody that people couldn't control but hear the song . one day he got overwhelmed and paused for a while and saw the river getting one with the sea and he said Ganga resides on the forehead of lord Shiva and Mother Parvati sits in his laps , but here both their forms are mingled . Ganga becomes Parvati , Parvati becomes ganga . Then Shrimaiji called his disciples and said , " If you look at the union of ganga and sea . You will find the same vision as it has been mentioned in the Soundarya Lahari by Sankaracharya . here Ganga doesnot exist as ganga , but ganga becomes parvati . '

The disciples observed carefully , the union of ganga in the sea . It was indeed as Shrimaiji described . From here they went to Jagannath puri . This is in real terms , the residence of advait bhav . Situated at the shore of the sea is an important pilgrimage . Here every year , devotees come from various parts of the country come to get darshan of lord jagannath , statue of whom is made of special wood getting a glimpse of whom , one's life becomes blessed .

Sitting here Shrimaiji said , " this in real terms is Advait sthal . Here , there are no discrimination – the poor , the king , worship lord Jagannath equally . To attain vairagya in one's life and to attain advait siddhi , Jagannath puri is the best place in the earth . The environment itself is such that a Saadhak automatically dwells into his saadhana and in all completeness , gets immersed in himself and becomes one . " He said , " this is kaal-jayi puri "

If one resides there or resides there " kaal" will not have any affect on the saadhak . Ganga sagar is a balanced place where life comes in equilibrium with nature .

Haridwar is a place where Shiva and Vishnu have no difference . It is equally important to Shaivas and Viashnavites . It is from Haridwar where the route to Hara(kedarnath) and Hari (badrinath) . Just as Brindavan is were always miraculous , Jagannath Puri is an Advaita Sthal . After spending some time here , the inner consciousness of the person gets solution . To attain liberation from life and death cycle and to get enlightenment , a state of oneness is prerequisite and a prson with efforts cannot reach the state of oneness . It is different for the yogis but for the house holders , anything as such is not possible and in this state for the hous holders to get liberated from worldly attachments forever , the only way was by paying a vist to jagannath puri . With this Yatra , a person can reach Advait Sthithi and get liberated from Maya . One day , Shrimaijis said , " the sea itself was an 'Akshayapatra ' one can get anything he desires from the sea . Even lord Rama had to help of sea . Even lord Krishna to attain completeness went and stayed near sea . Then he explained the Saadhana of Akshaya patra . With the help of special mantras . The sea could be correlatyed with internal sea residing in oneself . If one begins to explain the human body , then it will appear as an ocean . The human body is made up of 80% of water . The properties f this water are similar to sea . If chemical analysis is done for this water , it is similar to sea water . When the internal sea and the external sea coincide or come in contact . Then akshaya patra sthithi is obtained . And in this state , whatever one desire from sea . will be obtained .

Shrimaiji sat in the Asana in sand on the shores of the sea facing south . Then on the land he made Pentagonal type stya Yantra and with the sea water worshipped it . Later on he

performed few Kriya concerned to human health and he collected small conch from the sea and took it in his palm and he threw it into the sea immediately . A special conch with lot of jewels came and fell at the feet of Shrimaliji . It seemed as if the sea itself appeared along with the conch and jewels to pray Shrimaliji . Shrimaliji said , " I asked few jewels to the sea and just like akshaya patra things are in front of me . With this Akshaya patra anything of the physical world can be obtained "

Then Shrimaliji gave each jewel to each of his disciples and the container which was made of conch placed one of the disciple's head and through special Kriya on chanting of Chintamani Samudra mantra , those small conches , all thrown into the sea immediately akshayapatra situation is attained . Later on Shrimaliji presented the Chintamani Samudra to his disciples . The Akshaya Patra Kriya concerned to the body which Shrimaliji expressed are very simple which Kinkar Baba and other disciples made siddha with the help of Shrimaliji . but Shrimaliji ordered to keep them secret .

AWAKENING KUNDALINI IN A UNFIT PERSON :

In those days , all the disciples along with Shrimaliji stayed in pune . Shrimaliji was delivering a pravachan . one day a person named Hariprasad Chaurasia a house hold disciple of Shrimaliji , who was also in constant touch with him . That day he looked very anxious . He came to shrimaliji and said that , he wanted to discuss something important and requested to spend sometime with him . Shrimaliji looked at him for a second and said , ' go ahead , am sitting in front of you "

He was in a quite different state of mind . He said , " I want to speak to you in person ."

Shrimaliji said , ' for a sanyasi no place is private . all places are also private . You can say in front of these disciples . Chaurasia said " I have been visiting you for the past 10 to 12 years and I experienced my desire when I met you in our first meeting itself that I wanted to awaken my kundalini , but nothing as such happened ! neither there is any hope . There came a Bengali sadhu in Mumbai who could awaken all the kundalini in a pay a 100 rupees . "

Shrimaliji said , " you have gone mad . This is not a thing to be sold in market . and if it was so , every person would have got his kundalini awakened . such people are cheats and they make spirits enter the body which in turn causes vibration and other kriyas in the body . it is not at all related to kundalini awakening . "

Chaurasia said , " may be its not like that . but I have seen many people getting their kundalini awakened . "

Shrimaliji said , " if you don't believe me go and get it done by the person . Kundalini awakening has a great power . your body is a house holder's body . it does not have enough stamina to tolerate the intensity of kundalini awakening . that's why am hesitant to do kundalini jagaran to a house-holder . at first I make them stable . when the internal and external body become extremely strong , only then I accomplish kundalini prayog . only then the body gets the capacity to tolerate and all the chakras get opened . you are a common house holder , not a

yogi or monk . I cannot use my strength over you . I am making your body capable gradually and when I am confident enough that in a matter of year or two , you will be capable to endure the strength of kundalini awakening . '

Chaurasia said , " still two to three years more ? I already gave you 12 years ! "

Shrimaliji got angry but calmed down immediately and said , " you do as I say . go get bath . wear your dhoti . Come and sit in front of me . "

He did as per Shrimaliji's instruction . All the disciples were sitting near Shrimaliji and Shrimaliji said to Chaurasia , " you don't have to do anything , look into my eyes for 5 to 7 seconds . He sat on the asan . In front of Shrimaliji and as he looked into his eyes , he felt as if he got a electric shock of 440 volts . He jumped to about 4 to 5 feet height . Fell down on the floor and fell unconscious . For 3 days he remained in that state . 2 of shrimaliji's disciples were appointed to take care of him . On the 4 th day , he woke up and could speak something . On 5 th day , he became fully conscious and asked , " where am I ?"

The disciple answered , " you are getting your kundalini awakened "

He recalled the entire incident and felt ashamed . he said , " I felt as if my entire body would explode and I don't remember anything after that . but my entire body is paining a lot . "

For the next 6 months , each day he felt as if some big power is travelling through his entire body and is finding a way to get out . Shrimaliji said " when kundalini flows in a unsuitable or untrained body . it will be like this . unless a body is trained enough to attain this . It is not wise to awaken kundalini . '

Later on Chaurasia became healthy earned name and fame in trade and saadhana .

TIME :

Once Shrimaliji used to visit Manas Sarovar . There was only one disciple who accompanied him . when they went all over Manas Sarovar and proceeded to Kailash Parvat . Shrimaliji said , ' continuity of time is infinite . A duration of hundreds of years can be winded up in a second and vice-versa . a second can be split into hundreds of years . "

Shrimaliji sat on a beautiful stone and disciples sat at his feet and started pressing his feet . the disciple asked Shrimaliji , " is it possible to wind up hundred years in a second .?"

Shrimaliji said , " do you have any doubt ? You have not mastered Kaal Gnan . The day you gain victory over time , there will be nothing in the world unattainable for you . "

Shrimaliji looked at the disciple's eye and said , " stop pressing my legs . come and sit near me . "

It was not wise to sit in parallel with Gurudev . But as it was his order , he went and sat with lot of hesitation . Shrimaliiji ordered his disciple to focus on his brow centre and patted on the sahasrara and pressed with his thumb at the eye brow centre . The disciple was in his senses until now but what happened after these , he could never realize .

When he opened his eyes , he felt as if a lot of time has elapsed . Shrimaliiji sat smiling infront of him . there were 4 to 6 sanyasins who were too old . They had their white hairs touching the ground . When he closed his eyes , Shrimaliiji was alone . Then where did these sanyasins come from ? When the disciple looked at himself , he saw that , there was lengthy hair on his body all around him . The nails were very long . What has happened , he was unable to comprehend .

Shrimaliiji asked , " for how much did you take for Samadhi ? "

Disciple said , " I felt as if it was only 2 -3 minutes . But how could the hair on my head turn white . and how did I have such a long beard and nails . "

Shrimaliiji , " Its been 70 years since you have taken Samadhi . That's why your hair and nails have grown so long . I am answering your question interms of physical world . You have spent 70 years of life time . Which is visible on your face that you might have not felt this for more than 2 to 3 minutes or in other words , it can be said ,you spent 70 years of your lifetime in 2-3 minutes . "

The disciple felt at the feet of Gurudev . He got the answer for his question with the authentic proof . After this , Shrimaliiji along with other monks went all around the kailash parvat and returned to the Kausani Path .

GOWRI DARSHAN :

In these days , Shrimaliiji along with his disciples were staying at manas sarovar in nikhilleshwaranand cave . on the 4 th day , Shrimaliiji said , ' We shall proceed to daksha mountain today . This is to the south of kailash mountain and also mentioned in the puranas , the route to which is very difficult . Very few monks could go on this path . On one hand , it is completely covered with ice and on the other hand , the layer of ice is extremely brittle . Often it used to break down and form very deep cracks . Almost about walking 12 kms , they could see that daksha mountain . It was mentioned in the puranas that it was here where daughter of daksha 'gowri' manifested and was married to lord shiva who resided on kailash mountain . when they came near the daksha mountain , Shrimaliiji asked his disciples to stop and said " this is great place by itself . because on this mountain , many high rank yogis can be seen under deep meditation . In addition , on this mountain , at several places , mines of (paras) stone are present . a touch of this paras stone can convert steel to gold . "

As they headed forward , they could see a big and beautiful cave just outside of which a yogi could be seen doing saadhana . They went and sat at the yogis feet , while shrimaliiji entered into the cave . The yogi's eyes were closed . His face was fresh as lotus and the entire body emitted some fragrance . The entire night passed out in the same way and the yogi never opened his eyes . His body did not move . He was completely immersed in Samadhi . As it dawned , they saw a very beautiful 13-14 year old girl , holding a kalash and coming towards

them . They were astonished to see that girl in such heavy forest . As she came near , the disciples understood that she might be some deva kanya . The girl looked very beautiful . She had kalash with a garland of flowers in it . She came near to the disciples . She looked upon them for a second , poured the water from the kalash on the Yogi raj as if she was giving him a bath . After this she put the garland of flowers around him . The disciples tried to say something to that girl but couldnt utter a word . And even before they said something , she dissappeared . at around 11 am yogiraj brok his samadhi and looking at the disciples he said , " what is the matter ? "

The disciples answered that they were waiting for this yogiraj to come back from his Samadhi and they expressed their desire to listen something special from him . Yogiraj said , " If you want to listen some thing special , go and get those pebbles "

One of the disciples brought some pebbles . Yogiraj went into Samadhi .

The day and night passed away as the previous day . The same thing happened next morning . Even this time they could not speak with that young girl . At around 2 pm in the noon , yogiraj broke the Samadhi again . He looked at the disciples and said , " did you bring the pebbles ? "

The disciples said , " I got them right then . "

The disciples couldnot understand what was 24 hours for them was just a second for the Yogi Raj . Whenever he opened his eyes . He would would put a next question .

Earlier the Yogi Raj had done the Saadhana of Bhagavan Shiv in that place itself . That place is called Daksha Kshetra . It was at that place that bhagavan shiv manifested with mother gowri . he blessed Gowri saying , " daughter , " An since then gowri has been regarded as his daughter . The disciples were happy that they could witness a yogi who could impress lord Shiva in such harsh conditions and to whom gowri used to serve with her own hands . He took Guru diksha under Gurudev Narayan Dutt Shrimaliji . Though he was looking apparently very old , but in the field of Saadhana , he was disciple of Gurudev Shrimaliji . After getting diksha , he choosed Daksha kshetra for Saadhana . Saadhaks are of opinion that Bhagavan Shiv and Daksha have animosity among them and since thousands of years lord shiva has not manifested here .

JEEVAN MUKTA :

The disciples had the fortune of staying with Guruji in Ranchi . It was here that Gurudev Shrimaliji met a disciple Yogiraj Siddha Baba . He used to cover only the lower portion of the body keeping the upper part bare . He did Saadhana for several years in the Himalayas . And now by the order of Shrimaliji he was performing a special saadhana in Devi shaktipeet near Calcutta . once during discussion , Gurudev Shrimaliji said , " Any saadhana can be successful , when one is jeevan mukta . this Jeevan Mukti cannot be attained by the efforts of self . This can only be attained by the help of guru . Just as if a car is tied from behind and one tries to move it forward , one cannot drive it forward himself . The same way life is attached to the bondage and liberation from this bondage can be attained only with the help of Guru . This life can enter into saadhana only when liberated from bondages . For this there is no solution , ritual , fasting , do's -don't's , practices , are all useless "

Shrimaliji said that , “ for special siddhi saadhana once duality and confusions have to be eliminated . By nature man is doubtful . He is always doubtful in some or the other work . some times he is doubtful in Ishwar , life , World , Saadhana , Siddhis , and Enlightenment . When his doubt is cleared , he becomes completely pure .”

“ How to eliminate this doubt ?”

This goes only by Guru's grace . In real terms , only the Guru can eliminate the confusion . When one has Guru mantra . One need not chant any mantra of other Devi and Devta . Only a Guru can guide a person in the path of enlightenment . Hence for any high order of saadhana and siddhi , Guru Saadhana is must . And when it comes to saadhana and siddhi , Guru is unique .

Indeed Siddha Baba was very simple character . He used to get angry upon certain things , but he had enormous control on himself . The siddhis he acquired were only on Guru mantra used to put other disciples to shame . When the disciples were busy putting efforts in other saadhanas , Siddha baba could attain many high ranked siddhis without any saadhana . The disciples could boast of Guru bhakti and Guru saadhana but Baba actually did this in real terms . His each breath was dedicated to Gurudev . Whatever he did , he used to say that it is the order of Guru and so he was doing it .

. Yogi Raj Siddha Baba always used to discuss about Guruji and narrated hundreds of experiences with him . Remembering Gurudev s , discussing about him , thinking about him . except this , he had no other work .

SEEING ONE'S OWN SELF IN EVERYTHING :

In those days , Shrimaliji was in Hyderabad . A saint from south came to visit him . He was a disciple of Shrimaliji and did many Saadhanas under him at Kedarnath . Later on he went to Rameshwaram by the orders of Shrimaliji and there he built an Ashram of his own .

One day he said to Gurudev Shrimaliji , “ Under you I did many Saadhanas and could also see the manifestation of my Ishta devta . Whenever I close my eyes . Lord Shiva manifests in front of me . But still there is some kind of restlessness in me . “

Shrimaliji said , “ having darshan of favourite diety is not the final frontier . This can be done by attaining certain Siddhis and one can travel with their favourite diety but the consciousness is still not raised to the highest authority until then this restlessness will prevail . The oneness with the Brahman which is described in the scripture is possible only with the help of ‘Sarvatma bhav’ . Bhagavan Krishna has explained Sarvatma Bhav in Gita - only when one attains Sarvatma Bhav , he can have stable consciousness and one attains immense pleasure “

Then Shrimaliji asked him to recite a special mantra for 5 continuous in complete loneliness and come back on the 6 th day so that he could have desired results . He followed Shrimaliji's orders sitting on a hill for 5 continuous days . On the 6 th day , he looked a lot relieved . Gurudev asked him to take bath and sit before him and asked him to concentrate on his eye brow centre . As he had already been trained on this , he was able to concentrate on his eye brow centre . Then guruji put his index finger and ring finger on his right and left eye respectively .

Swamiji went on to explain his experience and said , “ Gurudev touched my eyes . My entire body began to vibrate . The entire world ran in front of my eyes . I could see mountains , rivers , plains , sky , circulating around me . I could see myself . It seemed as if I came out of myself gradually . I could see the image of myself in everything . It seemed as if it was only me who pervaded in the entire cosmos . “

His eyes opened and Shrimadiji said , “ whatever you saw is real . this is sarvatma bhava . “

After this incident , his entire life changed .

IMPORTANCE OF MERCURY SHIV LING :

Kailashnath was one of the disciples of Shrimadiji . He had no children . Both husband and wife used to lead a simple life . It was their extreme desire to have a son . Upon their request Shrimadiji gave them a small mercury Shiva linga and told them to recite a mantra for 108 times .

During chanting mercury shiva ling should be constantly bathed in flowing water . And it has to be done for 60 days . By doing this , they will have a son , who will be a devotee of lord shiva . He was extremely happy to get mercury shiva ling . It seemed as if he had desired boon . next Monday , he brought a shiva linga to his house and began recitation of mantra . Within 2 months , his wife became pregnant and gave birth to a child . They named him , Shiva Shankar Upadhyay . He was extremely devoted to lord Shiva . He went on to become a great scholar of all 4 vedas and could remember Yajur veda by heart .

CHAKSHU GANAPATHI : A DISCIPLE WHO DEVIATED FROM THE PATH OF SAADHANA AND STARTED DISPLAYING MIRACLES

Once Shrimadiji happened to visit Kanya Kumari which is surrounded by three sea's amidst of sea was a granite stone . Those days , upon the stone , there was Vivekananda Smarak . Just beside that granite , there is another granite , which is called Siddha parvat . It is said that , after samudra manthan . Lakshmi came out and put her legs on the stone first and married to Vishnu on this stone . A sanyasi was sitting whose name was soham baba . He was trained by Shrimadiji for few years . He took Shambavi Diksha from Gurudev , later fell into vicious cycles of miracles to which Shrimadiji was angry , After that incident , he came here . Even here a lot of people used to gather to meet him . He changed his ways . Instead of self development , he was lured into self portraying , pomp and show . But still he had few siddhis and was still devoted to Gurudev . When he heard of Shrimadiji , he stood on the way through which shrimadiji was about to arrive and stay for 3 days . Upon seeing Shrimadiji , he fell at his feet and held his feet tightly .

One day , one of the disciples took permission from shrimadiji and went to the siddha pahadi where Soham Baba was sitting alone . Soham Baba felt happy on seeing the disciple and said , “ You people are quite lucky that you have the honour of being with Gurudev always . I am not fortunate enough but still hopeful that one day gurudev will take me back . “

He had Ganapathi Siddhi and the disciples could see that . He had a small idol of lord Ganesha made of 'Paras' stone which was in the size of small seed . He used to keep it in his right eye .

and upon the request of the disciples , he took out the Chakshu Ganapathi idol , and held it in the palm of right hand . He spread a piece of cloth in front of him and recited few mantras in front of chakshu ganapathi . After few minutes , when he lifted the piece of cloth , there were all edible things and juices . Ahe disciple ate those things . Later he repeated the same kriya and produced few mercury Shiva Ling's in his left hands and gave them to the disciples in their memoir . He was very pious in nature . He learnt the saadhana from shrimaliji . Later upon the request of all the disciples , Shrimaliiji took him back accepting him as his disciples .

ANNAPORNA SIDDHI :

When disciples reached Mahabalipuram from Kanya kumara , they found the place extremely beautiful . Shrimaliiji went on to explain the historical importance of this place . He said , " lord Shiva did penance over here and consecrated Annapurna devi in himself . This is the best place for Annapurna Saadhana .

Hari ombaba was residing here for past 8 to 10 years . He was a disciple of Shrimaliiji and with his orders , made his place as his residence . And also established a vedic school here . The ashram bears for the cost of the school . Apart from this , he also established a Goshala , a school for the blind and a school for women . When Shrimaliiji reached here , he felt very happy . whatever he did , he did it for upliftment of society is quite appreciable . they stayed there for 2 to 3 days . They experienced that Swamiiji was expert in Annapurna Saadhana . Generally he used to cover only the portion below his waist . He used to carry 8 inch long bag on his shoulders . Daily he used to offer food to whoever guest came in the evening . Daily about 100-150 guests would come . He never rejected anyone . One day , all the disciples along with hari om baba were sitting at the shore of the sea . In a little while , Gurudev also came there . They began to speak about the work of hari om baba . Baba said , " I want to be with you for some time . Any of the colleagues would look after this ashram "

Shrimaliiji said , " Saadhana is also social service with intention and until Saadhana doesn't get associated to society , it is of no use . Your efforts for the uneducated people is quite appreciable . you have to stay here for some time . I can see that a lot of darkness prevails here . I will explain the kind of medicinal herbs that are available here . With the help of these , the diseases related to eyes can be eliminated . "

Shrimaliiji then asked someone to bring few leaves of plants grown to one side of the sea shore which are called as 'afnoora' . Extracting juice of its leaves and in prescribed dosages when instilled into eyes eradicated all kinds of eye diseases .

Shrimaliiji asked , " how is your Annapurna , Hari om baba! "

Baba said , " its all your grace

Shrimaliiji said laughingly "then ask her to manifest in front of us also".

Hari om baba brought large leaves of airbag plant and spread in front of them. The leaves of this plant grows broad and long like leaves of banana leaves. People in this place eat food on this leaves. Hari om baba spread those leaves in front of all of us. Then he took out various eatables

from his bag and gave us to eat. It was a small bag but took entire meal for all of us from the bag. After meals he took out glasses from the same bag and poured cold water for us to drink.

The disciples were all curiously looking at the bag and he was busy in feeding them. Shrimaliiji accepted their hospitality. Whatever the disciples saw that day was amazing. Later on guruji taught this kriya to his disciples.

RAVANESHWAR

Once Shrimaliiji went to vaidyanagar which is famous for Jyothirlinga. People come here come various places and offer Ganga Jal to lord Shiva. A few people know that behind the temple there is a lake inside which there is a temple which is not famous, but shiva ling inside this temple is quite important. It was consecrated by Ravana himself and from then on it was ravaneshwar. It is made of stone as potent as spatik. Shrimaliiji said " this Shivaling has many specialities. During the month of shravana ganga automatically flows from its bottom", Luckily it was month of sharvana. They saw that water was flowing continuously from it. It so happened that the entire shiv mandir used to get completely (deluded) from the flow of water. Explaining the secret Shrimaliiji said " when Ravana consecrated this Shiv ling there was no water here. Then Ravana threw his Tantra vidya and dragged ganag here due to which she began flowing from the shiv ling and since then it is happening every month of Sharavana. In any other month it is quite dry. Shiv ling has special qualities to cure diseases". Shrimaliiji then demonstrated this to his disciples. When a flower is dipped in the ganga jal on the shiv ling, it vanishes and appears again, if this flower is crushed and juice when given to patient his disease gets cured. Tantrics of very high order come here to perform sadhana during night and go back during the day.

TO READ THE MIND OF OTHERS

Once when Gurudev was in Ravaneshwar, they performed pooja for bhagwan Rameshwar within 3 miles of this place. There is a important ashram run by one of Shrimaliiji's disciples Dhela baba. All of them went and stayed there. From here they went to Dhanush koti which is quite beautiful place. They were all sitting on sea shore and they were discussing about mind reading. To know the thoughts of others and its answer lies with in the nature itself because every activity and the thought associated lies in the womb of time. They had with them person by name Madhav Prasad a local of rameshwaram. He was little suspicious about mind reading, He said it may be possible that one can read others mind but its answer is also predetermined in the nature is quite not understandable. Shrimaliiji said " there is an important question arising in your mind is it?"

Prasad said " Yes indeed, I have a question in my mind"

Shrimaliiji brought a paper from no where and gave it Madhav Prasad and said "read it out this is your question". Shrimaliiji said " whatever was in your mind it automatically crept in to the surroundings but not only this question time(?) has also revealed its answer". Saying so Shrimaliiji again brought a paper from no where and gave it to madhav Prasad saying " this is the answer to his question." Indeed the answer to his question was obtained. Shrimaliiji elaborated on this and said " our mind itself is the universe, there is no difference between them and hence whatever lies in the mind is also lying in the external cosmos. I have caught the point in the

cosmos and the same appeared on the paper which is in front of you. The second thing is that the answer to the question was not there in your mind and it can't be because it lies in distant future. After all there has to be an answer favorable or unfavorable to that question. I tried to identify that moment and tried to capture it, in which lied the answer to your question and the second time it was that answer which is now in front of you on the second paper"

Illustrating a little more he said "this sadhana is called 'Parichit jnan sadhana'. In this Swa has to be absorbed in paratwa and paratwa has to be related to swa as a result internal mind with the cosmos and cosmos with the internal mind get combined. In this correlation what ever one thinks can be attained from the nature after this, the end of this question would be associated correct moment in front of him in which its answer is buried. It can be a favorable or unfavorable but it will be certainly lie in one particular moment of time. For example if one kills any one then in one particular moment in future he would be hanged. When the other end of the moment in which the murder took place is captured then that moment of time becomes clear when its solution exists. the solution can be even that the culprit may not be hanged but released. It can be either of the two."

Later on Shrimaliji taught this sadhana to his disciples. It was almost 6- 7 months for the disciples to learn this technique. But once it is learnt it broadens the learners vision and imparts completeness to him.

When both the moments of time can be seen then one can understand the situation better.

SUDDHI DEH

One day Shrimaliji was sitting near Yamunahill, Shrimaliji left every one there and called only one disciple and took him to one side and other side. Shrimaliji said " your mother is ill waiting for you. You should go and meet her." The disciple replied " I have no bondage with this world, I will not go anywhere leaving your feet. Please don't put such harsh orders upon me. Shrimaliji passed for a while and said " you sit down on this rock for a while" and gave him something to hold on his hand and asked him to close his fist. He did as per Guruji instruction. Shrimaliji touched the disciples head near sikha. He felt as he had a shock. As he opened his eyes he was sitting in front of his home. This place was about 2500 km from yamunotri. It all took about 2- 3 minutes. When he opened his fist he saw there were few medicines and prescription. It was written along side that he should stay with his mother for 3 days, On the 4th day he must sit on the same place where he sat now. As he went upstairs he saw his mother seriously ill. She felt happy seeing him. She said "I was thinking of you since morning and in the afternoon, I felt I would pass away without seeing you." He took the medicine out of his hand and gave them to his mother and said " when I have the blessings of Guruji why do I have to worry. His mother said that she was requesting Guruji to send him for a day or two. The 4th day with the permission of his mother he went out and sat at the same place where he sat 3 days before in front of his house. By then his mother had recovered completely. As soon as he closed his eyes he felt the same shock again, when he opened his eyes he was sitting near GOWRI KUND towards his left was GOWRI KUND and in front Gurudev was sitting with his disciples. The disciple asked " when I went I went to home from yamunotri and returned to gowri kund. These two places are far away, This was a incredible event." Shrimaliji said " this was possible by Siddi deh" . He already made them perform the Sadhana but they did not import the knowledge about how one can

transfer his body from one place to another. Shrimaliji said "if you practice it you will not only be able to transfer your self but also someone else"

GANGA KALASH

Once Shrimaliji was sitting near Gomukh. He was about to spend 3 months here. His intention was to find out those hidden secrets of Gomukh which were lying underneath it. Once he told in a conversation that heading backwards gradually and would go behind by 5-7 miles about 30 years from now. It would stay as gracious as now. Actually when we look at gomukh it feels like thousands of Shiv ling are spread all across the place. It felt like Bhagwan Shiv was sitting with his hair spread across the face. Shrimaliji said there is a Siddh standing just below the gomukh which is miles long and wide. The way to which is from Karidi gruha from the tapovam. If one can enter this cave he can reach Siddhi kshetra, where sanyasis of higher order and Lama do Sadhana. This lama had some very high order Sadhana. When these lama give diksha to someone, they nail him down at the centre of the head and open the Sahasrara. In those days the disciples carried equal sized Tantra kalash. One of the disciples was asked to fill Ganga jal in the Kalash and head towards Rameshwaram and offer it to Bhagwan Rameshwar and bring back the sea water and pour it in the gomukh. The disciple who had to go to Rameshwaram went to Uttar kashi and took train from there as he had to go to Rameshwaram and return quickly but as he reached, He realized that he had forgot his Kalash. What to do now? From Mandapam station he went crying to Rameshwaram Mandir. He was thinking "how will I face Guruji? For sure it must be some special sthithi of sadhana only then he sent me to Rameshwaram to offer bhagwan rameshwar, but what can be done now?" he gradually entered in to the premises of the temple. As he took 8-10 steps inside the temple someone called him from behind, there was a sanyasi standing there who held same kind of kalash as he was carrying. He said "take this kalash and offer it to lord shiva, how much distance we had to cover because of you." As he lifted the the kalash and looked up there was no one standing there. Where did he go?

He took the kalash and poured the entire Ganga jal on Bhagwan Shiv and recited the ' Rudrashtai' and later on he collected sea water in that same Kalash and went back to Gurudev via Uttar kashi. He did not utter a word about that kalash. The other colleagues told "after you left at about 6 am in the morning guruji said you have reached rameshwaram, but you were crying outside the temple. And forgot the kalash in Uttarkashi. Then he ordered other disciple to fill another kalash from Gomukh and give it you. He started swiftly but after reaching beyond the bushes he went missing. And after 30 minutes he came back empty handed". The disciple understood that he was none other than Guruji himself who gave him that Kalash in rameshwaram. "how much pain he had to take because of me" thought that disciple. But Guruji never mentioned it to him. One day he accepted his mistake in front of guruji, to which Gurudev said "Guru always has to pay for the mistakes of disciples" and gave a smile.

MANIFESTATION OF GURUDEV TO DISCIPLES INSPITE OF BEING AT A GREAT DISTANCE

One of the disciples had to part away from Shrimaliji and had to go home as his mother had expired and his father had expired long before. Now entire burden of family fell upon him. He could never forget Gurudev. Though he indulged in some activity always what sin had he

committed that he had to part away from Gurudev. One day he was sitting near a pond near his village and thinking of Guruji he felt to leave everything and go back to gurudev breaking his order. Suddenly he saw Shrimaliji standing at a distance of 5-7 feet away from him and said " what happened, why are you crying. You will have to stay here for some time as things become favourable I will call you back" saying so he disappeared. Many other disciples had similar experiences.

Rasayan siddhi

In those days the disciple along with Guruji were on ' sail parvat'. This is regarded as among the Dwadasha Jyothir Ling. This is about 160 km from Hyderabad. This place is indeed very beautiful. Shrimaliji was teaching his disciples Rasayan shastra. Shrimaliji said (parad) was most difficult. One who gets siddhi in parad also becomes Rasayan siddh. Shrimaliji said " parad was the (jeevan sthatri) of nature and man". With the help of this a change can be brought about in the world. Once he made his disciples do 'swayambhu ' kriya with which he reduced those elements which no one could see through normal eye. Parad has almost 106 characters. Among these first 8 are general and the next 8 very important. After 16 samskaras parad begins exactly opposite kriyas. Hence the kriyas beyond are quite difficult and logical. A yogi of higher order can only perform these kriyas. After these 18 samskaras parad in real terms becomes ' Buhukshit' parad, when the disciple first prepared 'Buhukshit' parad it was pure and transparent. Shrimaliji said " this is swarna pakshi parad" . If gold is placed over it it will engulf it but there will be no change in its volume and mass.

The disciples prepared about 100 gms of Buhukshit parad put it in juice of lemon and gave it a shape of shiv ling. Upon this Madhusudan ji took out his gold ring and placed on it. Suddenly parad engulfed it the stone of that ring remained as it is. One day Shrimaliji explained that this parad can engulf any amount of gold but a stage is reached after which it stops doing so, then this Buhukshit parad is called as Param parad. And if upon this even if iron rod is placed it will turn into gold. No relation can be established to state that after engulfing how much of gold this transition of Buhukshit parad to param parad takes place. Some times after engulfing 4-5 kgs of gold it can get converted into param parad, some times it doesn't happen even after engulfing 1000's of kgs of gold. One of the disciples kept the Buhukshit parad with himself and kept it near pooja sthal. When upon accomplishment of his work (wanted to give him something , he used to tell him that " don't give him every thing but offer some gold to shiv ling) often they used to offer their gold, ornaments to the shiv ling. The shiv ling used to engulf only gold and leave the other material . After many years he saw that when offered with ring of gold that shiv ling did not engulf it. Immediately he tested it by placing one kg iron over it it immediately got converted into gold. Now its converted in to param parad.

Siddha sooth

When Shrimaliji was explaining Rasayanik prakriyas of parad. He said if 22 properties are attained by mercury then it would appear as white powder which is called siddh sooth. Disciples have heard of . Siddh sooth but never had opportunity to witness it. This event happened in srisaila mountain. Shrimaliji stayed here for 2 months. Every day he used to impart knowledge to his disciples. One day he said that siddh sooth is best chemical form of mercury. Guruji after

explaining 18 samskaras went on to explain 'Aran samskar' 'Taranginin samakar' 'Alaka samskar' 'Siddh sooth samskar'. All of them are very difficult and required utmost concentration

On one instance Nagendra Swami displayed a bit of carelessness and during the 20 th samskara suddenly a blue ray emerged with smoke out of which Nagendra Swami became blind immediately. His hair became white. Shrimaliiji scolded him a lot that day. A little carelessness can result in such a danger but with the help of herbal plants found in that mountain he treated his eyes and brought him back to normal state. Later on Shrimaliiji said this plant cannot be found anywhere in india except this mountain. In the 21 st samskara it was a kind of tablet. But as soon as (baheda kach amrinder talar) were mixed with this 21st samskara it transformed into white powder. This is siddh sooth which is extremely rare element of this world. Those who gain mastery of this are called rasayan siddh yogis. Nagarjuna has presented in many ways to create this siddh sooth. There are 12 ways in which this can be made. But it is for sure that this cannot be done without 22 samskaras .

After the disciple made siddh soot , Shrimaliiji told his disciples to bring dried wood , sticks from the forest and to ignite them . When they were in full fire , he took a piece of iron and kept it in fire . when the iron became red hot , he took it out and placed it on a stone and took about one tenth of pinch of siddh sooth and placed it on red hot iron and it turned into gold .

MERCURY SHIVA LING

Not only in india , but in the entire world , mercury shiva ling is of utmost importance . This is also called as paradeshwar in the scriptures . Paradeshwar has been presented to be , more gracious than Mritikeshwar , Swarnakeshwar , Rajakeshwar , etc !

This mercury is made into solid and moulded into form of Shivaling to make Mercury Shiva Ling. A pure shiv ling made of mercury should not contain iron. This can be done with the help of prana vayu. Shrimaliiji took about 50 gms of mercury and sat in padmasan, did Bastrika and performed " ordwareta kriya" of pranayam in front of that mercury. It became solid. This was the first experience for the disciples to see mercury becoming solid. Then Shrimaliiji gave that solid, the form of shiv ling. With the help of this, kuber sadhana is done , then a person can get any desired thing.

CONSECRATION OF TEMPLE

In those days Gurudev Shrimaliiji was in mysore. A rich man by name Karuna Raj constructed a temple there in which the idol of lord venkateshwara had to be consecrated. He requested Shrimaliiji to do prana pratishtapana of the idol and inaugurate the temple. Any type of idol is actually life less and powerless untill Prana pratishta in done in it with the help of special mantras. It is only after this that they carry the energy and power. Next day, the idol was established and right in front of the idol, an 8 feet long and 4 feet wide mirror was kept. Neither the disciples, nor the thousands of people who gathered there knew the reason behind placement of the mirror. Shrimaliiji tied a curtain of velvet cloth between the idol and the mirror. Shrimaliiji said " this mirror will help to know whether the Prana pratishtapana of the idol has taken place or not. If pranapratishtha is done properly, when the curtain is pulled to one side for the first time, the entire 'tejas' of the idol will fall on the mirror and the mirror breaks in to pieces because it cant hold that amount of energy. This will indicate the success of procedure of prana prathista."

This word spread from ear to ear from all the people present there. Every one was thinking " how could this be possible?" the elderly section of the gathering said that they witnessed many ceremony of prana prathista of idols, but never saw anything as such.

Shrimaliji, through special mantras, performed prana prathista in the idol. It took about 3 hours for this procedure. And as he recited the final mantra, not only the disciples, but all the spectators felt like some special power were emanating from the idol. It was indeed an incredible incident.

It was due to those mantras that even today the temple stands full of life. People still say that getting darshan of god in this temple gives them a unique feel.

CONSECRATION OF NAVAGRAHA AND BREAKING THE EGO OF SCHOLARS

This was also an incident that took place in mysore. Karan raj organized a yagna in which scholars from north and south india were invited for consecration of navagrahas. After the consecration the yagna began. With the help of special mantras the pundits and preists invoked the respective deities of the planets by means of which they successfully completed the ritual.

The rich man karan raj along with Gurudev came to the yagna mandal. Seeing a sanyasi in the yagna premises, the south Indian scholars frowned. They were worried of his intervention.

Shrimaliji asked if all the works have been done as per karmakand. The best among those pundits Madhav parasad ji said , " this is our work our work is not to give pravachan's". Gurudev ordered to one of his disciples loudly "go and touch the idol of surya graha to know whether the sun god is consecrated properly or not". Even the scholars and preists heard these words. The disciple went and touched but felt nothing.

The preist said " what do you want to experience there? We have invoked sun god with the help of mantras and consecrated it through 'sodashopachar poojan'"

Shrimaliji replied "you may have invoked the sun god but he is not consecrated there. If he had been consecrated there then the disciple must have felt his presence."

Shrimaliji told the old man to touch the idols consecrated with the sun and moon with both of his hands and asked him how he felt. He did as he was ordered and replied " I felt nothing"

Shrimaliji said it was only a heap of rice over there. "Neither sun god has been consecrated nor the moon god or any of the planets."

Madhav Prasad ji the main preist, shouted in a rage , " I am a scholar, and I have been doing this work for the past 40 years"

Shrimaliji replied politely " of course, you are a scholar and a preist. All I am saying is that the planets are not consecrated in the idols. Wwhere as by the use of mantra whom so ever deity is called should male their appearance"

After saying these words Shrimaliji recited the surya mantra and consecrated the idol of sun god. Later with the help of imna deva mantra fom yajur veda, he conscrated the moon god in the respective idol.

The chief preist madhav Prasad ji went and touched the sun god's idol. His hand was almost burnt and he immediately took out his hand screaming with pain. All those who were present were shocked. They could now realize that upon the proper recitation of the mantra, the deities will make their presence.

The chief preist was feeling extremely ashamed of himself, then shrimaliji asked the rich man to the touch the idol of moon. As he did so he felt as if his entire hand went in to ice cubes. He felt like his blood had clotted. It was so cool.

This was a instance where Dr narayan dutt shrimaliji broke the ego of preists and scholars and made people realize the significance of mantras.

UNEARTHING OF TREASURE THROUGH MANTRA

This was an incident which took place at bhuwaneshwar. A person named Ghanshyam was a disciple of shrimaliji, who had a great faith towards Gurudev shrimaliji. His ancestors were millionaires. But due to misfortune he lost everything and he had to sell everything. He had nothing except his mansion. Shrimali stayed there for some time as ghanshyam had been inviting Shrimali since past 5 years.

It was indeed a very big mansion. It was looking very ostentatious but he was in dire poverty. He had huge amount of debts and he had no hope that he would be able to recover from the debt.

Shrimali asked with concern " how come you are in such a misery"

Ghanshyam replied with tears in his eyes " may be its my past life karmas...I am the son of a person who used to donate crores of rupees. When my father went to England, he bought an entire ship and got it filled with 6000 drums of ganga water and took it along with him as he used to drink only ganga water. There was a huge number of servants in the ship. When he reached London he bought an entire hotel to stay. He stayed there for about 4 months and when he returned he gifted the hotel to one of the waiters.... And today I am in a position that I have to think twice to offer you food. Myself respect does not allow me to borrow money. I sell what ever I have and lead my life. Even if I sell my entire mansion, I cant get rid of my debts".

Shrimali replied " donot sell your mansion it consists of so much wealth underneath it that you could live like your father."

Ghanshyam was dumbstruck. He had no idea about the huge amount of wealth that was beneath his mansion.

Shrimali said " with kartaviyarjun prayog you can get this property. With this prayog one can bring an element from any depth to as close as few feet under the ground"

Shrimali decided to perform that procedure that night itself. The next day shrimaliji had to leave to jagannath puri. Shrimali ordered one of his disciples to perform this and that he would sit beside him

Shrimaliji warned the disciple " donot forget to do digbandh. Because in older days, when people used to bury wealth under ground they used tantric kriya on itso that the wealth doesnot fall in to wrong hands."

In the evening the disciple completed the tantric procedure after doing digbandh. Then all the disciples started digging the place to about dept of 2-3 feet. To the surprise of every one they found 16 pots full of gold coins.

In those days its worth might have been crores of rupees. Shrimaliji said " firstv you get rid of your loans. Then do some religious activity and live a happy life"

Ghanshyam kept all the wealth at the feet of shrimaliji and with great humbleness he answered " this is all yours . you can use it in any way."

Shrimaliji said " I don't need anything. My happiness lies in the happiness of my disciples."

CONVERTING A WOMAN IN TO A MAN USING TANTRA

The disciples have heard above this tantra a lot but never got a opportunity to witness it. It is a very secret practice but a very significant one. By this tantra a man can be converted in to a woman and vice versa.

The disciples got an opportunity to witness this by the grace of Shrimaliji.

In those days Shrimaliji was in madras. A person named piyush Sharma, who was also a disciple of shrimaliji used to reside there. Once while returning from rameshwaram to tirupathi, Shrimaliji reminded him. Shrimaliji sent one of his disciples to inform Mr Sharma of his arrival in the next two or three days. Mr Sharma was extremely happy to hear this. At that time he was about 65 yrs old and his wife was around 60 yrs. They had only one daughter by name sukirti. She must have been around 22 ytr old. Mr Sharma was a normal house holder. There was no deficiency of money for them. They were looking for a proper match for their daughter but they had no luck. When Shrimaliji came Mr Sharma received him with lot of respect. Mr Sharma washed gurudev's feet.

At that night during conversations when shrimaliji asked about the marriage of sukirti, the old couple said that they had no son and that they have raised sukirti just like their son.

Mr Sharma said " we cant imagine our lives without her. We have raised sukirti like our son. If she leaves us the entire home would become like a grave. This life of ours got wasted and even more, we will not attain liberation after death as we donot have son, no one would perform shrard for us." Saying these words, the old couple began to cry.

Sukirti said " I don't want to get married. I would rather serve my parents in their old age."

Shrimaliji said " what if I make you a boy!"

Everyone looked at shrimaliji in surprise as they have never heard such words earlier. They were dumb struck.

Mr Sharma said " you are capable enough. You can do any thing. If sukirti could become my son, I would regard my life as a complete one."

Shrimaliji said “ I have read that with the help of vyakshi tantra, a girl can become a boy and there is no flaw in it. Maharshi chavan converted the daughter of sudhavana in to a complete boy. But over a period of time these procedures become confined to scriptures. Neither the scriptures are wrong nor these procedures got extinct. What is required is proper recitation of mantras and a competent personality. This tantra is very much alive even today. ”

Sharma ji with tears in his eyes was looking towards guruji. He wanted to say something to guruji but kept quite.

Guruji understood his feelings and said “ he would use vyakshini tantra on sukirti provided he desired so. By the means of which she will become a complete man.”

Sukirti accepted for this

Shrimaliji called for necessary items for procedures and asked sukirti to have a bath and wear white cloths and sit on one side . on the other side he made Sharma ji and his wife sit down. To one side disciples sat down and shrimaliji occupied the fourth side and sat down.

Shrimaliji through special kriya began the procedure of vyakshi. This procedure is quite difficult. In this technique, there is perfect equilibrium of yog mantras and kriyas. After every half an hour of completion of particular kriya Shrimaliji used to perform abhishek of sukirti. After each abhishek, there were changes occurring in her body, her face became rough and her bones became hard. She started developing beard and mustache so on in the fourth abhishek her chest became plain and flat. By the time 12th abhishek was completed the waist became straight.

Instead of sukirti a handsome boy was sitting at that place. Shrimalji asked him to have bath. After sometime sukirti with shyness came and sat on the asan.

Shrimaliji said “ my prayog is finished. From now onwards he will be called sukirth kumar. He is a healthy boy and capable of reproduction. For the next few days he may carry the blush and doubt in his eyes but in about 15 days his soft voice would disappear and he would be courageous and his vision would be bold and straight.”

This news spread all around the place. Doctors examined sukirth kumar with the permission of shrimaliji and all of them authenticated him being a boy.

Coincidentally on the evening of that day itself sukirth kumar had got a match. Madhusudan ji , then offered his daughter's hand to him. Gurudev gave him permission. His daughter was very good looking and deserving. Within 4 days they got married.

After few years Sharma ji passed away but sukirth kumar was completely a house holder he had 2 sons and a daughter.

PROOVING PAST LIFE TO A WOMAN



-woman arguing with Gurudev that rebirth phenomenon doesn't exist .



-Gurudev gave diksha to her and she became unconscious and revealed her past life



After Gurudev shows her past life , she falls at his feet and begs seriously for repentance

GURUDEV HYPNOTISING A PRESS REPORTER AND MAKING HIM REVEAL TRUTH

A press reporter says that he doesn't have any problem . Gurudev hypnotises him and make him reveal that he is going through extreme psychological trauma as he couldn't marry a girl whom he loved . He reveal that he even planned to commit suicide due her absence in his life . eventually he ended up being a bachelor . Gurudev hypnotises him and gives him order to his subconscious mind to get married and live happily henceforth



ORVASHI SIDDHI:

By coincidence , this time during mansarovar yatra , there was only one disciple with shrimaliji . to the south of kailash mountain , there was a big crystal stone . it was so big to accommodate 3,000 to 4,000 people at once . an old sanyasi was doing saadhana under that stone . his name was nirvananand who is even popular today . he took diksha from shrimaliji and had great devotion for him . once shrimaliji happened to visit him . he received shrimaliji with great happiness . shrimaliji asked him “ do you have any problem here?”

Nirvananandji told , “ I have no problem . at times it feels very lonely here . ”

Then shrimaliji told him to do orvashi saadhana . she will dance in front of you . she will even prepare food for you . but you will have to do saadhana .

Nirvanand ji blushed and kept quite .

Shrimaliji said , “ do it for 3 days and continue what you have been doing . there is nothing wrong in doing this saadhana ” . gurudev shrimaliji explained orvashi saadhana to nirvananand .

On 4 th day , at around 4 o clock , the entire environment changed . Flowers started blossoming on the plants and the entire environment became pleasant . Suddenly there was a sound of anklets . All of a sudden , a very beautiful woman wearing red clothes emerged well decorated . Suddenly some fragrance started blowing in air which was mesmerising him . Though leading a celebrate life , mind of the disciple started rolling towards wrong direction . However he controlled himself . she was constantly staring at Nirvananand . At one instance she came and sat beside Nirvananand . It looked as if he was struck by 1000 scorpions

“ who are you and why have you come here ?” nirvananand asked her

She replied , “ you have called me by saadhana , now you are neglecting me . now I am bound by mantras to live with you . because of your saadhana , I have emerged in kriya roop and I am bound to be with you . and your order would be of prime importance to me .

Nirvananand ji came to his senses . he said “ please sit down and do not touch me ”

She went at a distance and sat down . after some time she presented beautiful dance . in the morning 5 am she disappeared . “ I would come back at afternoon ” saying this she left .

Nirvananand told to shrimaliji , “ what has happened ? that loneliness was better than this . please remove this illusion ! she would come by afternoon and sit here and would not go back . you will go back , but what will happen to me ? ”

Shrimaliji replied , “ don't worry . she would come for 15 minutes , she would go after making food . be strong at your heart . ”

DR.NARAYAN DUTT SHRIMALI JI'S KNOWLEDGE IN PALMISTRY :

Once a gentleman inquired a disciple whether Shrimaliji was at home .

The person was looking quite civilized and had come in a taxi . He was asked to sit in the drawing room . after some time Dr.Shrimali met him . He was taken aback , as soon as he saw his hand .

The newcomer said that he was a famous business man from Gorakhpur and had come there by plane to discuss about his trade .

Dr.Shrimali said “Don't tell lies . You don't mean what you say .But you are quite afraid in the heart because you killed your rival hardly ten days ago and hence you have run away from there . You are not thinking about your business at the moment but you want to know if there would be any trouble for you in the near future . ”

The face of the new corner turned white and he began to stammer and he asked the same thing from Shrimaliji which Shrimali ji had told him

Dr.Shrimali said , “ The indication connected with murder has fully bulged out on your thumb and there cannot be two opinions that you will be arrested within a week from today and exactly three years after you will be hanged .”

The new comer couldn't withstand the truth told by Punditji . He started trembling . He could hardly stand on his feet . He went out of the drawing room immediately and sat in the car frustrated , without saluting anybody .

After some days it was known through newspapers that he had been arrested at Patna .

Once Shrimaliji was in the chamber and that day meeting was scheduled with a central leader . He came and sat in Shrimaliji's chamber . For some time Shrimaliji and central leader remained busy in their talks . One poor beggar , with a aluminium bowl with few coins in it , stood in front of the gate . He requested for something to eat . One disciple went into the house and brought chapattis and curry to eat . He sat in front of the chamber and began to eat .

Nearly after 20-25 minutes , Shrimaliji opened the door of his chamber and the beggar stood up and spread his hand before Shrimaliji for alms and requested him to give him some coins so that he might have something to eat .

The central leader was ready to go out . Out of courtesy Shrimaliji came to gate to see him off . When he saw the spread hand of the beggar , he was startled and at once caught the beggar's hand and asked him who he was and where he had come from .

The nearby people were surprised about why Gururji had caught hold of hand and asking these questions

The beggar replied , " I am a poor man and I got something to eat at your door . I demand ten or five paise from you . you are well –off so if you give me some money , I shall consider it my luck . "

Shrimaliji smiled and said " Your hand is spread before me and the lines on it reveal that you are not a beggar but you are a high officer at present . You should be quite prosperous economically . Your present countenance is a deceit and artificiality . Your sun line clearly indicates that you are a high officer in the spy branch . "

The beggar at once snatched his hand and turned to go away but I intervened his going away . He confessed that he was a central intelligence officer and had been deputed to know fully well about the central leader . He also confessed that he had taped the conversation between the leader and Shrimaliji by means of his equipment .

The leader was perplexed . His experienced eyes could not detect what Shrimaliji had detected through the lines . He at once said , " Shrimaliji , you are really very great ..! What ever you have brought to light through the lines of palm , is before me . I am quite experienced , yet I could not recognize this beggar whereas you have found out his correct identity in a moment through his palm . "

In one more instance a foreign lady came to see Shrimaliji . She was speaking English very fluently . Her dress was ordinary and she was showing poverty , misery and trouble through her eyes .

She entered the room and told Shrimaliji that she heard his name in USA and she had desired to meet Shrimaliji in India at Jodhpur but all her luggage had been stolen and she didn't have a single coin with herself .

When she read the news in an English daily about the arrival of Shrimaliji to Delhi, she couldn't resist and without taking prior permission from Shrimaliji, she had come down to meet him. She said, "I do not want to know anything else except this one thing that I was born in a poor family and have withstood poverty and misery throughout my life but I have a desire to be a lakhier but I don't see any such circumstances."

She continued, "at the moment when all my luggage has been stolen, I have become beggarly for even single coins. I have not had anything to eat for the last three days." Saying this she spread both of her hands before Shrimaliji.

Shrimaliji saw the lines on the palms for a minute or two, then he saw her face which was an embodiment of poverty and misery. Her eyes were exhibiting the troubles and tears of poverty.

For another second Shrimaliji looked into her palms and he became sure in his heart. He had a hearty laugh. He put both of her hands and said, "Madam, don't deceive me. You are not poor but a multi-millionaire even at the moment. You are also not hungry. You took your dinner in a five-star hotel only yesterday evening you don't lack anything even here."

"The way your mount of Venus and its corresponding line are developed make you a successful actress and its authenticity is before me. The way you have acted can cheat even very experienced persons but my knowledge can't be cheated that way. You are a perfect actress and you do not lack anything concerning money and fame."

Hearing these words, the actress fell at the feet of Shrimaliji and confessed that she was really a film actress from Hollywood and was a multi-millionaire. She had come to India to attend a film festival. She had heard the good name of Shrimaliji but that day she began to believe it firmly that Shrimaliji was unique in palmistry. She became grateful and emotional and began to weep. She drenched Shrimaliji's feet by her tears.

She asked many questions regarding her future life. Shrimaliji replied courteously all her queries. She went to her country and gave statements to news papers and magazines. Her first and foremost statement was that her best achievement in her visit to India was her meeting with a rare personality on Palmistry.

Once three persons came to see Shrimaliji at Jodhpur from Indore. Two of them were males, third was female. It was morning. Shrimaliji had just come to his office after performing his morning chores of bathing and worshipping, when the three persons entered and they had come all the way from Indore to meet Shrimaliji.

One of the men introduced himself as a government officer and the woman was his wife. They didn't have any issue. They had come to know if they would ever be bestowed with the happiness of a son or not.

Then he introduced the person who had come with him and said that he was his fast and trustworthy friend Mr. Kumar. He was a successful doctor and that he had full faith on the doctor but the doctor had no faith in astrology. He (the doctor) considered Astrology as tomfoolery. He (the officer) had brought the doctor to remove his false convictions about astrology.

Shrimaliji listened his talk peacefully and then said , “ if he has no faith in astrology or palmistry , then let it be so , why do you compel him to believe it...?”

At once Mr.Kumar interrupted , “ It is all a fraud . It has no reality . All astrologers or palmists of the world cheat to grind their own axe . ”

Shrimaliji remained peaceful and said , “ you have no authority to comment till you meet an authentic person in these sciences . This science is fully authentic in itself . It is something else that you did not meet someone who could tell you authenticated result . So you could not believe it . ”

Mr.Kumar said , “ A lie and deceit is always a lie and deceit . So I cannot be concinced with such talks . ”

Shrimaliji became angry on his impertinence and said , “ inspite of your being a doctor , you are uncivilized . When you do not know even the a ,b , c of this science , then how dare you criticize this science this way ? I don't tolerate such uncivil manners . ”

But Mr.Kumar was in a very high spirit , he spread his hand before Shrimaliji and said , “ If you can tell me any authentic event of the past two three days about me , I shall be your slave through out my life . ”

Shrimaliji looked into the open palm of Mr.Kumar and said , “ I shall tell you the event clearly but it will be difficult for you to bear it , so its better that I don't say anything . ”

But Kumar did not keep quiet and spoke , “ I don't find any particular knowledge in you also , so you are side-tracking by your words . ”

Shrimaliji said , “ Mr.Kumar , you are an uncivilized animal and unfaithful friend . This gentleman has termed you as his friend but you are a blemish on the name of friendship because only this morning you have had an intercourse with the wife of your friend and this love affair is continuing for the last 6 years . Your friend doesn't know it . When your friend had gone out for a walk this morning , you had an intercourse with his wife and to prove it , you can still find the drops of semen on her saree . She had not changed the saree after that ...!”

All the three were at their wit's end to her this . The face of Mr.Kumar turned red as if some had slapt him on his face .

Shrimaliji said , “ The line on your palm is making clear this fact .This event took place only two hours ago . I did not want to tell you people all these but your unfaithful personality compelled me to tell you all this . If you desire , I may call you a lady doctor and prove the authenticity of this event . ”

The third person was at his wit's end and could not believe that his wife and his friend could play such a big fraud with him .The whole atmosphere turned very heavy for nearly two minutes but Kumar's face was evidently telling that whatever Shrimaliji had told was true to every word .

I saw that Kumar and the woman went out quickly and also saw the third person following them nervously .

The face of Shrimaliji was still red-hot with anger . He took some minutes to cool down . After cooling down he said , “ I do not reveal such facts . It is not with me to find out holes in the personality of a person . I can at once know the holes of a person's character after seeing his palm but I keep myself reserved and do not reveal those secret mysteries but this fellow Kumar , enraged me and also I did not want that the gentle man should go on bearing the unfaithfulness for his future life so I was compelled to reveal this truth .”

After sometime the atmosphere became peaceful .

In another instance , a woman from a western country came to Shrimaliji , but could meet him only after a week's time . Before she spoke , Shrimaliji said “ you are Miss Celhan , you will not get success in your object here , but you will certainly like to get success of those questions which you have written down on a piece of paper .

Celhan's big eyes were filled with affection and surprise . She admitted that certainly she had written down some questions on a piece of paper . She wanted to ask those questions . She had folded the paper and put it in her purse . She opened her purse and found out the paper .

Shrimaliji said “ I know what you have written . I can tell you the answers of those questions which you have written down on a piece of paper .” Without seeing the paper Shrimaliji repeated all the four questions and he also clarified the answers to those questions .

Everyone , along with the fair-coloured lady , was surprised . How could Shrimaliji know that there was a piece of paper containing four questions with Miss Celhan ? Not only this but how could Shrimaliji tell the questions and answers in the same order without seeing the paper ?

Shrimaliji said , “ Miss Celhan , you are pregnant . The person who gave you this child will cheat you in November and will leave you forever .”

Celhan's eyes were full of tears . She started sobbing . She said that she was really perturbed by that question and the question was disturbing her peace .

Shrimaliji said , “ I knew that along with those four questions , you had one more question in your mind and you wanted solution for it .”

Celhan asked , “ will he really leave me this year by November ?”

Shrimaliji replied peacefully , “ His heart has changed now , and this event will happen in your life .” Saying this Shrimaliji entered his chamber .

Celhan said that she had brought this question in her mind . How did Shrimaliji know that I am one month pregnant and how did he know about this happenening .

We were all surprised and we also bowing with respect towards the person who had revealed the innermost matter before every body . He had told of the past that she was pregnant and had told of the future , what would happen in November .

One day during conversation , Shrimaliji said that which ever disease comes to body , a sign is visible on the palm . From this sign one know where and what sort of disease has afflicted the body and what is the solution of this disease .

To show an example , he said that if a white spot appear on the joint , the person is afflicted with blood pressure . Though the scientific equipments fail to trace out the diseases yet the sign indicates that the disease has started .If this point is white then it is low blood pressure , if it is a bit reddish , it indicates high blood pressure . If one tries to find a remedy of the disease at that time , it can be removed .

In the same way if there is a small black mark on the health line , then it indicates a hole in the heart trouble . As soon as this sign is visible , we should find the remedy .

He has evolved altogether a new method which is wonderful and revolutionary . He said that as soon as the child comes out of the womb of the mother and enters the atmosphere , at that time the rays of planets touch it . these rays direct the whole of his life .

To quote an example he told that on a particular date in Jodhpur , the position of the planets and rays emitted out by the planets is centred on that very latitude . Those rays are helpful in the rearing up of a child and these rays direct the health of the child throughout his life .

If at that time the mars is far away , then the rays of the mars will not influence the child so much . If at that time the planets of Jupiter and Saturn are closer then the child will be influenced more by the rays of the Jupiter and the Saturn . In this way the child receives the effect of rays of all the planets (some less and others more) . A combination of all these rays directs his life .

When there is difference in cohesion of these , the child falls sick . For example if at the moment of birth of the child , the Mars was yielding its effect to the tune of 27 0 , if out of this 27 0 there is plus or minus 5 0 , then the child suffers from the defects caused by the Mars . The Mars is directly related to the blood circulation . So this type of plus or minus causes diseases of blood .

He had done great work on this theory and has prepared a book consisting of nearly one thousand pages . In it he has given details about the sickness of a person , effect of planets on the diseases and where the sign of sickness can be found on the palm .

In this way he has searched out hundreds of signs which can be seen in the palm which can authentically determine the disease and other related things .

He had been invited to Delhi and was to deliver a talk on medicines and diseases before a gathering of doctors . He read his article authentically before thousands of doctors and made it clear how these signs on the palm were a boon to us and How we can locate the diseases . Even the biggest physicians started believing had started believing that perfection that perfection in medical science cant be attained till we accept the helping hand of palmistry .

Shrimaliji performed an experiment after delivering his speech . He called 30 such patients who were suffering from ailment of Heart . It included men , women , young and old alike . Each one

had different diseases related to heart . He also asked to call those who have had heart attacks once or twice .

The Chief doctor , Prof .Mathur was able to call 30 to 32 such patients , some of which were suffering from heart trouble and others were quite healthy .

Shrimaliji stood on the dias . Every patient was brought before Shrimaliji full covered , only the right palm uncovered . All other parts of the body were not visible . One could not even judge whether they were young or old . Nothing could be known about them .

Shrimaliji looked at every palm for hardly 5 to 7 seconds . He told his reading whether the person was still ailing from heart or had an attack or he was quite healthy .

When 30 patients had thus been examined , their charts were checked and it was found that the facts given by Shrimaliji were authentic and tallied with their charts –cent percent .

It is a great achievement in medical science that just by looking at the palm and finding signs there on , one can find the disease in a few seconds only whereas the implements and examinations take two or three days to know the disease .

Once a party came to india from japan . They were in search of a unique personality .

It was the aim of this party to search out those personalities who were unique in their fields . They had read in Japan that Dr. Shrimali was unique in the field of palmistry and that he forecast the whole of the future of a person by just seeing his palm .

This party consisted of doctors , scientists , journalists , and many experienced persons who were fully mature in their fields . They believed in giving tests themselves and experimenting their own selves . They did not believe in hearsay .

When they read about Dr.Shrimaliji and confirmed it from the occult academy of Britain , then they came to india only to meet Dr.Shrimali

They had already fixed an appointment with Shrimaliji and they have informed him of their arrival and also made clear their object of meeting him and that they were selecting such personalities of the world who were unique in their respective fields .

They were in all 18 members in this party . All of them had very sharp intelligence and logic to go to the very root of any problem .

Shrimaliji made them sit in his drawing room and he himself sat on a sofa . The chairman of the party said, “ Shrimaliji , we have heard your name in my country and abroad that you are an expert in the field of palmistry and that you can correctly predict the past and the future of a person .”

“ We are putting before you a photograph of a person’s hand-print . You have to tell us the maximum details about that person . We are not concerned about the future of that person but we want to know in detail about the future of that person but we want to know in detail about the past of that person because we know the past of that person “

He further added , " we will also not tell you that this handprint is of man or woman . What is his age ? Where does he live ? We shall certainly not tell you all these things . You will have only the imprints of both his palms :- only the imprints – nothing else . You have to tell us all about the person through the lines of his palms .

Shrimaliji took both the photographs in his hands . These were photographs of only the palms . No idea could be formed by seeing them .

Shrimaliji looked at the photographs for a few seconds and then looked at the persons sitting opposite him . All of them were sitting like fools .They had no expression in their faces .

Shrimaliji started saying , " This is the hand of a person whose age at this time or taking the time of taking photographs was nearly 48 years .He was born in the most ordinary family and from the sign on his palm , I find that this person lost his parents in a car accident when he was hardly one year old ."

"He must have spent his life in great poverty and must have labored very hard for his very existence .He had practically no education . At the most he studied to the level that he was able to read only a very ordinary book . there is no sign in his hand which tell us of his proper education ." Saying this Shrimaliji glanced at the persons sitting opposite . All the members were sitting calmly . They had no expression on their faces . One could not find from their faces whether Shrimaliji was speaking truth or telling lies .

Shrimaliji added further , " When this person became 23 years old , he had his first imprisonment for committing theft . But his first term imprisonment must have been of only 6 months . After coming out of prison , he must have become a professional criminal "

" He must have married a widow - at the age of 27 years . But that woman remained with him only for two years and then due to his habits went away , leaving him ."

" He must have gone to prison in the 32nd year in his life and this time it was a 6 year sentence . This imprisonment made him a dare-devil criminal ."

" From the age of 38th year of his life to the age of 42nd year of his life , he committed nearly six murders and in every murder he did not leave any evidence and thus was saved ."

"He might have again married at the age of 44 years . This marriage has given him a son and a daughter who are both alive even today ."

" This man must have been 5 feet 6 inches tall , strongly built and fair coloured . He must have been very civil in his conversations and through his talks he would startle persons and take them in his confidence."

"But at the age of 47 year of his life he might have killed his wife ." Saying this Shrimaliji raised his head and found that all the others were sitting passively . They had neither surprise nor doubt , neither joy nor sadness on their faces . They were not expressing any feelings on their faces .

It was a serious and strict examination of Shrimaliji because the members of the party were not expressing any sort of doubt .

Shrimaliji continued further , " this man must have cheated hundreds of persons in his life . He must have lived away from a famous city and must have collected thousands of dollars . "

"The man had died just a month ago , someone has killed him and put his dead body in a well and from there people might have come to know about him "

"He must have killed at about 1.00 P.M. on August 29 th . That man is not living today . " saying this Shrimaliji put the photographs of both the palms on the table .

The members of the party remained silent for two minutes and then all the members gave a laugh of surprise and happiness . The leader of the party stood up and kissed the right hand of Dr.Narayan Dutt Shrimaliji and said " you are really unique in the knowledge of palmistry . Your personality is rare and matchless . Whatever you have told thorough the lines on the palm is quite true and everything that you have told is authentic . "

The leader of the party said , " I did not know that the lines of palm contain so much of mystery . Truly , palmistry is a perfect and authentic science and you are unique in this field . All the information given by you has been taped and its every word is true , factual and authentic . "

Shrimaliji had experienced hundreds of such tests and had always come out successful !

EXPERIENCES OF DISIPLES WHEN THEY TOOK SHAKTIPATH (in their own words) :

Shaktipaath –divine energy itself seems to flow out from this word ! this is a process through which the Guru transfers the divine powers of his sadhanas into the body and soul of the the disciple thus raising him to higher spiritual planes . it is infact a boon which only a few are fortunate enough to receive and when a Guru is pleased by the devotion and selfless service rendered by a disciple , he instills into him a part of his divine powers through shaktipaath .

When the Guru performs Shaktipaath , all his divinity becomes activated , his eyes start glowing with radiance and all his powers become concentrated in his two hands the spot between the two eyes . And when he places his two thumbs on the forehead of the disciple , then Shiv shakti or Guru shakti flows out through his hands and his eyes into the body and soul of the disciple , thus immersing him in a state of heavenly bliss . The joy and enthusiasm then experienced by the disciple is beyond all words .

A Guru can transfer his powers into a disciple not only by physical or visual contact but can also do so to a disciple sitting thousands of miles away . In fact a Guru has such unboundable , unfathomable capabilities , that the methods of shaktipaath resorted to by him cannot be limited to the precincts of a tight circle . No wonder the ancient texts and the Gods have expounded that one must never miss a chance to touch the holy feet of the Guru .

Several disciples of Gurudev have been fortunate enough to have received Shaktipaath after which they reached the zenith in which ever field they had devoted their lives .A few such disciples have sent their experiences in the form of feelings which seemed to have spurted right out from the depths of their hearts and souls

WHEN I BECAME LOST IN PARAMANAND :

A great ascetic of uttarakhand Himalayas , head of Himalaya yogi sangh and composer of the text "prakamaya" , yogiraj man mahendranah is a famous yogi of india , who obtained diksha from revered Gurudev through shaktipaath several years ago . his experiences in his own words :

It was indeed a golden moment of my life when reverend gurudev dr.Narayan dutt srimali accepted my humble prayers and decided to give me shaktipaath .

I knew Shrimali since he was in ascetic life as Swami Nikhileshwaranand ji . With god's grace , I have had a chance to serve him for a long time . my only desire had been to obtain shaktipaath from him and whenever I attempted to express my wish before him , he would start speaking something else although he knew very well about my feelings .

One or two times I even pleaded before him to grant me my wish but he deftly evaded the matter . Hence I just considered it my fate and devoted myself to serve the Guru .

That day dawned as the most bright one of my life . I just concluded my daily worship when I saw Gurudev standing before me with a unique divinity , and a radiance around his countenance . I immediately got up and embraced his holy feet .

Just then I heard his sweet voice – "man mahendra , today I shall perform shaktipaath on you . Go and have a bath again "

I became overwhelmed with happiness and excitement in anticipation of divine moment . My heart knew no bounds at the thought that I would soon receive Shaktipaath Diksha and my eyes filled with tears of joy . I went to the river , took a bath and after cleansing my body properly , appeared before Gurudev .

Gurudev was sitting in Padmasam (a yogic posture) on tiger skin . On his instructions I removed my shirt and draped a saffron dhoti around my waist ; then I sat down before him .

Although I was an ascetic , Gurudev asked me to wear a holy thread , "yagyopaveet" which is generally worn only by house holders . I also smeared my forehead with ash and sat down on the mat in Padmasan meditating peacefully on the holy form of Gurudev . Gurudev was sitting before me , hence I was experiencing a unique pleasure in meditation ; for even when I closed my eyes his form would appear before me .

I was sitting in padmasan , my eyes were semiclosed meditation . some doubts were arising in my mind but as soon as I felt Gurudev's hand on my forehead , all doubts , uncertainties vanished . I lost all sense of my being as the outer form and inner conscience became one .

My eyes were semi-closed and I was seeing Gurudev standing before me but it seemed as if I was floating in mid-air . I saw Gurudev perform the consecration of my body and soul through the process of bhoot-shuddhi . Then he raised both his hands towards the sky . It was an amazing sight . Divine radiance was gathering in his hands and his whole form became bright and sparkling like the sun . It seemed as if Gurudev was drawing divine powers into his hands and eyeshis face became red with intense heat and the next moment he placed both his hands on my head .

As soon as his hands came into contact with my head, it seemed as if I had touched a live wire. A wave of electric current seemed to flow through my body and spread to each part of my physical existence. In a single moment all doubts and fears present in my heart were banished and I felt the rising of a sun-like radiance in its place. All darkness was wiped out and an immense source of divine enlightenment took its place, filling my heart with a sweet rhythmic music, which seemed to ring through my body and soul.

And with this vibration there appeared before my eyes the whole universe, clear and illumined. I saw all the heavenly bodies – the sun, the moon, the planets moving in their orbits. I felt as if I was in an inert state of samadhi but my soul crossed all such states and lost itself in the divine form of the almighty. The next moment I lost contact with this divinity but again, as if on the crest of a wave, I rose to the same spiritual plane. And thus rising and falling like a huge wave, I tasted the divine elixir of spiritual upliftment and lost myself in immense joy.

Actually this surge of joy denotes the true state of trance or Samadhi. My mind and soul became concentrated and a huge ocean of peace seemed to fill my heart – an ocean devoid of all commotion or turbulence, with only serenity abounding on its surface. The outer world had fused into my inner conscience and there seemed to be no difference between the two. I don't know till when this state remained but while I was in it, I felt as if I had become immersed in immense joy and I had no existence of my own.

When at last I opened my eyes I saw that I was sitting on the same Asan and Gurudev was before me smiling benevolently. All my doubts, fears, problems, sorrows had been vanquished in one stroke and I had succeeded in losing my own self in the state of true happiness and ultimate joy – the Paramanand.

A stream of joyous tears flowed out of my eyes as I felt myself liberated and I prostrated in the feet of Gurudev. I felt the affectionate touch of Gurudev's hand on my head and back, and tears flowed down my cheeks onto his feet washing them completely.

After this divine experience I would go into Samadhi immediately whenever I wished so and remained lost in celestial bliss. It was a very fortunate day of my life when I was able to fuse my soul with the divine light of the Almighty Lord.

THE WHOLE UNIVERSE APPEARED IN MY SOUL

Mrs. Shakuntala Addiyar is a famous South Indian classical singer and a devoted social worker. She is well known throughout India as a talented singer and the immense success which she has achieved in the field of social work is amazing in itself. She is a member of over forty social institutions and each moment of her life has been devoted in service to the society and the nation. This great woman had obtained Diksha from Gurudev through the medium of Shaktipaat.

I had no doubt devoted my life to social work and I felt that the more I served the society, the better. Although I have led a household life throughout and I have been satisfied with it, this is also quite true that my mind always remained turbulent. Whenever I sat down all alone, hundreds of thoughts pervaded my mind and disturbed me all the more.

I felt I may achieve anything but until I attained peace of mind , all my efforts would be in vain . Sometimes I thought : will I spend my whole life in such a state ? The people and the society may benefit from my work but what had I done for myself ??

At other times I would ask myself of what use were these links with the outer world ? I would say to myself –

“ the world after which you are running is just a mirage , it is nothing but a treasure of sorrows , instead of entering into this thorny jungle you should seek soothing shade of KALP VRIKSHA (the divine tree) , so that you can experience true joy and peace ...!

You may go to heaven , but until you do not realize your true basis of origin , you won't obtain even one drop of joy . All your ambitions , your dreams are the source of your sorrows and tensions . You are striving hard , wasting the precious years of your life in achieving all that through which you won't benefit at all .

And you are not endeavouring to obtain the happiness and peace which you should . This is my son , he shall bring me happiness . This is my husband – he shall help me in life . All these relations are useless and are nothing but obstacles to your time spiritual progress . You should develop a determination to liberate yourself from these shackles . If you do not do so you shall ceaselessly go on blindly following the unending cycle of birth and death .

This much sure that one day you are going to die , then why are you wasting your time , why don't you attain divinity and fuse yourself in the Almighty ?

You feel proud that you have achieved so much but it is all useless . When the last moment of your life shall arrive and your soul shall ask you what you have achieved , then you shall have no answer and at that moment you shall do nothing but repent . ”

Such thought kept entering my mind . I wished I had a capable Guru in whose feet I could sit down and relate my feeling , so that I could obtain the right directions from him . I wished for a Guru who could guide me onto the right path to divinity and to the highest spiritual goal of life .

And in this state of mind I once met Shrimali . When I first saw him , I felt as if he was but a common man and that he would not be able to help me . But in my second or third meeting with him , I felt a deep peace and joy in his company . Then I knew that he could solve all my problems .

Slowly , through divine knowledge and pranayam I achieved a lot of benefit and peace . And soon after a few years , the day dawned when Gurudev gave me Shaktipaat diksha , on my own request .

It was a red letter day of my life . Before this I had obtained the Guru diksha and Gurudev had tested me very rigidly . But as I was determined I managed to pass through all the rigorous tests with Gurudev's blessings.

I had been instructed by Gururji not to eat anything on the day of diksha . I took a bath early in the morning and concluded my daily worship and at around ten o'clock in the morning , with Gurudev's blessings I sat down on the aasan .

I was sitting on Padmasan , my eyes were semiclosed . He asked me to perform Kumbhak (the process of retaining the inhaled air) for two minutes . I did so and started chanting the mantra “ OM ”

Gurudev was standing before me and I felt as if some divine source of radiance was surrounding me . His whole body seemed illuminated and I could not look at his face for more than a few moments even though I wished to . Both his hands were raised pointing towards the sky . I was sitting about three feet away from him but I felt as if strong field of electric current pervaded the air around him . It seemed as if this electric current was flowing from his body into mine enlivening and enlightening each cell of my body .

Soon it seemed as if my whole body was on fire and the next moment his hands touched my head . The next moment his hands touched my head . The sound of OM reverberated through my whole body and activated my recumbent conscience , thus liberating it of all shackles and making it free as the clouds above .

With the vibrations of OM , the process of Rechak took place and the prann vayu (the breath) was exhaled out of my lungs . It seemed as if fire had spurted inside burning down all the evil present in me .

The outer and inner worlds had fused into one and soon a divine white form appeared before my eyes . It seemed as if I was floating in a sea of elixir and soon I was deep in Samadhi . Divine elixir seemed to flow into each part of my body and in my conscience a celestial image appeared , the heavenly form of Narayan , the Almighty God !!

I was totally immersed in a strange joy which cannot be described in words . I came out of the Samadhi after several hours . After that I could go into trance several times in a day for many hours at a stretch .

That experience was really breath taking and I consider myself fortunate that I was able to achieve the realization of the divine in this very life .

The peace and joy which I have experienced in this mundane world has been due to the kindness of Gurudev . I am indebted to him for my whole life and even the future lives .

DRIZZLING OF NECTAR AROUND ME

Yogi Pravara Swami Anand is the disciple of Shrimaliji . He has gained the privilege of Shaktipaat from his Guru and now he rests on high spiritual plane .

The description of his first meeting with Gurudev is quite overwhelming . He presents it in the following words :

In corporeal sense , I was totally blessed in my life . I had a contented family life , plenty of wealth and also a captivating and handsome person's personality . In spite of all these material possessions , my mind was restless .

Every moment a burning ardour from within used to assail my psyche , “ is this your destination of life ? is waking up in the morning and going to sleep at night the sole motive of

your human birth ? are you destined to lead your life within such a small circumference ?? And you destined to led your life within such a small circumference ? And if this is so , why is your mind full of turmoil and anxiety ?”

The more I thought , the worse I felt . After day's long labour , I was not able to have a sound sleep . The entire night found me perplexed as to what to do? Where should I go ? To whom could I narrate my agony ? Who was there to guide my life ? – and entangled in such questions , I used to pass the entire night .

Even at court during the day , I could not find myself as ease . Though I tried to pay attention to the statements of both the accused and respondent in law suits but instead of listening to them I would often get lost in my own thoughts and thus was not able to be all ears to the discussions carried out by the lawyers .

Then I realized that it was just betraying the faith put in me by the authorities . An employee must perform his duty with full faith and attention , and moreover I thought that if the situation remained the same , I would commit some grave mistake while passing judgement .

Distressed by psychic restlessness , I was unable to enjoy festive merry-makings or other worldly pleasures . I lost interest in all temporal attainments . There was only notion in my mind and that was to make my life meaningful . My ambition was to utilize each moment of my human life which was granted by the Almighty and to elevate myself from the level of gross men .

But nothing was clear to me . I was unable to take any decision .” Who will advise me? Whom shall I tell of my affliction? “ – I grew more and more perplexed .

One day as I was standing at a book stall , a book drew my attention . Fascinated by the book I bought it and took it home . I did not stop till I had read it .

For the first time after after many months , I had a sound sleep . It appeared as if my destination was not far from me and whatever I desired could be fulfilled within short time . however , much time passed this way and again I could not take a firm and determined decision .

One morning , I entered the worship place in my house and sat before the image of lord Shiva . I was determined to put an end to my life in case the diety did not provide me with the proper solution . It was hard to endure that state of disillusionment any more . My wife was aware of my condition but she too was helpless . she could serve me but she was not competent to lead my life on to that new path . I and my wife were victims of the same restlessness and perplexity.

As I sat before my lord , a divine message reverberated in my conscience ,” now you are going to meet your Guru .” Sitting at the same place , I recalled the book I had gone through a short time . I told about my feelings to my wife and we started to prepare for the journey that would take us to the master . I took leave for one month and along with my wife rushed towards jodhpur .

My mind was still occupied with uncertainty . I was unable to decipher why I had started for a strange place . Influenced by what all I had read in the book and also guided by my intuition , I had left my home to visit jodhpur .

It was 5 in the evening , when I approached the house of Shrimali ji . He was sitting in the lawn . Tall stature , balanced physique , raised forehead , radiant countenance , and an attractively moulded personality - it appeared as if it was the same personality on whose quest I have been wandering for several years .

Crossing the gate , as soon as I took two steps , my feet seemed to get shackled by the mere effect of his glimpse . Even after great effort , my legs would not move . First I had but a glimpse , however now I was viewing him properly and I could not keep my eyes steady on his radiant face .

“Come forward ” - I returned back to my senses as these words sounded in my ears . I once again became aware of the world outside and also observed that my wife too was going through similar experience .

I walked ahead and for a while stood before him . He constantly gazed at my face . At that moment , I clearly perceived a shower of nectar emanating from his eyes and bathing my being .

Spontaneously , my hands moved towards his feet and the next moment my head was reasting on his tender toes . My tears bathed his feet and with an overwhelmed heart I got lost in divine ecstasy .

God only knows how much time passed this way . It seemed as if time had stopped ticking me . Suddenly he placed his hand on my head and supporting me by my shoulders , made me stand erect .

I gathered my wits and spoke out , “ for several years , I was wandering . Each moment of life was unbearable without you . How much delay have you caused ? If I had been aware , I would have been in your feet much earlier ”

-In this outflow of sentiments , I continued addressing my Guru who remained tranquil like a serene ocean , went on listening to my words . An indescribable smile was adorning his countenance .

I and my wife went on beholding his divine figure . Both of us had some moments tasted the divine elixir and also dipped our souls in that enrapturous delight .

He broke the silence , “ I had been waiting for you for a long time . Where had you gone ? But now you should not be worried . Though after much delay , atleast you have reached your destination .

Returning home , I submitted my resignation letter . Having experienced the peace in the shelter of the divine feet of my Guru , that service seemed trivial to me . Indeed that moment of union was invaluable in which I had a glimpse of divinity incarnated in the form of my Guru . Thereafter I decided to dedicate my entire life in his holy feet .

WHEN I BECAME A PART OF THE COSMOS :

Sadhika Ma Bharati is a spiritual aspirant of Indian fame and she is a living tome of supernatural knowledge . The description of her union with her Guru Swami Haridas is unique and she presents it in the following way –

Since my infancy , I worshipped mother kali as my diety . Whenever I found myself agitated , I would sit before image but even after great efforts , I failed to hear the voice of the Goddess . Neither She responded nor I felt that she was listening to me .

I was determined not to get married since to me , marriage is but a mode of deterioration of life . Through this bond , one keeps on moving in the cycles of birth and death . One gets entangled by so many bondages that even after nurturing such a desire one cannot emancipate oneself from such material fetters .

Instead , independent and free life is much superior in itself . It is true that in the prime of youth , erotic thoughts disturb the psyche but by imposing a check of wisdom one can control one's psyche .

I was passing through an age which in worldly terms is known as youth . It is true that frequently I used be afflicted by sensual desires but in spite of that my own discretion dominated over them and consequently I could command my psyche according to my wish .

My parents tried a lot to get me married . Some youths came to see me but I told them plainly that if they were prepared to remain as my brothers after marriage , they were welcome to lead me to the marriage altar . My proposal was quite embarrassing for them . Only an insane would have married me after learning about my views .

Nevertheless , I was consumed by a fire burning inside me . I felt an ardent desire to stand out unique in the spiritual field . But it required a competent guide . Till that time , I had not been able to search out my real Guru who could lead me onto the right path . The Yogis and ascetics with whom I rubbed shoulders could not win my belief and reverence .

Once during the day as I was engrossed in my thoughts , I heard a voice outside the door of my house . The words - "Bhiksham Dehi " – at once appeared quite familiar to me .

Taking some food for offering , I came out of the house and felt my feet go numb . Before me was standing an ascetic of fifty , his body replete with divine radiance . For a few moments , I remained as such when I regained consciousness , I put my hands out to offer the food . Seeing the food , the ascetic laughed and said , " I have not come to accept your food . Instead I want your knowledge . I require your sadhana and exalted thoughts . For how long will you wander about aimlessly ?"

It seemed as if I had heard the same words somewhere before . A thought flashed through my mind . " the guru in the quest of whom you were restless is standing before you . The personage from whom you wished to receive intuition , has himself approached you " .

Mechanically I bowed in his feet . His hands touched my backbone (vertebral column) and an electric sensation pervaded my entire body and my soul drifted into the sky like a free bird .

I seemed to be soaring higher and higher . All around me it was dark and in this darkness heavenly bodies by , shining like luminous lamps of various . The spectacle left me bewildered .

Slowly the vision started to fade and I felt as if I was descending from a great height . A sudden impact , as if I had landed , brought me back to my senses and slowly as I regained my composure I opened my eyes , which I do not know when , had shut on their own .

Surprisingly there was no one before me . The saintly figure disappeared , although , a mist and a unique fragrance still hung in the air .

Later on I came to know that the Guru's touch was to awaken my dormant serpent –power (the kundalini shakti) . It was due to this subtle transfer of energy that the veil of ignorance covering my eyes had got removed and within the next moment , I had started realizing myself a part of the entire cosmos .

Really that moment was beyond my dreams when my Guru , a true incarnation of Lord Shiva , himself approached me!!!

DIKSHA GIVEN BY SHRIMALIJI :

It is a subtle transfer of the divine energy of a Guru into the heart, soul and body of a disciple. This pure energy initiates a process of change in the person which ultimately leads to destruction of all evil and negative tendencies, and spurt of creative and positive powers which encourage him to strive for the highest and best in both the spiritual and material fields.

When the Guru gives Diksha a flow of energy takes place from Him to the disciple, which can be in any form - spoken words in the form of Mantras, subtle radiation emitted from the eyes or gentle warmth from a touch on the forehead with the thumb. But the Sadguru is not limited to these means. Instead He can transfer His energy across continents and give Diksha through the medium of a photograph as well.

But Diksha cannot be had so easily as it seems. Firstly only when one's good luck is running does one have the inclination to go in for spiritual initiation. Then secondly one has to find or come across a real Guru who can transform one's life. And even if one does one has to devote oneself fully to benefit from the Diksha.

Dr.Narayan dutt Shrimaliji founded many ways by which a human being can live a complete life and fight any problems in his life achieving success in spiritual and materialistic dimensions.

Each Diksha has many stages. Some of these Dikshas are-

- | | |
|-----------------------|---|
| 1. Guru Diksha | becoming a disciple through the first initiation. |
| 2. Gyan Diksha | to attain extraordinary knowledge and increase in brilliance. |
| 3. Jeevan Marg Diksha | to make the life lively. |

4. Shambhavi Diksha	to attain "Shivamaya" after receiving "Shivatava".
5. Chakra Jagran Diksha	a Diksha to awaken all "Shata Chakras" (six chakras).
6. Vidya Diksha	to transform an ordinary child into intelligent being.
7. Shishyabhishek Diksha	complete surrender of oneself to become a perfect disciple.
8. Acharyabhishek Diksha	to attain the totality of knowledge.
9. Kundalini Jagran Diksha	An extraordinary personality can be attained by this Diksha having seven stages.
10. Garbhastha Shishu Chaitanaya Diksha	To enlighten an offspring in the womb.
11. Shaktipat Yukt Kundalini Jagran Diksha	Transferring of Guru's Tapa-Energy into the disciple's body to attain the "Ultimate Truth" of the life.
12. Kundalini Jagran Diksha through a photograph	Kundalini Jagran Diksha is attained on a photograph of a disciple.
13. Dhanvantri Diksha	to attain the perfect state of health.
14. Sabar Diksha	to get success in a Tantrik Sadhana.
15. Sammohan Diksha	to acquire extraordinary attraction in the body.
16. Sampooran Sammohan Diksha	to acquire the art of attracting everyone.
17. Mahalakshmi Diksha	to get the monetary benefits and attaining prosperity.
18. Kanakdhara Diksha	a Diksha for incessant flow of money.
19. Ashta Lakshmi Diksha	a special Diksha to get unusual opulence.
20. Kuber Diksha	to attain the riches and prosperity permanently.
21. Indra Vaibhav Diksha	to attain fame and wealth.
22. Shatru Samharak Diksha	to overcome the enemies.
23. Apsara Diksha	to Siddh (to control) an Apsara.
24. Rin Mukti Diksha	to get rid of debts.
25. Shatopanthi Diksha	to attain the extraordinary power of the Lord Shiva.
26. Chaitanaya Diksha	a Diksha to invigorate and to attain full enlightenment.
27. Urvasi Diksha	to attain youthfulness and get rid of aging.
28. Sondaryottama Diksha	to increase the beauty.

29. Menaka Diksha	to attain the physical success in life.
30. Swarnprabha Yakshini Diksha	to get the unanticipated money.
31. Poorna Vaibhav Diksha	to get all types of luxuries and wealth.
32. Gandharva Diksha	to attain perfection in music.
33. Sadhana Diksha	to link the previous birth Sadhana to this birth.
34. Tantra Diksha	to get success in Tantrik Sadhanas.
35. Baglamukhi Diksha	to overcome the enemies.
36. Raseshwari Diksha	to attain perfection in chemistry and mercury science.
37. Aghor Diksha	to get full success in Shiv Sadhanas.
38. Shighra Vivaha Diksha	for early marriage.
39. Sammohan Diksha	an important Diksha having three stages.
40. Veer Diksha	to do the Veer Sadhana.
41. Sondarya Diksha	to attain the rare beauty.
42. Jagdamba Siddhi Diksha	to please the goddess Jagdamba.
43. Brahma Diksha	to attain the divine powers.
44. Swasthaya Diksha	to attain the disease free health.
45. Karna Pisachini Diksha	to know the past and present of an individual.
46. Sarpa Diksha	to get rid of snake bite and life security from it.
47. Navarna Diksha	to siddha (control) the Tripower (Trishakti).
48. Garbhastha Shishu Kundalinin Jagran Diksha	Offspring in a womb gets the samskars of a Superhuman.
49. Chaakshusmati Diksha	to increase the eye vision.
50. Kaal Gyan Diksha	to attain the knowledge of Time (Kaal).
51. Tara Yogini Diksha	to get the unexpected money.
52. Rog Nivaran Diksha	to get rid of all the diseases.
53. Poornatava Diksha	a Diksha to attain the Totality in the life.
54. Vaayu Diksha	to make oneself as light as air.

55. Kritya Diksha	to attain the Siddhi (to control) to ruin somebody completely.
56. Bhoot Diksha	a Diksha to control ghosts completely.
57. Aagya Chakra Jagran Diksha	to attain the rare vision.
58. General Vaital Diksha	to get control over Vaital.
59. Special Vaital Diksha	to get control over Vaital completely.
60. Panchanguli Diksha	to get perfection in the palmistry.
61. Anang Rati Diksha	to attain beauty and youth power.
62. Krishanatava Guru Diksha	to get the powers of the spiritual masters of the world.
63. Hairamb Diksha	to please the Lord Ganapati.
64. Haadi-Kaadi Diksha	to get control over sleep, hunger and thirst.
65. Aayurved Diksha	to attain special distinction in the field of Aayurved.
66. Varahmihir Diksha	to attain special distinction in the field of Astrology.
67. Tantrokta Guru Diksha	to get the powers from the spiritual Master (guru).
68. Garbha Chayan Diksha	to get the desired pregnancy.
69. Nikhileshwaranand Diksha	to get special powers of Sanyasi.
70. Deerghaayu Diksha	to get a big span of life.
71. Aakash gaman Diksha	The soul travels in the sky by this Diksha.
72. Nirbeej Diksha	to end the shackles of life, death and Karma.
73. Kriya Yog Diksha	to attain the knowledge of Jeeva (soul) and Brahma.
74. Siddhashram Pravesh Diksha	paves the way to enter into Siddhashram.
75. Sodash Apsara Diksha	to get every type of comfort and wealth in the life.
76. Shodasi Diksha	a diksha for attaining sixteen Kalas "Tripur Sundari " Sadhana.
77. Brahmanand Diksha	to attain the knowledge of infinite secrets of the Universe.
78. Paashupaateya Diksha	to fuse oneself with the Lord Shiva.
79. Kapila Yogini Diksha	to get control over Kapila Yogini.
80. Ganapati Diksha	to please the Lord Ganapati and getting their special blessings.
81. Vaagdevi Diksha	to get the capacity to speak profoundly.

PERSONAL EXPERIENCES OF THE DISCIPLES WITH SHRIMALIJI IN THEIR OWN WORDS:

EVIL BANISHED

I was troubled by spirits. I obtained Diksha through the medium of photograph and started to chant Guru Mantra irregularly. My brother was afflicted by spirits and occasionally he would lose balance of mind. Local Tantriks had given up the case. One day I read the experience of a Sadhak in this column and encouraged by what I read I chanted the Guru Mantra over some water and offered it to my brother to drink. Surprisingly he benefited a lot from it. I started doing this regularly and he became normal.

But then my married sister started to be troubled by spirits. Her in laws tried to get her treated but failed. They left her with us and also abused us. I started to offer Mantra energised water to my sister.

One day when she was being traumatized by a ghost I put the Guru rosary around her neck. The spirit left immediately.

My brother requested me to help her get permanent relief. I remembered that in the February issue *Veer Bheirav Mantra* had appeared. I started to chant the Mantra. The spirit returned and got into my sister. It cried out that the Mantra chanting should be stopped as it was in great pain. I commanded it to never trouble my sister again and it left. My sister lost consciousness. The next day she saw revered Sadgurudev in a Dhoti Kurta. Now my brother and sister are both well. It is all due to the grace of Sadgurudev.

- **Rajesh Sharma, Munger Bihar.**

PASSED IN EXAM BY GURU'S GRACE

Gurudev I am very happy today that you have fulfilled my wish. Due to your grace I have passed the ICS examination.

I was to appear in the ICS exam this year and I was very worried. The reason was that I was not able to complete my course. But I was sure that Gurudev's blessings were with me. I had written a letter to you and you had sent me a Mantra ***Om Hreem Namah*** to be chanted daily 108 times. I did this and due to your powers I was successful in the exam. I know that you are very kind to us and I also know that when you are with me then my misfortune can change into good luck and failure into success.

Your kindness is beyond words. I just hope that may you keep making me progress in life. May I get your love throughout life.

- Sunil Moura, Gandhinagar,Dhanbad.

LIFE SAVED BY GURU MANTRA

My younger brother's daughter had been ill for the past several days. At last one day she had to be admitted to a nursing home. She was given glucose intravenously but there was no improvement in her condition. After some time white foam started to appear from her mouth. The doctor rushed to her bed and started to shake her. He also slapped her gently but there seemed to be no life left. Suddenly my mind went to Sadgurudev and I prayed to him to help. I thought that if Sadgurudev did not help me now who else would?

I thought that if Sadgurudev did not help now the family's faith in him would be shaken. As I concentrated on the form of Sadgurudev I also started to chant the Guru Mantra. I had read somewhere in the magazine that if one is chanting Guru Mantra death can not come near. Till the Guru does not assent death can not harm the person chanting the Guru Mantra.

I caught hold of the hand of my niece and started to chant the Mantra. After half an hour the foam from the mouth stopped. Then the body moved and she returned to the conscious state.

I called out her name and she uttered a few words. I was filled with joy and I felt indebted to Sadgurudev. The doctor too was baffled how the child had returned from death. The girl is healthy now and Sadgurudev saved me from disgrace.

Whenever we worship Gurudev the child comes to the room and bows before the picture of Sadgurudev. When ever I remember that day I bow to Gurudev and I feel like chanting - Jaya Gurudev!

- Jitender Nath Rai, Ashok Nagar, Patna

MIRACLE OF THE ROSARY

On first January I went to Delhi. There Gurudev gave me Diksha and a *Prann Sanjeevani rosary* for protection.

On 14th January my brother in law developed severe pain in the chest. His condition deteriorated and I rushed to his house. I put the rosary around his neck.

He was taken to the hospital where on examination the doctor declared that there could have been heart failure but it was prevented. But what was most surprising was that the beads of the rosary had got cracked. A slight pressure and they broke into pieces. The next day I dropped the rosary in a river. Surprisingly the water turned orange although the rosary had no colour in it.

Others were of the opinion that the problem of my brother in law had been absorbed by the divine rosary due to revered Sadgurudev's grace. I would mention here that in the horoscope of my sister moon is in the eighth house but Jupiter is exalted. In a dream she saw that someone was offering her a green shawl saying that it had come from Jodhpur and had been sent by Guruji. She regularly chants the *Nikhil Stavan*. I pray to Sadgurudev to protect us always.

- Akhilesh Pandey, Jawahar Nagar, Varanasi

VISION OF GODDESS BAGLAMUKHI

I chant the Baglamukhi Mantra daily. One evening I had just started chanting the Mantra when suddenly I felt that some form or shape had appeared in the turmeric powder and rice grains offered on the Yantra. As I looked carefully I saw face of a woman with the eyes, lips and nose seen clearly. My eyes were concentrated on the Yantra. After some time the figure disappeared on its own.

I felt really delighted to have had this experience. It is the blessings of Sadgurudev that made this possible. I pray to Sadgurudev to keep blessing me thus.

- Archana Shrivastav, Jamaaniya, Gazipur, UP

EVIL BANISHED

My daughter Dipika was married on 30 June 1999 in Raipur. In her husband's home some evil practices were tried on her and she became half mad. I became very much troubled by her condition. Then one of my friends Gender Ram gave me the magazine *Mantra Tantra Yantra Vigyan* and advised me to meet Gurudev in Gurudham Delhi. On 23 Feb 2001 I met Gurudev and my family took Guru Diksha.

For my daughter Gurudev suggested that Baglamukhi Mantra should be chanted for one whole month. My daughter chanted the Mantra 1.25 lac times. On 14 April she offered oblations in the holy fire. Soon I came to know that her in-laws were no longer demanding dowry. They came and accepted their mistake and took my daughter home. On 2nd June she gave birth to a boy. She is well now.

I feel indebted to Sadgurudev for helping my family.

- Ram Kishan Thavaait, Jaanjgeer, Chaampa (Chhatisgarh).

SAVED BY GURU'S GRACE

On 2nd August 2001 I had a heart attack. My family took me to the government hospital in Chandigarh. I took Guru Diksha four years ago. Some time back I had also taken Mahamrityunjay Diksha.

I told my family members to chant the Mrityunjay Mantra. I was lying in a room and I felt as if Gurudev was there performing a Yagna. I regained consciousness on 7th and I felt as if Gurudev had just offered the final oblation in the fire. He tied a *Mouli* (holy red thread) to my bed and said now there is no danger.

I started to recover from that very day. The attendants in the hospital said that they could smell a strange fragrance in my room and they could also see strange forms. I just smiled. 9th August was Thursday and I wept thanking Gurudev for his kindness. On 10th August I returned home.

Only Sadgurudev knows how he protects us through Dikshas. We go on committing mistakes in life. Still he remains so kind.

- Somnath Beidwaan Chudiyaalaa, Chandigarh.

GURU HELPS GET A JOB

Recently I have got a job due to Gurudev's grace. A friend had encouraged me to read Mantra Tantra Yantra Vigyan magazine. On 19th May 2000 I obtained Guru Diksha by photo. I wrote a letter to Jodhpur and revealed to Gurudev my financial problems. Gurudev asked me to accomplish Padmavati Sadhana. I was running a shop but I felt that I could be more suitable in a job.

From 1989 to 1995 I did good business through the shop but after that things started to deteriorate. But after Padmavati Sadhana things started to improve. In June 2000 my friend and I went to Delhi Gurudham and met Gurudev. He gave me *Rinnmochan Diksha* (for riddance of all debts). He also gave me a special Mantra and I chanted it with black Hakeek rosary. On 30th May 2001 I received a letter offering me a job.

I am indebted to Sadgurudev due to whose grace I have got a government job. I hope he continues helping me thus.

- Kamal Sachdeva, Ram Nagar Colony, Shahjahanpur, UP

SUCCESS IN DHOOMAVATI SADHANA

I obtained Diksha from Sadgurudev in 1995. Since then I have been regularly chanting Guru Mantra. Our family has many enemies. We were confused what we should do. We did not know how to escape them.

Then Sadgurudev suggested that to defeat all enemies we should try Dhoomavati Sadhana. We procured the Sadhana articles and started the Sadhana. We accomplished the Sadhana and today the enemies dare not harm us. This has been possible only by the grace of Sadgurudev.

We wish to visit Gurudev but our circumstances prevent us from doing so. Gurudev please bless us and always keep guiding us so that we have to face no problem.

- Manjula Chauhan, Mahuva, Bhaavnagar, Gujarat

GURU SAVES LIFE

It was delightful to join the Guru Poomnima Sadhana Camp of Jagannathpuri. On 7th July we were all taking a ride around the city in an auto rikshaw. Along with my wife there were some relatives too.

Suddenly a child came in the way. To avoid hitting it the driver swerved the auto to one side. However it overturned and was badly damaged. But none of us were seriously injured. Some received minor injuries. May Gurudev protect us thus always.

When we got out and looked at the auto we could not believe that we were alive. It had come to rest on the edge of a huge drain. If it had crashed into it we would certainly have perished because it had been raining heavily for the past few days and the drain was overflowing. May Gurudev's grace shower on us always.

- Ram Singh Chauhan, Modipuram, Meerut UP

GRACE OF LORD GANESH

Daily five times I used to chant the *Sankatnaashak Ganesh Stotra* (special hymn of Lord Ganesh) that once appeared in the magazine. Due to the power of the hymn one night in a dream I saw myself chanting the Mantra *Om* seated before the picture of Goddess Durga. Suddenly a bright light appeared out of the picture. I became filled with immense peace. Then again I started to chant the Mantra. Next, Lord Ganesh appeared from the picture of the Goddess. I said to him - O Lord! I feel inferior before others. I get nervous when I talk to other people. Lord Ganesh said - This is because of the evil effect of the planets Rahu and Ketu in your life. You should try some Sadhana.

I realised from my experience that a *Stotra* or a hymn is a powerful medium of appeasing the related God or Goddess. I like all the articles and hymns that appear in the magazine.

I obtained Guru Diksha on the Sanyaas Day in Raipur. One day before Diksha I saw Sadgurudev Dr.Narayan Dutt Shrimali in a dream. I was praying to Him and chanting *Om Ayeim Gurubhyo Namah*. Gurudev was laughing.

I have also realised that success in all Sadhanas is possible only through the grace of the Guru.

- **Satanand Kumar, Durg, Chhatisgarh.**

GLIMPSE OF GURUDEV NIKHIL

This event relates to 22nd February. As usual that day I was engaged in worship early in the morning. Suddenly I had a very strange experience. As I was chanting the Guru Mantra my eyes closed on their own. I wanted to but could not open them up. Thereafter I started to chant the *Chetana Mantra*. I felt as if my body had become lifeless. I also felt as if I was not in my Sadhana room rather I was somewhere else where there was snow on all sides. Then suddenly I saw **Sadgurudev Paramhans Swami Nikhileshwaranand**. He was seated on a very clean and huge rock. His eyes were closed and he was deep in Samadhi. Very wonderful was the scene.

For some moments the scene remained before my vision and then suddenly I opened my eyes to find myself at home. It seemed as if I had travelled from somewhere far. Tears were flowing incessantly from my eyes and I was feeling very peaceful at heart. I have had many experiences during Mantra chanting but this experience was unique.

It was all due to the love and blessings of Sadgurudev. I often feel the subtle presence of Sadgurudev Nikhil. Many times I can smell a divine fragrance marking his presence.

- **Archana Shrivastav, Gajipur, UP**

CURED BY GURU'S GRACE

I have been reading the magazine for the past several years. I obtained Guru Diksha in the Chaapaa Sadhana Camp. In November last year my second son got married. A month before that I suddenly developed Sciatica pain. The pain grew so much that I found it difficult even to walk. Many expert doctors were consulted but the pain grew worse. I became very worried and one day while worshipping Gurudev I prayed to him to cure me so that I could attend the marriage of my son. I even sent a letter to Gurudev to this effect.

Then all of a sudden I came into contact of a person who knew about nerves and how to cure related ailments through massage. The doctors advised me against it

but I went to the person for three days and within three days I was fully cured. The marriage went off well and I could participate in it due to Gurudev's grace. Today I am totally healthy.

I offer my prayers to Gurudev and ask him to keep showering his grace on us always.

- Ramkrishna Bharat, Bilaspur

GLIMPSE OF MOTHER DHOOMAVATI

At 10 pm one night I started Dhoomavati Sadhana. As soon as I propitiated the Goddess Her picture started to shake. After this I started the Mantra chanting. Suddenly the right part of my body felt as if it was on fire. But I continued with the Mantra chanting and then a divine light appeared from the picture and it entered my Third Eye. I felt I was in outer space and I was dancing. I saw many Sadhus and Sanyasis. Next I saw a frightening form of the Goddess. But I did not lose courage and continued chanting the Mantra. Then the divine fragrance *Ashtgandh* floated into my room. As I chanted the Mantra I saw not one but two pictures of the Goddess placed before me. There appeared to be a divine discus hovering over the form of the Goddess. Then again I saw a woman who had large teeth, nails and hair. When I had almost completed 21 rounds of the Mantra, a current seemed to flow through my body. Then I felt a flow of current near the crown of my head for about five minutes. I felt as if my body was growing and there seemed no limit to it. Many times a light poured out of the picture and entered my body. In the night after the Sadhana I slept at the very place and in a dream I saw Mother Goddess Dhoomavati.

- Ramesh Chandra Nikhil, Allahabad, (UP).

CHANGE OF FORTUNE BY DIKSHA

Through a photo I had Diksha from Jodhpur. I obtained Bhagyoday Diksha at the Nikhil Janmotsav Sadhana Camp in Allahabad from revered Gurudev Arvind Shrimali. At that time I was having many financial problems.

Gurudev advised me to chant one round of a Mantra daily for 31 days. As I continued with the Sadhana slowly a change appeared in my circumstances. Suddenly I had success in business too. Now due to Gurudev's grace my financial position has become a lot better. I and my wife chant the Guru Mantra daily.

Not just this Sadgurudev saved my life twice. My life was saved two times in different accidents. I and my family feel indebted towards Sadgurudev. I offer my respect in his holy feet.

- Dr. D. K. Patidar, Badwani (MP)

LOVE OF THE GURU

I am a farmer of village Jaasalpur in Hoshangabad. I used to work very hard in my fields but the fruit of my labour was never adequate. This is why I started to feel bored of farming. The work was more and returns were poor. I also found it difficult to sit in Sadhanas and chant Mantras. So Sadgurudev advised me that I should offer my services to Him. So with the help of other disciples of Gurudev we organised a Sadhana Camp in Hoshangabad. Revered Gurudev Arvind Shrimali graced the occasion. After this there was no looking back. The doors to fortune that seemed to be shut for me for the past five years were thrown open. This year I had record turn over from my land. This happened due to the love and blessings of Sadgurudev.

- Sunil Chouhan, Hoshangabad (MP)

ALL BY GURU'S GRACE

In December as directed by you I started the Baglamukhi Sadhana in order to complete 1.25 lakh chantings of its Mantra. I did the Sadhana both in the morning and at night. When I started the Mantra chanting all was fine. Fifteen days went by but I had no divine experience. But suddenly one day my body became tense and my hand telling the beads of the rosary stopped. There was intense pain in the whole body. I could hardly hold the rosary. Then I clearly heard a woman's voice.

I could not understand what was going on. Then again my fingers started to move and I resumed the Mantra chanting. That night I felt very light. I realised that Mother Goddess Baglamukhi was there somewhere nearby. Thus I completed 1.25 lakh chantings in 21 days. I had to perform oblations twelve thousand times in the holy fire. Along with other disciples of Sadgurudev we started the Yagna. The Yagna had just started when suddenly a milky light appeared in the room. One of the disciples even took a photograph of the divine light, Then there was a loud knocking at the door. When the door was opened there was no one there.

When the Yagna was over the sweets were distributed. After some days when the negatives were developed we clearly saw the form of Goddess Baglamukhi in the picture of the holy fire. It is all due to the grace of revered Sadgurudev Swami Paramhans Nikhileshwaranand that I could accomplish such a tough Sadhana. When we were singing a hymn, in the end one of the disciples became so overwhelmed by the divine atmosphere that she suddenly shouted - *Gurudev is here! Sing loudly!* Thus this wonderful Sadhana was accomplished with amazing experiences. May revered Sadgurudev always shower his grace on us.

- S.B. Singh, Jagdalpur, Chhatisgarh.I

GURU IN MY DREAMS

One night after I had gone to bed I had the glimpse of Sadgurudev in a dream. I saw a scene in which a Yagna was going on and it was being performed by Sadgurudev in the company of several disciples.

In the next scene I saw Sadgurudev with both palms joined seated before the Yagna fire. Gurudev was chanting Lakshmi Mantra.

In the third scene I saw that Gurudev had raised his right hand in blessing and he was seated three feet above the ground. A divine radiance was pouring out from his hand and eyes. The brightness of the light made me shut my eyes. The next morning when I saw the rising sun I realised that the light I had seen in the dream was even more bright than the sun. I felt blessed on having the glimpse of revered Sadgurudev. I hope he keeps blessing me all my life.

- Karandas Manikpuri, Dhamtari, Chhatisgarh.

BROTHER GETS CURED

I live in village Masoorie in district Gaziabad. I live with my parents and three brothers. I lost one of my brothers in an accident which some say was caused by some evil force used on him. Now we are only three brothers. My elder brother too had become prey to some such forces and he used to remain mentally ill. Medical help would make him recover for a few days and then again he would lapse into the prior state. Last year in May he became totally mad. We took him to an expert physician Dr. R. Chandra. His medicines would render him senseless but on regaining consciousness he would again start behaving strangely. We could not think what to do.

Then I called up Delhi Siddhashram. One of the disciples there told me that Gurudev was in Delhi and he had been told about the problem. Gurudev had assured that he would soon be fine. And truly due to Sadgurudev's grace he is fine now. We even had him get Diksha and due to the effect of Diksha and Sadhana he is perfectly alright. Truly it is a miracle that he has recovered. We are grateful to Sadgurudev.

- Pavan Kumar Aggarwal, Masoorie, Gaziabad (UP).

MY DAUGHTER GETS BLESSED

I wish to share my experience with all readers. My wife and I regularly get up at 4 am to worship Sadgurudev and chant his Mantra. One day our daughter insisted she too would get up early to prepare for her ongoing exams. We woke her up the

next morning. We started our daily worship while she started to study on the ground floor. The main door to our house was locked.

Suddenly her attention was drawn to the door and she saw revered Sadgurudev in pure white *Dhoti Kurta* walking a feet above the ground coming towards her. He entered the room where we were doing Sadhana. Our younger daughter was sleeping by her side whom she woke up saying - *Priya, look who has come!* By then he had disappeared into the room. When we had completed the worship she told everything to us. May Sadgurudev always bless us thus.

- **Santosh Patthare, Kalani Bagh, Devas (MP).**

GURU SAVES OUR FAMILY

I have obtained several Dikshas from revered Sadgurudev in Sadhana Camps held in Beitoool. In the month of September I obtained Soubhaagyawati rosary which one's wife is supposed to wear. But she was having her periods and so she could not wear it immediately. In the month of October we were going by jeep to the temple of the Goddess. I was driving. With me was my family and the families of two friends. In all there were thirteen persons travelling. It was around 1 pm and the vehicle was cruising at a speed of 60 km per hour.

Suddenly the jeep went off the road and ploughing through bushes it stopped at the edge of a field. I received some injury on my lips. Other passengers were also hurt but not much. The jeep was not damaged at all. Following us were two scooters. They stopped and asked if somebody was hurt. They were surprised to find none was, for they had thought at least one or two would have broken some bones. I got first aid for my lips and then we resumed our journey.

It was due to Sadgurudev's blessings that we were saved, for protecting us was the Soubhaagyawati rosary worn by my wife and sent to us by Gurudev. I bow in his holy feet.

- **Ravindra Bhaavsaar, Bareilly, Raysen (UP)**

A DIVINE EXPERIENCE

I decided that Tantra would be my final goal but I desperately needed a Guru. One day a friend who had had Diksha from Sadgurudev said that soon I will come across my Guru. Some days later I saw a divine person dressed in white robes in my dreams. Later I went to the Siddhashram branch in Nepal and there I saw the photo of revered Sadgurudev who had surprisingly come in my dream before.

I had come across many of his books but I did not believe them. I pray to Sadgurudev to forgive me for this. One night I again had a dream. He had a divine

presence with light all over His body. He said – Amit, I am always with you. Then He smiled. I got a chance to touch His holy feet. There was a very long line of Sadhaks to get his *Darshan*.

Even since I have been doing Sadhana and I have experienced many divine things. Another disciple of Sadgurudev advised me to read the magazine and to go to Jodhpur. Certainly one day I shall visit there and take Dikshas.

- Amit, Nepal

GURU'S GRACE

Poojya Gurudev has blessed me with Kriya Yog Diksha and Kundalini Jagran Diksha. I am now advancing through proper path by doing Yog Sadhanas. I feel realisation and Samadhi are very near to me. In the evening of 20-10-2000 I read certain books on Tantra. These Sadhanas are very difficult to perform at present. With this thought I went to sleep. I saw a dream in which Poojya Sadgurudev visited me with four disciples. I bowed before Him. I explained everything to Him about my Yog Sadhana programme and told Him about some personal issues. Poojya Gurudev told me that after attaining Samadhi you should perform special Sadhanas for 108 Siddhis. He also said that I should consider doing *Door Darshan Siddhi* and *Kriya Siddhi Sadhana*. He directed me to refer to the book **Practical Hypnotism**. After this He disappeared.

- S.Somraj, Kottayam, Kerala, India

GURU HELPS ME OUT

This Navratri I decided to accomplish the *Astaakshari Durga Mantra Sadhana* as given in the text **Mantra Rahasya**. But even till the fourth day I could not concentrate myself completely, nor could I chant the Mantra in the prescribed number. There appeared obstacles at each step. At last in desperation I called out to Sadgurudev for help. At around 9 p.m. on the fourth day when I had cried my heart out and become filled with hopelessness suddenly Sadgurudev appeared before me in a physical form.

He touched His hand on my forehead in blessing and said – What shall you get by crying ? Have courage. You shall surely succeed in Sadhana. I lost all sense of time and tears flowed incessantly from my eyes. I fell in His holy feet and when I came to my senses after a few minutes, I found that He had disappeared.

I started the Mantra chanting with renewed energy. I felt as if a new power surged through me. By the eighth day my Sadhana was accomplished. It was but due to Sadgurudev's grace that I could complete the Sadhana in time. I hope He keeps blessing us thus in the future too.

- Shivdas Oka, Putaki, Dhanbad, India

GLIMPSE OF DIVINE

Due to some reason I could not attend the Guru Poornnima Sadhana Camp. I was feeling very bad about this. Early in the morning I started Guru Poojan and Guru Paduka Poojan. In the evening with the start of Lunar eclipse I commenced chanting of Guru Mantra. In the night I had the divine *Darshan* of the three revered Gurus. I also saw many wandering souls approaching them to seek the right path of progress. Poojya Sadgurudev was also there carefully observing the proceedings. I bowed devotedly in His feet. At the same time tears flowed through my eyes and I prayed silently to Sadgurudev to never let this vision fade. It was a truly divine and soul uplifting experience. I hope revered Sadgurudev and the revered three Gurus keep showering their divine grace upon us. Even a bit of their kindness can work wonders for us.

- Arun Singh Pawar, Sukhalia, Indore (MP), India

GURU MANTRA THE MOST POWERFUL

Sadgurudev has given us three Mantras for chanting at the time of Diksha, but I like the Guru Mantra most. When I keep chanting it for half an hour I am filled with a divine resonance. I feel as if I am sitting in the lap of mother nature. I start to vision beautiful sights of mountains and some time I am transported into the days of my childhood which I had spent in Nainital where there are high mountains, beautiful waterfalls and streams.

I feel like losing myself in the beauty of nature. The Guru Mantra produces this effect and I am very grateful for this. I have also realised that Sadgurudev is but Nature.

- Chandrashekhar , Jamshedpur, (Bihar) , India

DARSHAN OF LORD GANESH

Love with the Guru can make one have many divine experiences. I had started *Heramb Sadhana* and it was the 31st day. The Mantra of the Sadhana given by Sadgurudev is really very powerful and I could experience its effect right from the fourth day of Sadhana. As soon as I would sit down for Sadhana I would feel the presence of Sadgurudev. and would see His smiling face. First I thought that it was just my imagination but when I observed carefully I realised that it was really Him! I would also see Him standing by my side and blessing me. On the 30th day I had a glimpse of Lord Ganesh who blessed me and left. Even today when I close my eyes and concentrate I feel the presence of Sadgurudev in my Third Eye.

- Santosh Gupta, Shanta Kunj East, Mumbai, India

POURINGS OF THE HEART

Following are some feelings that two disciples have expressed for Sadgurudev –

O Sadgurudev, I do not know how to call out to you for my voice is not sweet.

Should I call you Lord Vishnu or Ram,

Should I call you Shankar or Shyam.

Should I call you the creator of the new age or the Lord who speaks in Gita.

Should I call you the soul of mankind or their saviour.

Or should I call you epitome of divine peace.

Should I call you a rare gem of India or the crowning glory of the world.

Should I call you Divine in human form or should I call you the Omnipotent and Omnipresent.

I know you are no ordinary human, and it would be no exaggeration to call you Brahma Rishi.

- Kripa Ram Diwan, Dhamtari, India

O Sadgurudev! We are drops in a huge ocean that is you. We are shapeless clay and you are the potter who gives shape to our forms. We are ordinary humans and you are Narayan. O Sadgurudev, please open the doors of our hearts so that we could treasure your love in them.

You are the most powerful. You are a jewel of Siddhashram. Please let our minds awaken. Please bless us with highest spiritual success. Bless us O Lord and be kind to us.

- Ranjita, Panipat, India

IMPOSSIBLE ACCOMPLISHED BY GURU'S GRACE

After having Guru Diksha I have had great spiritual and material success. In the year 1999 I had accomplished the *Trishakti Sadhana*. I am a forest guard posted in the Harada forest of Madhya Pradesh. In the history of these forests, there have been several encounters with poachers and criminals in which four guards lost their lives. Many guards have escaped these attacks with injuries.

The murderer of one of the guards was absconding for the past thirteen years and the police had failed to nab him inspite of the best of their efforts.

Catching him had become a challenge for everyone. One day I prayed to Sadgurudev and took the pledge to catch him.

I asked for three days from my officers to complete this impossible mission. I was unlucky on the first two days and on the third day too success seemed just as elusive. I had given up hope and was resting in my home having had food when I started to chant the Guru Mantra. My eyes rested in the picture of Sadgurudev that was placed in my room. I prayed to Him to help me.

All of a sudden there was a throbbing in my naval region and I got up. It as three o' clock in the afternoon. As if under a spell I left my house in search of the culprit and within a few hours he was in my custody.

With Sadgurudev's grace I was able to nab a criminal who had continued to evade the police for so many years. Now all forest guards feel safe and after this there have been no illegal activities.

On the Republic Day on 26th of January, the Forest Officer awarded me a certificate for valour and the District Collector and the Police Chief also applauded my efforts. All this has been possible only through the grace of Sadgurudev.

-Jugal Kishore Andariya, Harada, Madhya Pradesh, India

SAVED FROM CERTAIN DEATH

A year back I and my friend were riding back from some place on a scooter. We were in a hurry to get back home and hence I was driving very fast.

Suddenly a Hero Honda motorcycle emerged from a house on the roadside seated on which was a two year old kid along with the rider. Our scooter rammed into the back of the bike. At that very instant I cried out to Gurudev for help. I saw the girl being hurled about ten feet in the air. Our scooter too skidded and we fell down.

As I got to my feet I was surprised that I was not in the least hurt. My friend got some injuries in the back and he had to get treatment for two months. What was most surprising was that the little girl was not hurt at all.

It seemed as if someone had caught her in midair and gently placed her on the ground. I believe that it was due to the grace of Sadgurudev that neither I nor the girl was hurt.

We could both have been badly hurt but had a miraculous escape. Even the rider of the Hero Honda had to suffer for a week due to the injuries.

-Dr. Anil Sharma, Sultanabad, Bhopal, Madhya Pradesh, India

GLIMPSE OF THE GODDESS CHHINMASTA

With the blessings of revered Sadgurudev Paramhans Swami Nikhileshwaraanand I decided to accomplish Mahavidya Sadhanas and I did achieve success in them. And during a Sadhana I even had the divine glimpse of Goddess Chhinmasta.

When I started to do the Chhinmasta Sadhana with Sadgurudev's grace there appeared no problem in it. In the last stages of the Sadhana I was concentrating in the Mantra chanting when suddenly there was the sound of opening of the door which was behind me. Soon the Goddess entered the room and I was overjoyed. She blessed me. Next She assumed a very tiny form and for some time hovered over the Yagya fire and then vanished into the Yantra.

It was due to Sadgurudev's grace that I had her glimpse. May Sadgurudev keep showering His grace on all Sadhaks and disciples.

-Onkaar Singh Sonkar, Durg, MP, India

SUCCESS IN EXAMINATION

I bow in Sadgurudev's holy feet. I live in Burhanpur. My father had Rajyabhishek Diksha from Sadgurudev in 1997 in Delhi. Since then I have been a regular reader of the magazine and I can always feel Sadgurudev's grace showering on me.

I was able to clear PET examination this year in the very first attempt. At first my name was in the waiting list. When I tried to find about the allotment of seats in each college I was surprised to see that there was just one seat that was free. I wished for admission in the Indore College which is the best among all colleges. There were 24 other candidates ahead of me in the merit list and I was sure that one or the other would be given the seat. I started to chant the Guru Mantra hoping for the best. And amazingly through the power of Guru, the Indore seat remained vacant till it was my turn. And I got that seat.

I am now convinced that if Guru Mantra is chanted with faith and concentration then it cannot fail to produce the desired result. Thus with the blessing of Sadgurudev even a seemingly impossible wish of mine was fulfilled.

-Ganesh Dilaware, Burhanpur, Distt Khndawa, MP, India

SAVED BY SADGURUDEV

I was on the terrace of my house with my father and some other people and we were trying to put a huge slab of stone into position. All of us held the slab.

Suddenly my leg slipped and I fell from a height. Luckily the other people were able to balance the slab or it would have crashed upon me.

Others rushed to me and asked me if I was hurt and if I was wounded. I told them the truth that I was not at all hurt and was perfectly fine.

All were surprised and so was I because the place where I fell was strewn with bricks and stones. In fact when I fell I had the feeling that someone had caught me midway in his arms and gently placed me upon the ground. I can very vividly remember those moments.

Others too had seen me land very gently on the ground and they were very much amazed by this. But I know that it was revered Sadgurudev who had saved me. May He keep His vigilant eyes ever on us.

-Maanvendra Kumar Purohit, Jhansi, UP, India

SADGURUDEV PAYS A VISIT

Revered Sadgurudev is omnipresent and He remains ever ready to help his disciples. This I realised during a Sadhana Camp. I was then unable to do any Sadhana as my financial position was weak and my family members were against my spiritual leanings. For this very reason I was not able to worship daily. Still I nurtured a wish in my heart to some day meet Gurudev. So I decided to borrow money from a friend to go to a Sadhana camp.

One day when I had come home for lunch someone who wore white clothes and a Rudraksh rosary visited our shop. This I came to know from a neighbour shopkeeper when I returned to the shop after lunch. When I asked him the details he described the person and surprisingly his description matched the appearance of Sadgurudev.

I was about to leave for the Sadhana Camp that day but I dropped the plan. When next day I showed the picture of Sadgurudev to the shopkeeper he was left dumbstruck and he said - He is the same person! Then I realised that Sadgurudev surely takes care of each of his disciples.

-Dhamesh Bhagat, Bharuch, Gujarat.

GURUDEV IN MY DREAM

I am a student of class seven and I have been regularly chanting the Guru Mantra for a year. Daily I sit in worship at home. I keep thinking of revered Gurudev all day long. On the 21st of a month after participating in a collective worship I prayed to Sadgurudev to appear in a dream in his ascetic form of Paramhans Swami Nikhileshwaranand.

With this thought I went to sleep in the worship room itself. And that very night in a dream I saw myself emerging from a pond after having had a bath.

Then I joined both palms and offered prayers to the rising sun. I started the chanting of Guru Mantra and the very next moment I saw Sadgurudev Paramhans Swami Nikhileshwaranand in the form of Lord Shiva.

He had a blue complexion, long matted hair, ten hands each carrying a trident, *Damru*, skull and axe. Around his waist was a tiger skin and a snake around his neck. He had a hand raised in blessing. Soon he disappeared. I feel really delighted to have had a divine glimpse of revered Sadgurudev.

-Peeyush Kashyap, Umargaon, Dhamtari (MP).

DHANVANTRI DIKSHA SAVES MY LIFE

For the past three years I had been afflicted by a dangerous ailment. No medicine or other means seemed to work. My condition did not improve and it seemed to get worse.

People around me used to taunt me - She won't live long. If her Gurudev has the power let him save her. I used to feel really pained hearing all such words. So I would helplessly sit before a picture of Sadgurudev and cry my heart out. And whenever I did this a feeling would rise in my heart that Gurudev was going to save me.

Sometimes I would feel his subtle presence which would fill me with strength and hope. I would also hear a voice telling me to keep chanting the Guru Mantra.

Then I went to Bombay for treatment. There the doctors at Central Nayar Hospital refused to take up my case and a doctor said - Your case is hopeless and you cannot be saved.

But I had full faith in Gurudev and I requested the doctors to admit me to the hospital. After a few days the very same doctor had me admitted there and after medical checkups he said - You suffer from T.B. and your kidney too has failed. I don't know which to treat first.

Anyway the best doctors were called in and the treatment commenced. Steadily my condition started to improve.

Before this my husband had been to the *Guru Poornnima Sadhana Camp* at Allahabad and he had given my picture to Gurudev Kailash Chandra Shrimali and prayed for help. Gurudev had kept the picture and he had promised to save my life.

A few days later I had got a letter from Jodhpur which said - Your picture was received through your husband in Allahabad and you have been given *Dhanvantri Diksha*. So don't worry, for you shall soon be fine. Sadgurudev's blessings are with you.

I was much relieved on receiving this letter and I was filled with a new hope. Slowly I have been recovering and all have been left surprised by my quick recuperation, specially the people who used to taunt me. I know it is all due to the Diksha given to me by Gurudev. I feel really indebted to Him and I promise to serve Him. Please Gurudev keep showering your grace on us.

-Chironji Devi, Katara Bazaar, Bhadohi (UP).

HE ALWAYS HEEDS A PRAYER

I offer my prayers to you Gurudev. On 9th of March I went to Jodhpur to participate in a Diksha Camp. There I had the Diksha at Gurudham and then started back for home.

It was ten in the night and we were travelling by bus. In front of the bus was a truck and our driver signalled for side. The truck moved to one side of the road and just as our bus was about to overtake it, the truck swerved back into the middle of the road.

The driver tried to avoid accident and as a result the bus went off the road and into a field where it rammed into a tree. As soon as the bus had gone off the road I had cried out *Jai Gurudev* and I was not in the least hurt, except for a sprained wrist.

Thank you revered Gurudev for saving our lives!

Rajkumar Goswami, Ajmera, Dist. Dhaar (MP).

RADIATING DIVINE SPHERE

Almost a year back on the 17th of June I and my brother-in-law had gone to Badwani for some important work. We were travelling by a motorcycle and I was riding pillion. By the time we started back it was dark.

It was around 8 pm and the motorcycle was going at a good speed of 60 miles per hour. Suddenly there was a strange noise and the motorcycle slipped. It skidded and crashed some 30 feet away, while we were left sitting on the ground as if we had been picked and placed on the road. I was surprised to find myself lying on the road with the motorcycle having disappeared from under us.

I looked ahead trying to locate our vehicle when a large sphere of light seemed to appear out of nowhere and in its centre sparked the divine form of Sadgurudev. He

was smiling benevolently and He had a hand raised in blessing. I could not believe my eyes and thought I was dreaming. Just as I got up Sadgurudev disappeared.

I asked my brother-in-law if he was fine. How did it happen - I said to him. He said - I don't know what happened. It all happened so fast. There was no other traffic and neither did I lose control over the motorcycle.

Well, later I thought it to be a fortunate incident for I had the glimpse of Sadgurudev. From that day my faith in Him has strengthened.

I had Diksha in the April 1999 Sadhana Camp. I have since started to pray to Him regularly and wish to serve Him all my life.

Dinesh Chandra Eskay, Ambada, Kukshi, Dhaar (MP).

SADGURU FULFILS MY WISH

For the past three years my parents were very worried because I was still to be married. They were trying their best but had not been able to find a suitable match. Many youths came to see me but no one returned or gave any positive response. I too was very much perturbed, when one day my brother-in-law and my sister suggested that I participate in the Raipur, Chattisgarh Sadhana Camp where I had Guru Diksha from Gurudev.

Later my brother-in-law asked me to order a *Parinnaya Sutra Mala* (special rosary for early marriage) which I was supposed to wear for two months. I got the rosary from Mantra Shakti Kendra, Jodhpur and also completed the Mantra chanting as suggested.

And amazingly two months later a youth came to see me, who not just liked me but also declared that he would marry none else but me. I also like him and so do all my family members. Very soon we shall be engaged to be married.

It is due to the powers of Mantra and Tantra of dear Gurudev that this match has been fixed. I hope that you shall keep showering upon me your kindness and blessings.

-Bharati Chauhan, Gandhinagar, Bhilai (MP).

SAVED TWICE BY GURUDEV

I bow reverentially to Gurudev for saving our lives. Last month we had travelled to Hoshangabad for participating in some social function. As we were on our way to the railway station the auto in which we were travelling overturned but amazingly none of us was hurt.

Having reached our home town, Bhopal, we hired an auto for home and surprisingly it too overturned almost in the same manner, but again leaving us unscathed although the road was very busy and anything could have happened.

I have had Guru Diksha and after Diksha I have regularly chanted the Guru Mantra. As days go by and problems of our lives are solved on their own our faith in revered Sadgurudev goes on becoming stronger and stronger.

-Anishu Loojavat, Bank Colony, Bhopal (MP).

VISION OF LORD SHIVA AND GODDESS LAXMI

I accomplished Laxmi Sadhana in Jodhpur in the year 1998. After that I have regularly chanted the Mantra given by revered Gurudev.

One night in a dream I saw Sadgurudev in an ascetic form. The next moment, Laxmi, Goddess of wealth and prosperity appeared seated on a lotus and all around her a divine white light shimmered and glowed. Then the white light took the form of a small ball and it approached me. It reached my navel region and then disappeared.

Then another ascetic appeared and said to me that I was very lucky as Sadgurudev had given my Laxmi Diksha. Two months later I had another dream in which I saw revered Sadgurudev. His vision inspired me to visit Jodhpur where I met revered Gurudev Arvind Shrimali. He gave me *Shivatva Siddhi Diksha*.

I returned home and completed 1.25 lakh chantings of Guru Mantra. At night I saw Gurudev in a dream. He was in the form of a child and was chanting the Shiva Mantra.

Then another two months later one day I was performing Yagna when Lord Shiva appeared and then disappeared just as I touched His feet and bowed to Him. This divine vision and the precious blessings of Lord Shiva became possible only through the grace of Sadgurudev.

-Jitender Saah, Namachi Bazaar, South Sikkim.

GURUDEV PROTECTS US EACH MOMENT

I became a subscriber to the magazine three years ago. I have felt a lot peaceful and protected ever since I had Guru Diksha. What more many problems in the family have been solved on their own after Diksha. One day during summers our family was relaxing under the ceiling fan. Right under the fan were sleeping my two daughters aged five and six. My son was seated nearby watching a movie on the television. All of a sudden the fan fell from the ceiling right in the middle of my children.

But surprisingly only one of my daughters was slightly hurt in her finger which got cured in just eight days. Amazingly none of them were seriously injured and Sadgurudev saved their lives. In the very room we have our place of worship which has the picture of Sadgurudev. Then another day my wife was returning home with my daughter, bringing her back from the school when brakes of a speeding vehicle failed and it headed straight for the two of them. But amazingly the vehicle stopped just inches from them. Accident was inevitable but due to the grace of Sadgurudev they were saved.

Ashok Gajabhai, Law Garden, Ahmedabad.

SUCCESS THROUGH GURUDEV'S GRACE

I had appeared in a lot of competitive exams but had not been successful in any and had become much frustrated.

Last year I filled the form for the PET exam for the last time. I had no hope and I decided to leave the result to Sadgurudev, for I believe that in the present age besides material means one also needs spiritual powers to be successful in life. I had Diksha from Sadgurudev in 1996. Before the exam I met Gurudev and sought His blessings and also had *Cheitanya Diksha*.

My exam was on 25th of July. On that day I referred to the regular feature in the magazine **Amazing daily rituals** and as directed I chanted *Om Namah Shivaay* 108 times facing the East. Then I chanted four rounds of the Guru Mantra and went to appear in the exam.

And due to Sadgurudev's kindness and grace I cleared the exam this time. Without His blessings it could not have been possible. With my success I have now also become sure that each article that appears in the magazine is without doubt authentic. If I had referred to the magazine earlier maybe I would have tasted success much before.

I pray to Gurudev to keep showering His kindness upon me and other disciples. I reverentially bow in His holy feet.

Purushottam Potar, Bohat, Rajasthan.

SAVED BY SADGURU'S GRACE

O Gurudev, first of all I bow to you for having saved my life. It was around eight in the night of 25.12.1999. I along with a teacher Mr. Subhash and another friend was returning to our village Ankavali from a nearby village Deewana. I was riding a scooter and my friends were riding pillion. It was very dark and due to the fog visibility was very poor. On the way was a canal near which is a turn. I missed the

turn and our scooter skidded into a ten feet deep earth caving. I fell to the bottom and my friends on top. But none of us was hurt and surprisingly the only thought in my mind was that of Gurudev and I was repeating the Mantra **Om Param Tatvaay Naaraayannaay Gurubhyo Namah** . I am amazed how I was saved. It was all due to Sadgurudev's grace. He has said many times in his discourses - My sons and daughters ! Death cannot come to you without my permission. I won't allow it to come near you. The same words echoed in my ears at that time. I am indebted to you Gurudev and I bow to you.

-Swarnn Singh Nikhil, Ankaavali, Fatehabad, Haryana.

BLESSED WITH A CHILD

I am 35 years old and I spent lots of money so that we could have a child. Doctors said there was no chance at all. At last we contacted Sadgurudev and in September 1998 obtained *Putra Praapti Diksha* from Him through photograph. Then in February 1999 we got *Poorvakrit Dosh Nivaarann Diksha* (for riddance from effects of past Karmas) at the Bilaspur Sadhana camp. Later in the Raipur Sadhana camp I obtained *Garbhasth Shishu Chetana Diksha* (for spiritual enlivenment of a foetus). As a result I gave birth to a son who is healthy and handsome.

After Putra Praapti Diksha I performed a Sadhana and on the third day of Sadhana Sadgurudev Swami Nikhileshwaranand appeared in a dream. He gave us some water to drink from the tumbler that he carried. He also blessed me and then disappeared. 21 days later I gave birth to the child and surprisingly he looked very much like the child which Sadgurudev had shown to us in the dream. Thus Revered Sadgurudev gifted a child to us and proved the doctors wrong.

-Kusum Batra Pradhan, Ankori, Basanaa, Mahasamudra, Madhya Pradesh.

DIKSHA IN A DREAM

I am a regular reader of the magazine *Mantra Tantra Yantra Vigyan* since 1996. I am a very poor family man. My financial standing is not good. I always thought that only one who was moneyed could participate in Sadhana camps and obtain Dikshas and perform Sadhanas. I have missed Sadgurudev a lot since he left his mortal frame. I used to remain very perturbed and considered myself helpless. I wished to have some Diksha but always wondered who would give it to me and who would help me. Then I got to meet revered Gurudev Arvind Shrimali. He asked me to get *Bhaagyoday Diksha* (for good fortune). But I had no money and returned home. I was worried how to get Diksha but I had faith in Sadgurudev and prayed to him silently for help. Then one day early in the morning revered Gurudev Arvind Shrimali appeared in a dream and said - I know what you want. And saying so he placed his hand on my forehead and gave me Diksha through *Shaktipaata* (transfer of divine energy). I feel so lucky to be blessed thus.

-Sanjeet Kumar Poddar, Jamuna Colliery, Shahdol, Madhya Pradesh.

GURUDEV SAVES MY LIFE

It was the day of Diwali and I had to go out of the city to get flowers from a nursery. It was evening and the sun was about to set. According to scriptures it is not right to pick flowers after sunset. Hence I was rushing on my bicycle towards the nursery. In my mind I was repeating Sadgurudev's name. Suddenly a motorcycle rammed into my cycle from behind. Maybe the rider was drunk. I heard a loud cry of pain from behind for I had just passed some mill workers. But nothing happened to me, rather for a few moments I lost all sense of time and felt as if someone had jumped onto the pillion seat of my cycle. I had not even lost my balance while the motorcycle rider had fallen off his bike and had burst his forehead. The mill workers rushed to me and asked me if I was hurt. I had not even a bruise and my cycle too was intact. On the other hand the headlight of the motorcycle was smashed. All present were very much surprised, but I knew it was due to Sadgurudev's grace that I had been saved. Truly Gurudev, you protect your disciples each moment.

Pankaj Bharadwaj, Khatiyon, Dhampur, Bijnour, Uttar Pradesh.

GURUDEV'S DIVINE GLIMPSE

I had Mahamrityunjay Diksha from Gurudev in the Allahabad Sadhana camp. Sadgurudev is really great and he can appear in any form. On 23rd February around 4 am I had a dream in which I saw myself in an Ashram of a saint who is no more and which is some distance from our home. As I sat there Sadgurudev Swami Nikhileshwaranand appeared and with him was another revered Yogi - perhaps he was Paramhans Swami Sachidanand. Sadgurudev placed a red flower on my head and also blessed me. Then his eyes turned red. He looked into my eyes and brought his eyes near to mine and then moved back. He repeated this several times and my body started to tremble. He placed his thumb on my Third Eye and then disappeared. When I woke up I started to weep on not finding Sadgurudev there. Nevertheless I am grateful to Him for having blessed me thus. I bow reverentially to him.

Shakti Pratap Singh, Kroudi Choumuhaani, Varanasi, Uttar Pradesh.

MASTER OF THE UNIVERSE

Sometimes I am forced to think if one has to just face frustration in spiritualism. And when I become very much troubled I have a glimpse of Sadgurudev and again I am filled with hope.

One day I saw that Sadgurudev's entire family was seated in a beautiful garden in the mountains. I was just passing by when I saw revered Gurudev Kailash Chandra Shrimali. When I approached him to touch his feet he gestured with his right hand towards a nearby *Peepal* tree under which stood Sadgurudev Dr. Narayan Dutt Shrimali in a huge form. I placed my forehead on his feet.

Sadgurudev said- "Son, what is it?"

I said - "Gurudev just look at the world around..."

He cut me short and said- " What do you have to worry about the world when the master of the universe is with you?" After that I never worry much.

Two days before the Ludhiana Sadhana Camp I saw a dream. My son had to appear for an interview for a job and I was really very worried whether he would get the job or not. I had got *Manokamna Diksha* from Gurudev and had had chanted the Mantra too, but still I did not feel hopeful. At night in a dream I saw Sadgurudev in our old house. I drew water from our well and bathed him. For five days I served him and he stayed with me at my home. Before leaving he blessed my son. Then the day my son had the interview, I saw revered Gurudev Nand Kishore Shrimali and revered Gurudev Arvind Shrimali in a dream and they too blessed the child.

Rakesh Kumar, Senior Assistant, Accounts- 2 Branch, 6th floor, Room -24, Punjab Civil Secretariat, Chandigarh, India

HE LISTENS TO US CHILDREN TOO!

My half yearly school exams were going on. I had set the alarm before going to bed at night with the thought that I would get up early in the morning and prepare for my exam. But I failed to rise on time and slept till late. When I finally got up, I quickly dressed up and rushed to the school. I was worried, for I had not prepared well and I was sure to fail. So I started to pray to Gurudev and Goddess Saraswati. When the teacher distributed the question paper I was much perturbed, for I hardly knew any answers. But after a few moments I felt as if someone was speaking out the solutions. I started to write and managed to complete the paper somehow. I think it was nothing but a miracle worked by Sadgurudev that saved me that day.

Sachin Revatkar, Bhandaargondi, Chhindvaada, Madhya Pradesh, India

DIVINE EXPERIENCE AFTER FOUR YEARS

I had received *Tara Mahavidya Diksha* from revered Gurudev Kailash Chandra Shrimali in May, 1995. Gurudev gave me Diksha but did not suggest any Sadhana or Mantra. Before I had Diksha I was very enthusiastic about Sadhanas but

strangely after Diksha I seemed to loose faith in Mantras. I also had very bad feelings regarding Gurudev for which I seek his forgiveness. I hope Gurudev shall forgive me.

Till four years after Diksha I remained unenthusiastic about Sadhanas and had no faith in Mantra or Tantra. But in *Cheitra Navratri* of the year 1999 a sudden change occurred in me. At night I chanted the Tara Mantra and after that I started to practice *Traatak* (looking fixedly at something) on a spot as described in Sadgurudev's book (**Practical Hypnotism**). I did this just to test whether I would get the results described in the book. I had practiced for hardly some time when I felt as if a flame was rising below my navel along the spinal cord. I felt as if there were two live wires in my spinal cord which were connected to the brain. I could visualise hundreds of bulbs burning brightly in my spinal cord and I felt a blue light emerge from my eyes. In fear I tried to close my eyes but I could not. But it was a pleasant experience. After sometime the Traatak ended and I started to pray to Sadgurudev. Soon my mind started to go blank. In fear I stopped meditating.

After that I tried Traatak many times but I have not since had the same experience again. Sometimes I do feel a throbbing in the navel but it does not last long. Gurudev only you alone can help me gain that joy again. Hence please give me the opportunity to accomplish Sadhana sitting in your holy feet.

Kanhaiya Lal Nishad, Dev Vaadi, Versova, Bombay, India

ALL FOUR WISHES FULFILLED

I am working in a government organisation. Being a Post-graduate in commerce and computer science I have always believed spiritualism to be nothing more than blind faith. I was facing financial problems and the situation had gone from bad to worse. I was fast losing all hope and my own relatives were proving unhelpful. All I could see was darkness all around, when my wife suggested that I go and meet Sadgurudev whose picture was published in the magazine *Mantra Tantra Yantra Vigyan*.

On the advice of some brother disciples I had Guru Diksha and wrote on a paper my problem and sent it to Sadgurudev. After a few days I received a letter from Jodhpur inviting me to join the Diwali 97 Sadhana Camp at Jodhpur. There I met revered Gurudev Kailash Chandra Shrimali. I was lost in joy on seeing his face that radiated divinity. I placed my head in his feet and cried my heart out. He placed his hand on my head and said - "Son, what do you want?"

I made my younger son touch his feet and presented my following wishes to him -

1. This child does not speak. Please bless him.

2. I wish to have my own car.
3. I also want promotion in job and office cadre.
4. I want a house of my own.

These wishes spurted out on their own from my lips. Gurudev sat there smiling benevolently and he said - "You are worried about these trifles? Don't you worry. All your wishes shall be fulfilled and that too very soon." After that he granted me **Pitra Dosh Nivaarann Diksha** through *Shaktipaat* (transfer of divine energy). He also suggested that I chant a particular Mantra.

Within five months if this my son started to talk. In the next six months I was promoted and I got the post of my choice. Six months after that I was the proud owner of a Maruti car. After four months the construction of my house also started and today it is near completion.

Gurudev you have given me everything. Now I wish to practice *Ayurved* (Indian system of medicine) selflessly. Please bless me.

D.R.Manhar, B-1114, Krishan Vihar, Post Jamanipali, Korba, Madhya Pradesh, India

YOU TOO ARE MY DAUGHTER

I came into contact with Sadgurudev in 1996 and I often see Gurudev and Mataji in dreams. One night I saw revered Gurudev Kailash Chandra Shrimali and revered Gurudev Arvind Shrimali in a dream. They came to my house and sat down in chairs. They said - "Mataji has enquired how her daughter (I) is?"

One day as I chanted the Guru Mantra I started to think - "How lucky are the daughters of Gurudev to be born in his house?" The very next day I saw revered Gurudev Nand Kishore Shrimali in a dream. He said- "Just as they are my daughters you too are my daughter." And having said this he disappeared.

Pinki Rai, Babaji Colony, Reidas Path, Hajipur, Sironj, Vidisha, Madhya Pradesh, India

GLIMPSE OF THE DIVINE GODDESS

Last year in July I accomplished the *Tibbati Shodashi Sadhana*. It was the occasion of eclipse and I had completed half an hour's mantra chanting. I never believed in these things and was trying the Sadhana only as an experiment. I had not even had Guru Diksha. Suddenly I felt as if I had received an electric shock. I kept chanting the Guru Mantra and in fifteen minutes everything was back to normal.

The next day the same thing happened in Sadhana. My body started to tremble and on returning to normal state I started to weep, cursing myself for having doubted the powers of a Guru. Having had this realisation I reached Delhi on 12.10.1999 and had Guru Diksha.

After Diksha again I felt a surge of electric current and I felt as if someone was pulling me up by my intestines. I also felt very angry for no reason at all.

When I related this experience at Gurudham Delhi I was told to try *Dhoomavati Sadhana* and work for the expansion of circulation of the magazine. I got 11 people to subscribe to the magazine and accomplished the Dhoomavati Sadhana at night. In the night around 3 am a strange fragrance filled the room which was neither bad nor very pleasant. When I asked my wife she said that probably some electric wire was on fire. I carefully looked everywhere but all was fine. A week later around 3 am the same fragrance filled the room which reached even the neighbours. Later I had the realisation the Goddess Dhoomavati had been roaming about in the room in an invisible form, for after this Sadhana many Tantra related problems that had afflicted our home ended quite suddenly.

Then on the day of Dussehra I was singing the *Guru Samarpann Stuti* (divine hymn related to Sadgurudev) when a light suddenly flashed in the doorway and I felt as if someone had just entered. As I looked I saw Poojya Sadgurudev standing there. Before I could speak he disappeared. After that I don't have bad thoughts while doing Sadhanas. Only pure thoughts fill my mind now. But I still wish for financial stability.

Ramlal Thakur, Quarry Road, Jhakadi, Raipur, India

PICTURE OF GURUDEV IN MAGAZINE AND THE YOGI OF MY DREAMS

One night in October 1999 in a dream I saw a person dressed in sparkling white Dhoti Kurta who asked me to meet him. Soon after I woke up and saw the vision of the same Yogi which slowly faded away. But a very pleasant fragrance lingered on in the room. So pleasant was it that I closed my eyes in sheer delight. When I woke up in the morning the fragrance was still there.

A few days later my nephew came to me and gave me the magazine *Mantra Tantra Yantra Vigyan*. Turning its pages I came upon the picture of one of the three Gurus. It was the same Guru who had visited me in a dream. I was left amazed by this.

Leeladhar, Marra, Durg, India

THE SUPREME DIVINE NIKHIL FORM

After I got Guru Diksha I chanted the Guru Mantra a lakh times. After that I obtained the Sadhana articles for *Trishakti Sadhana* mentioned in the August issue of the magazine *Mantra Tantra Yantra Vigyan* and accomplished the Sadhana in the *Ashwin Navratri*. It was during this Sadhana that I realised the true form of the Guru. On the fourth day I was chanting the Guru Mantra with my eyes closed when I saw the image of Sadgurudev and floating right above it the joyful form of Lord Shiva. Whenever I chanted the Guru Mantra I would start to visualise the form of Lord Shiva and he instantly filled with divine joy. The thought entered my mind that only Lord Shiva is capable of bestowing such joy and without doubt Bhagwatpaad Sadgurudev is none other than Lord Shiva who appeared in human form to bestow divine consciousness upon the humans.

In the midnight of the seventh day when I was chanting the Saraswati Mantra related to Trishakti Sadhana, I felt as if I was rising above the ground and was hanging in midair. My mind was fully concentrated. After completing the Sadhana I went to sleep at the very spot. In a dream I saw myself entering a ruined temple where many bells were ringing and holy sandals were placed at the feet of an idol of Lord Shiva. I felt a surge of divine energy within and felt that I could easily beat ten-twenty men at a time. For two days I remained filled with tremendous energy and joy. May I achieve success in Sadhanas in the future too - this is all I wish for.

Jitendranath Rai, Stenographer, Oriental Insurance Company Limited, Regional Office, Peermuhamani, Patna-3, India

YOU HAVE HIGH FEVER

I was in bed for the past one week with high fever. I had tonsils and my neck was swollen. We are seven family members and except for my elder brother no one else has had Diksha. But all are deeply devoted towards Sadgurudev and we get the magazines regularly every month.

I was very ill and it was daytime. I was feeling a bit drowsy. In a dream I saw that a divine child of about eight or ten years was standing before me and was asking me in Bangla - *Tomaar Bhaai Kothaay Aachhe ?* (Where is your brother?)

As I started to get up to call my elder brother my hand touched the child's body. Again he spoke - *Tomar Ta Viraat Jar Aachhe!* (You have high fever).

He started to move his hand on my body and soon my fever was gone. When I got up from sleep I saw that the child was not there. I realised that Sadgurudev has blessed me and I kept crying for one hour. Others rushed to my bedside and all accepted that Sadgurudev's powers were great.

Tushar Kanti Yogi, Raangaamatiyaa, Puraliyaa, West Bengal, India

GLIMPSE IN THE FORM OF ADI SHANKARACHARYA

In the night of 30 October 1999 I saw a divine dream by the grace of Sadgurudev in which I saw myself running after a snake. After some distance the snake stopped and disappeared. The very next moment, Adi Shankaracharya stood at the spot. He said to me - "I am your Guru!". What I understood from this dream is that Adi Shankaracharya and Sadgurudev are the same divine personality.

Mahendra Kumar, Aarti Complex, Khichadipur, Delhi, India

THE OMNIPRESENT MASTER- NIKHILESHWARANAND

I was very sad when Sadgurudev left his mortal frame and I wondered why Sadgurudev had left us having introduced us to divinity. Then in the morning of 5th July 1998 I was deep in the thoughts of Sadgurudev when suddenly He appeared in a huge form. I reached upto his knees. He said - "Till when could I have stayed?" A year or two at the most! Sometime I had to go! You tell me, is it not so?" I was weeping incessantly. Sadgurudev caressed my head and having blessed me, he left.

I started to feel that now without him life is futile. Then a month later in August 1998 in a dream I saw that I stood on a very divine land. Sadgurudev was seated on a well decorated stage. He looked benevolently at me and asked me to bring a brass plate. When I did, he placed his feet in the plate. I washed his holy feet and then drank the *Charannamrit* (elixir of the holy feet). Some women in ascetic robes came and offered prayers to Sadgurudev. When I woke up in the morning the room was filled with a pleasant fragrance which everyone at home was able to experience.

Having got directions from Gurudham I started a three day *Yagya* a year later on 4.6.1999. Many brother and sister disciples saw the form of Sadgurudev in the flames. I saw Mataji dresses in pink clothes. After completion of the *Yagya* in a dream I saw Sadgurudev in his Nikhil form. I was there with my husband. The effulgence of his divine form forced me to close the eyes. The divine alphabet Om seemed to flow out of the Third Eye of Sadgurudev in a continuous stream. A divine light shone in his navel and in it I could visualise the entire universe. Sadgurudev made me and my husband see glimpses from our past births, especially how we were linked to him in past lives. The next day again I got the blessings of Sadgurudev in another dream. I don't have words to express my feelings of gratitude towards Sadgurudev.

Pushpa Sharma, Royal Market, Nasarullaaganj, Sihor- 466331, Madhya Pradesh, India

IT'S THE SAME YOGI

For the past 15 years I had been on the lookout for a capable Sadguru who could quench my spiritual thirst, when one day a brother disciple lent me the book *Kundalini Naad Brahma* (**Kundalini Tantra** in English). I was drowned in a surge of emotions on reading it, for I felt that I had at last found my master. For nights I could not sleep, so eager was I to meet him.

Then one day I finally started for Jodhpur to take part in the Diwali 1995 Sadhana Camp. On my way by train I got down at the Bijuri railway station to look around, when I was accosted by a Yogi wearing a Rudraksh rosary and carrying a tumbler. I was surprised by the fragrance that emanated from his body and was left mesmerised by the divine radiance that played on his features. I joined my palms and fell in his feet. He pulled me up and said - Son! Where are you going?

"Baba", I said, "I am going to Jodhpur for the first meeting with my Guru."

"Go in peace," he said. "May you achieve success in life. Your Guru shall surely see you. I bless you." Saying so he left, leaving me overwhelmed by the sweet fragrance.

I boarded the train and reached Jodhpur. And no sooner did I enter the Sadhana Hall there, I was left wonderstruck upon seeing the huge picture of Sadgurudev's ascetic form, for it was the true image of the Yogi I had met on the station. I started to weep for not having recognised my Guru. But I was not to blame, for before that moment I had only seen the picture of his worldly form as Dr. Narayan Dutt Shrimali. On the last day of the Sadhana Camp when I touched the holy feet of Sadgurudev the pain in my legs that had caused me much agony in the past 5 years suddenly disappeared.

Geetaram Kurre, Khongaapaani Colliery, Koriya (MP), India

MYSTERY SOLVED 50 YEARS AFTER

I am over sixty today. Right from childhood I have had a spiritual inclination. I could see strange colours all around me even when awake. Others thought that I was plagued by spirits but all help failed.

I got married at the early age of 13. About one and a half years later I saw an ascetic in my dream who had long hair, Rudraksh strings around his neck, and wore ochre robes. He took me to a nearby jungle where I had spent much time as a child. He made me sit there. Giving me three rice grains he made me pledge that I would use my spiritual powers only to help others and would not even think about amassing wealth.

Later one day I saw a flash of bright light in the sky which made me unconscious. After that I would lose all sense of being when in some religious gathering. Then one day Goddess Mahakali manifested and asked me - What do you want?

I said - I want you as a Guru. May I always selflessly serve others, in spite of the protests of my family members.

That day onwards helping others became the sole aim of my life. But in my personal life I was much harassed by my family members. My financial position too remained weak. Relatives would taunt me why I didn't help myself first.

Then on 23.10.99 I took part in a Sadhana Camp held at Nagpur and there when I saw the picture of Sadgurudev Nikhileshwaranand I was left wonderstruck for it was the same Yogi whom I had seen in a dream almost 50 years back. I pray to Sadgurudev to give me place in his holy feet and guide me in life.

Vimla Narayan Rao Bhingare, Near the Maanas Temple, Jagadle Layout, Vardha (Maharashtra), India

VISION OF GODDESS IN THE THIRD EYE

As you, Gurudev, had directed I carried out the Bhuvaneshwari Sadhana in Cheitra Navratri and I present here some of my divine experiences.

It was the fourth night of Sadhana and I had retired to bed having completed the required Mantra chanting. At around 1 am I started to shiver and had fever. I was in stupor neither fully awake nor asleep. I had the strange feeling that I was going to die. Then suddenly I started to chant the Guru Mantra involuntarily. I could clearly envision the divine form of Goddess Jagdamba in my Third Eye. I kept my cool and decided that whatever was happening was for my good, for I could feel the subtle presence of Sadgurudev.

For full five minutes I had the vision of Sadgurudev and the Goddess and this filled me with utter joy and peace. I don't know when I drifted into sleep but the very next moment I woke up with a start for I felt as if I had touched a high voltage current carrying wire. The vision of Sadgurudev and the Goddess returned. Three more times this happened during the night and throughout I kept repeating the Guru Mantra. The next day again when I performed Yagya (making oblations in a holy fire) I clearly saw the image of the Goddess in the flames.

Arun Kumar Choube, Krishna Surgical Centre, Sayyad Road, Vikas Nagar, Dehradun-248138 (UP), India

POWERFUL DIVINE HYMN

On 30.10.1999 I and the owner of the truck that I drive were on our way to Saharanpur from Punjab. A tanker was just ahead of us. Suddenly three four soldiers started to run across the road. The tanker's driver applied brakes to prevent running over them and our truck rammed into it from behind. The truck was badly damaged but miraculously no harm came to us. I had prayed to the Guru before we had set out on our journey and I had also chanted the **Ram Raksha Stotra** (a special divine hymn) once. And the prayers offered to the Guru no doubt saved us.

Aninder Kumar, Davakehada (Uprala), Ajoli, Ropar - 140125 (Punjab), India

SUCCESS SLOW AND STEADY

I am an educated rural youth. In the year 1994 our family deity *Kallaji* appeared in a dream and told me that my real name is *Kalyan* (meaning well being) and that I would attain great success. A few days after this I got to read the book **Tantrik Siddhiyaan** authored by revered Sadgurudev Dr. Narayan Dutt Shrimali. Before that I had no knowledge of Sadhanas and I wondered if the Sadhanas given in the book were true or not. But in another dream *Kallaji* confirmed that all the Sadhanas given in the book were true.

Encouraged, I started the Baglamukhi Sadhana, but being unaware of all the rules I got no success. A few months later I started Tara Sadhana and in it too I had no special experiences. I persisted with the Sadhana and one night I saw Sadgurudev Dr. Narayan Dutt Shrimali in a dream. He picked some hair from my forehead and asked me to go to a nearby tree. He said - *Son, pick a fruit off this tree. It shall fulfill all your wishes.* But surprisingly try as much, I could not reach the tree. After that I saw Sadgurudev many times in dreams.

Then one night I saw a Yogi with long hair who now I feel was no doubt Gurudev Paramhans Swami Nikhileshwaranand. I asked him when I would have success in Tara Sadhana. He said - *Success shall come but a bit late.*

Another night I had the vision of the Goddess Tara. She handed over something to me and said it would bring me success in all ventures. But this happened in a dream and I do not know what she gave me or how I could procure it. Then during Sadhana one night the door banged loudly. The next day my child's cradle started to rock on its own. For the next few days of Sadhana nothing happened, but in the 11th night two-three centipedes crawled to the place where I sat doing the Sadhana. Two or three times they forced me to get up and then disappeared.

Later I did this Sadhana yet once again with all Sadhana articles namely rosary, Yantra etc. In the 11th night I had just completed 101 rounds of Tara Mantra recital and gone to sleep when the Goddess appeared and started to pull at my hair.

This went on for about 5 minutes and then suddenly She stopped. Next the floor started to shake. These strange occurrences indicated that I was about to have success. The twelfth night it seemed as if a bee was loudly buzzing in my ear. The 13th night as soon as I had completed the 101 rounds and gone to bed the Goddess came and caught hold of me by my neck. Then she started to drag me. I cried out to Her to let go of me. The next moment I felt as if the roof of my house had fallen down on me. Then everything became normal and the remaining days of the Sadhana nothing out of the ordinary happened.

I have tried the Sadhana many times. Many have been the strange experiences that I have had, but I have not achieved full success as yet. Gurudev please guide me and shower your grace upon me.

Mannilal Damor, Pateliya, Ador, Gadi, Banswada-327034 (Rajasthan), India

DIVINE COMMAND

One night I had a dream that Gurudev led me to the river Shipra and asked me to have a bath. Thereafter he said - Go to your office only after having visited the temple of Lord Hanuman. The next morning I followed the divine direction and surprisingly the same day I got a payment which had been stuck for long and about which I had lost all hope.

Suresh K. Parnna, Ujjain

A SEAT SECURED

After having got my B.E. degree in Chemical Engineering I appeared for the GATE exam and applied for Post graduation Chemical Engineering in many institutes. But everywhere my name managed to come in the waiting list only. I was very disappointed and worried lest I wasted a year. To pacify myself I kept chanting the Guru Mantra. I also went to Madras but there too my name was in the waiting list. I had lost all hope and so had my parents but we were surprised when a seat was increased and I got admitted. This happened but due to Gurudev's grace.

Prashant Chaudhary, 29, Anand Nagar, Raipur

GURU THE SAVIOUR

It is a year since I got Diksha from revered Gurudev. About five days before Shivratri last year, a Sadhu turned up at our place. I welcomed him, treated him to the choicest food and at night I asked him to sleep in my Sadhana room. He had

the habit of smoking marijuana. Hence I had doubts whether I should allow him in the Sadhana room but I decided that there could be no harm. By the next morning he had taken ill. He said he has perspired all night and he had such a severe pain in his throat that he could not even swallow. He even refused to have tea. I was much surprised for the night before he had said that he had great powers of divining the future.

I mentioned this to him and asked him if he knew what was wrong with him. He replied that he did not know. The same night a ten year old girl in our home had a dream in which Gurudev revealed all facts to her. She said - Grandpa he is no Sadhu. He has mastered many spirits and had come here with evil designs which failed by virtue of Gurudev's blessings. Hearing all this the Sadhu quickly got up and ran away. It is very common for such charlatans to harass the poor people but one who is under the protection of Gurudev cannot be harmed.

Ravigiri, Bhaagsar Daabla, Raisingnagar, Shriganganagar, Rajasthan

THE GOLDEN LIGHT

Early morning on the day of Diwali I started the Baglamukhi Sadhana at 5:00 am. I had just completed 10 rounds when suddenly the air became redolent with the sweet smell of camphor and a golden light filled the room. As I carried on the chanting I felt as if I would topple and my head would strike the wooden seat before me. I was also feeling very tired. But I went on and stopped to rest only after the chantings and Yagya was over. As I was resting I saw Gurudev in a vision. Later I was taken aback to find that the same pose has appeared in the next issue of the magazine.

*Virendra Dikshit, Dikshit Aromatics, Behind State Bank House, Near the
Collectorate, Civil Lines, Rampur, UP*

DIVINE MOTHER

In the morning of 12.11.1999 I was sleeping when I felt that revered Mataji (wife of Poojya Gurudev) was in the room and was calling me by my name. I walked to her and she patted me on my back and the next moment her features changed and it was the Divine Mother Jagdamba standing before me.

The next moment however I woke up.

Vinod K. Jain, Mahavir Boot House, Main Road, Bhavani Patna, Orissa

MANIFESTATION OF THE GODDESS

I have had Guru Hridya Sthaapan Diksha and Mahakaali Diksha besides Guru Diksha. I present here divine experiences that I had in the last Navratri while trying Trishakti and Mahakali Sadhanas.

I would remain engaged in Sadhana all night long and many times I felt that Mother Kali was there somewhere in my room. She must have been wearing lots of jewellery for the whole night the tinkle of metal filled the air. Now and then the room would fill with a unique fragrance. One night the bulb in the room exploded with a loud bang with a flash of light. The next morning I saw that the bulb was intact only it was completely blackened. This happened on two more occasions. During the whole of Navratri I felt the divine presence of the Mother in my room and I felt a tremendous surge of energy through my body. The smell of Ashtgandh on many occasions indicated that Gurudev too was there.

*Charanndas Dongre, Kannamvaar Ward, Jay Bheem Chowk, Balhaarpur,
Chandrapur -442901, Maharastra*

WHAT IS YOUR WISH

I got the Jeevan Marg Diksha in the Beitoool Sadhana Camp and in the Navratri of 1999 I also performed the Trishakti Sadhana but I had no experience whatsoever. I started to believe that all this was rubbish more so because the problems with my family were continuing unabated.

I was much perturbed when in the night of 1.12.99 Gurudev Nikhileshwaranand and revered Mataji appeared in a vision. Gurudev was in spotless Dhoti Kurta and stood by a lake. I found to my dismay that as I tried to walk towards him some rats stopped my path. Gurudev saw my plight and said - What do you want? He blessed me and thus all doubts were erased from my mind.

Mamta Vaaladaya, Taamot, Raisen-464991, Madhya Pradesh

THOUSAND SUNS GLOWING AT ONCE

One day as I sat at home suddenly there was a surge of emotions within and instinctively picking up my flute I started towards the south where lay the fields. Playing on the flute I kept walking towards through the fields till it was dark and then I sat down on a rock. All of a sudden without any reason I lost consciousness

and when I came to and looked around I felt as if thousands of suns had descended from the sky. Nothing could be seen in all directions except the bright red light. I was unable to understand what it meant. Strange thoughts entered my mind and first I felt as if some war was going on and then something started to shine like a *Naag Manni* (special precious stone found on the head of a cobra).

When I became very confused I suddenly remembered having read in the November 99 issue of the magazine that when the Kundalini rises with a force to free the individual from the grip of *Maya* (false perception of the world) the person has to undergo great pain. When this pain becomes intolerable the Guru within showers his grace on him.

The same thing happened with me and when I felt that pain due to the blinding light had reached an intolerable level two persons suddenly appeared out of nowhere and sat by my side. One of them asked me my name and where I lived. When they had left I realised that one of them had been Gurudev in a disguised form. I was not in a position to walk and some milkmen helped me reach home. One there I felt like shouting and crying and strange scenes kept flashing before my eyes. Occasionally the sweet smell of Ashtgandh would fill my nostrils and I would see the colours of rainbow splashed in all directions. Sometimes very frightening scenes manifested too.

It was some days later that I became normal. I just hope I keep having visions of loved Gurudev.

Dharmender Gupta, Tekanpur, Gwalior

I AM EVERYWHERE

It was the month of March in the year 1998. One day a sudden pain started in my stomach. I took some medicine but the pain simply refused to subside. As I struggled with the pain my eyes fell on the picture of Gurudev and I prayed to him to relieve me of the torture. Needless to say within seconds the pain was gone and never again has it returned. After this incident I have faced many more problems but each was overcome due to the grace of Gurudev. On 14th August 1998 a religious programme was arranged at our home by other family members. It included the recital of *Satyanarayan Katha*. Although I sat there my mind was concentrated on the form of Sadgurudev and I wondered what those people could achieve through the ritual. I was in fact feeling bad that my family members were singing religious hymns instead of praying to Gurudev. But even as I thought on these lines there was a sudden flash of inspiration in my mind and the voice of Gurudev echoes from within -

I am here and everywhere!

As I looked at the Yagya fire I saw a bright blue star like shape shining brightly in it which remained there for about 10-15 seconds. It did not take me time to realise that Gurudev had blessed me in a subtle manner and I had no reason to worry for he is constantly with us.

Then on 17.10.1999 when engaged in Bhagyodaya Sadhana I felt as if there was someone else in the room with me. I was sure it was Gurudev. Many times in the ritual I felt myself grow as light as a flower. On completion of the Sadhana everything became normal.

Lakshman Singh Bisht, Sourabh Sweet House, Bus Station, Karnna Prayag, Chamoli, UP

THE AMAZING NIGHT OF HOLI

It was the night of Holi in the year 1998 and I sat at my home before a picture of Gurudev chanting some Mantra. Suddenly I had the strange feeling that a huge boulder was going to crash onto my head. I also felt as if some snakes were crawling around me. Even the rosary in my hand felt like a snake. I felt the rosary slipping from my hand and my fingers stopped moving the beads. A prayer escaped my lips - Gurudev please help me or my Sadhana shall be ruined.

The next moment everything had become normal. Later on problems did arise in the Sadhana but just by remembering Gurudev I was able to overcome all hurdles. After some time the Goddesses Kali and Parvati made an appearance and as soon as they disappeared Gurudev appeared in person and sat down in a chair. I bowed to Him and said that I was feeling very perturbed.

He said - Fine then give up this Sadhana. No sooner had He uttered these words I found that my Mantra chanting had picked up speed. Gurudev said - I am going now. I started to cry at this and He said - OK, I am not going. Again He sat down in the chair. After some time He assumed a serious look and said - In the 42nd year a very malefic planetary influence shall rob you of your life.

I am just 30 but I clearly had the vision and I saw my wife in the robes of a widow. I prayed to Gurudev to help me. He looked sad and did not say anything. However at last He said - OK, come to me later and get Diksha. Then Gurudev said - Today is Holi and I am very happy. With this He put a mark of vermilion on my forehead and said- It is Holi, get up and dance. I got up and started to dance. What do you want to be? He said.

I replied - I want to have knowledge of Tantra.

Then suddenly I felt like going to the toilet but Gurudev said - Come with me! I said - I am doing Mantra chanting. How can I leave it in between.

Gurudev lost His cool and said - Come with me at once. Meekly I started to follow him. We reached a well and he asked me to have a bath and get dressed in a Dhoti. When I was ready He took me to some secluded place and accomplished some special rituals. Then He left me with the warning - I am going to test you. When he had left I saw a skeleton but it failed to disturb me. Soon I felt drowsy and was about to drift into blissful sleep when suddenly a nearby tree started to shake violently. May be it was the work of some ghost but still I did not feel the least fright. Such things went on for the next two days and later everything became normal.

Santosh K. Singh, Paalhe Kalaan, Palaamu, Bihar

MY LOST SON RETURNS HOME

My son Mahesh Kumar left the house in June 1991. I tried to locate him but all in vain. I was troubled down at heart when I decided to meet Gurudev. On 7th of June, 1992, Gurudev performed a ritual for Mahesh's safe return. As a result Mahesh returned in August, 1992. He told everyone that he felt, as if someone was compelling him to return home. 'Go back - Go back' were the sounds he often heard and thus he returned home. Gurudev, I thank you from the depth of my heart for bringing my son back safe and sound.

- Khayali Ram Sharma, via-Aalapur, Faridabad, INDIA

ATTAINING AMAZING BEAUTY BY DIKSHA

On my husband's advise I received 'Shakti-paat-Diksha' from Gurudev. As a result my beauty increased astonishingly. The black circles under my eyes and the wrinkles on my face disappeared completely. The magnetism in my personality has increased many folds.

- Elizabeth, Ekbaal Nursing Home. Ludhiana, INDIA

REALISATION OF GODDESS LAKSHMI

I met Gurudev for the first time in 1988 during the chandigarh religious camp. After this incident I have been attending each and every camp, and thus having

innumerable spiritual experiences. On 20th November 1988 Gurudev decided to perform a Mahalaxmi-Yagya in Kurukshetra. During the last offering Gurudev announced that anyone having a good camera may take the photograph of the holy pyre when he calls Bhagwati Laxmi. I captured those special moments in my camera and when I got the snaps ready, I was overwhelmed to see the original, celestial form of the Goddess Laxmi, amidst the flames. The photograph and its negative is still with me, and any person who so desires, can see It.

- Selargreen Numberdar. Vill--Ugala, Ambala, INDIA

FROM POVERTY TO RICHES

During June 1982, I was returning to my home in Yamuna Nagar, after meeting the President of Janata Dal, Mr. Chandra Shekhar. I had also contested, and represented Janata Dal in the 1982 elections. I was sitting at the bus-stand and reading Gurudev's book 'Practical Hypnotism', when a thought entered my mind that I will consider the facts of the book to be true only if somebody lends me money immediately. Fortuitously I was not having enough money even to purchase a ticket. I was astounded when a person who had borrowed Rs. 500 from me, came to me and handed me Rs. 300. I told everything to my wife and thus we reached Jodhpur. With Gurudev's blessings I started property dealing and recently I opened a manufacturing plant of cycle tubes. Today, I am very prosperous and wish that all my brothers and sisters put faith in Gurudev and thus achieve great success by His blessings.

- Mahendra Gupta, Haryana, INDIA

GURU MANTRA : THE MOST POWERFUL SHIELD

After my communion with Gurudev, Guru Mantra has played a vital role through out my life and in all my religious worships. I get up daily before dawn, take a bath and devote myself to Gurudev, worship him according to the Tantra techniques. I recite Guru Mantra silently at least upto five rosaries (Mala) daily. During these Sadhnas, I got an invitation from Sh. Hari Ram Chaudhari of Faizabad to participate in the Shamshan Sadhnas (religious rituals performed in cremation grounds) along with other 25 devotees from nearby towns. These Sadhnas were to commence from Ashtami of Krishan Paksha (eighth of the waning moon), and was participated by senior devotees of Gurudev like Dr. Shyamal Kumar Bannerjee. The venue of the Sadhna was to be the cremation grounds on the banks of Saryu river in Ayodhya, for which we used to set out every night after 10 p.m. On these occasions my temperature used to rise to unusual heights as we passed down the

Saryu bridge and therefore I used to take dips in Saryu for more than 10 minutes before setting out for Sadhna. We had to perform Shamshan Jagran Prayog (The invocation of cremation grounds). We worshipped Gurudevji according to Aghor system of worship. All Tantra measures including a Raksha Chakra (self-defence) were applied before invoking Shamshan Jagran Mantra. I also started reciting the special Mantra. No sooner did I recite it twenty times, then I heard tumultuous noise around me. I looked at my companions but they seemed to be ignorant of it.

Then I looked to my left and was aghast, to see gigantic figures coming out of the pyres and rising to sky-heights and shortening themselves the very next moment. Unbearable foul smell overtook the whole area. I remained terror-struck for about 5 minutes. I closed my eyes. The next moment I came to myself, prayed to Gurudev in self protection, and started reciting Guru Mantra. Suddenly all horrifying figures, their shouts and cries disappeared. I kept on reciting Guru Mantra which provided me eternal peace and heavenly bliss after these nerve breaking experiences in the Saryu cremation grounds.

- Apar Apaar Singh,Rurki,INDIA

THE THREE MIRACLES OF GURU MANTRA

I am a teacher by occupation. Presently I am working in the Govt.Primary School Khera Ramgarh, Jaitaran District, Pali. From the very day of my Diksha my life has become more successful. With the help of Gurudev's blessings and Guru Mantra, I have been able to accomplish impossible feats.

1. When a dumb child spoke out-

In the District of Vidyalas, Jodhpur Babulal Sikhi brought his son Madhulal to me. The child was unable to speak for the last 15 years. I prayed to Gurudev and gave the child some water, energised by Guru Mantra, to drink. 15 days later the dumb boy started speaking.

2. When I cured Cancer-

The mother of Mr.Bhanwar Singh Ji Purohit, from Jaitaran, was ailing from mouth cancer. Doctors from Jaipur, Jodhpur and Bikaner were consulted, but all in vain. Then with the help of Gurudev's blessings I cured his mother within a week. Today she is enjoying perfect health.

3. Evil spirit leaves -

In the Sangavas Distt. of Pali (Raj.), Bhamut Ram Kumavat was in such a condition, that though he was 65 yrs.old, he would easily drink 20-21 mugs of

water and eat upto 2 kgs of Chapattis and still remained hungry and thirsty. With the help of Guru Mantra, I controlled his diet and drove away the evil spirit in him. At that time many distinguished police officers of Jaitaran were with me.

All this has become possible by the blessings of Gurudev.

- Heeralal Prajapat (Teacher) Niwaz Pali (Raj.) INDIA

THE EXPERIENCES OF ACHIEVING DIKSHA

Respected Gurudev,

Accept my regards,

I am an extreme disciple of yours and have received Guru Diksha through a photograph, on the holy day of Guru Purnima. I was anxious to meet you during the 'Navraatri', but for some problems, I wrote a letter to you and all my problems drifted away. As a result I was able to meet you on the 6th of September. I was overwhelmed to receive Gyan Diksha, Shambhavi Diksha, Vidya Diksha, Kundalini Jagran Diksha, Shishyabhishek Diksha and Shaktipaath Diksha from you. All the doubts and turmoils in my mind faded away. The perfection and peace I desired for, was felt within. All was achieved in a moment. It was the result of my determination and your blessings. I felt a passage opening in my body, through which the celestial light was entering. My body became calm and my mind knew no bounds of happiness. I am nothing but a servant of Gurudev and humbly submit my salutations to him.

Your's lovingly,

- Krishnamani Adhikari ,Kathmandu.,Nepal

THE MIRACLE OF PUTRESHTTHI MANTRA

Respected Gurudev,

Charan Sparsh,

I have been coming to you for the last four years with the hope of having a son. With your kind permission both of us (husband and wife) had accomplished the Sadhna of Putreshtthi Mantra, (the Sadhna for getting a son). We practised this Sadhna daily, which you had, granted in September 91. When we didn't get any result in the next 5-6 months, I concluded that due to my ripe age of 50-55, it is

impossible. But I was astounded when my wife became pregnant in the year '93. On 11 July '93 my wife gave birth to a healthy boy. It was all due to your blessings that, within a year of the completion of the Sadhna, my wife could conceive and give birth to a normal robust child. You had kindly granted Diksha and enlightened the soul of the little one, in the womb itself. I was astonished when a friend of mine, who had achieved a high level in the field of spirituality, told us about the awakened Kundalini Shakti of the child, though he knew nothing about the Diksha granted by Gurudev. The Mantra-Tantra are still effective and authentic, though it is also essential to have a Sadguru and his blessings at your side. I humbly request for your blessings

Your disciple

- Arun Srivastava, B-167, Second Mall, East of Kailash, New Delhi, INDIA

AT LAST FREEDOM FROM DISEASES THROUGH DIKSHA

I was very much troubled with my physical ailments and as a result I felt down at heart. I had received Guru Diksha, and though I had a keen desire to accomplish different Sadhnas, I was unable to do so. I contacted Gurudev on the phone and informed him about my problems. On hearing my plight He ordered me to reach Delhi, immediately. My wife also accompanied me. When I reached Delhi, a thought entered my mind, that when I am under the protection of such a competent and extraordinary Guru, why should I involve myself in the daily problems. I decided to take Samaya Diksha, Shishya-abhishek Diksha and Acharya-abhishek Diksha, and requested Gurudev for the same. He granted them without hesitation. Though I could not experience any special feelings, but I surely felt myself much lighter at that time. But after returning back I was stunned to see my health and family life improving. I no longer needed those nauseating medicines. We both (husband and wife) bow down in His holy feet, and hope to receive more Dikshas from Him.

- Banwari Lal Sharma, Kedargunj Dadri, Gaziabad.INDIA

YES... ! I HAVE TRANSFORMED BOTH WORLDS

I had received Diksha from Gurudev two years back, when I was completely broken financially and was engulfed in different family problems. I contacted at Jodhpur through a phone and I was advised to recite the GuruMantra continuously. Meanwhile I took a fancy to 'Tratak' (The science of meditating on any object without blinking). Due to the Guru Mantra and Tratak all my problems drifted

away gradually and an anxiety rooted in my heart to get closer to Gurudev and reform myself. Mostly everyone is inclined towards religion in old age, but till then the Sadhak becomes weak. Therefore the right time to reach the Guru and rise spiritually and worldly, is when one is young. I had come to Him with such feelings and requested Him to improve both my lives (spiritual & worldly). Gurudev granted me Gyan Diksha and Sammohan-Diksha, on 7th September'93. Where the Sammohan Diksha was for my worldly life, the Gyan Diksha was helpful in raising me spiritually, I am bewildered to see the increasing success of my Chemist shop. My contacts with other people is on increase. This is all due to Gurudev's blessings.

- Devendra Singh, Renu Medical Store, G.T. Road, Tadari, Ludhiyana (Punjab),INDIA

DETERMINATION TO ACHIEVE GURU CHAITANYA SADHNA

Humble regards of a son in Gurudev's holy feet,

Gurudev I cannot describe the motherly affection I have achieved in your feet. I am totally relieved and over come, by happiness, whenever talk simply on our life which is full of faults and errors. Whenever I am alone tears roll down, I become speechless and feel a cool breeze of your consolence tingle my mind as a mother wipes the tears of her child. I have seen mother's affection and father's soberness in you. That's why I bow down at your holy feet and hope to achieve Chaitanya Diksha, accomplish Guru Chaitanya Sadhna and understand 'Mahkaal Samhita's worshipping techniques before Guru-Divas, falling on Ashvini Tryodashi. These are my future wishes.

Your's truly

- Pran Nath Dhawan (Private Secretary), Lok Sabha,, (President) Parliament House, New Delhi. INDIA

HOW I TASTED THE DIVINE ELIXIR

Poojya Gurudev,

Charan Sparsh,

Today when I am feeling so happy and contented, all due to your divine blessings, it all seems to be an extraordinary dream, that just be reading a book written by you, I became the part of a process which completely transformed my life.

Memories flow back to my mind like a smooth, beautiful stream. How I came across your book Tantrik Siddhiyan? How I went through it? How a deep desire started budding down in my heart to meet you? And suddenly.... How I reached India. Then Jodhpur and then was standing before your divine form. Ah! What wonderful moments they were. At that very instant I knew that I had reached the ultimate destination of my life.

It was then with your blessings that I received the Vishesh Guru Diksha and then the Asht MahaLakshmi Diksha. And it was due to the divine powers of these Diskhas that I became capable of inviting you to Singapore to perform Asht MahaLakshmi Yagya.

It was the luckiest day of my life when you accepted my humble invitation and performed the Yagya...What celestial moments they were! After that my life took a complete turnabout and I felt as if, each moment you are guiding me on, away from worries and anxieties, into a life filled with joy, happiness, wealth and prosperity. Within a short span my business started flourishing and the flow of Lakshmi continues into my house unlimited and unrestricted.

O Gurudev! You have so overwhelmed me with joy and happiness that I can't find words to express my gratitude and reverence to you.

I only hope I will be able to spend more celestial moments in your divine presence.

- Shalini, Singapore

GURUJI WILL DO IT FOR US

Respected Poojya Gurudev,

Saadar Charan Vandana,

I along with my son, Vikash Kumar Khurana and my nephew Vivek Kumar Khurana had received Kundalini Jagran Diksha, Vishesh Guru Diksha, Shambhavi Diksha, MahaLakshmi Diksha, Karya Siddhi Diksha and Jeevan Marg Diksha in July 93 with your kind blessings. You had given us three Mantras which we chanted regularly but we were not sure if we were doing it the right way. So we thought, that may be this is the reason that we are not getting success. My brother, i.e. the father of my nephew, drinks too much and we had humbly requested you to help us. We had become a bit disheartened when we saw no improvement.

But then I had the pleasure and great honour to talk to you on the phone and on hearing your pleasant & soothing voice all my fears and anxieties vanished. Now I know that with your blessings our hopes & dreams are sure to come true. My son

Vikash is very much confident and has great faith in your divinity and he says "Guruji will do it for us". Gurudev, thank you for everything. Please keep endowing your divine grace on us.

- Inder Kumar Khurana, M.D.P.C.F.I.C.S., F.A.C.S. ,537, South Mineral Street, Keyser, West Virginia, (U.S.A.)

WHEN I RECEIVED DIKSHA THROUGH A PHOTOGRAPH

I had been facing great difficulty and financial hardships in business. I did not know what to do and had become very much disappointed, when I came to know about Gurudev. I sent my photograph to Gurudev with the humble request to give me Karna Pishachani Siddhi Diksha and Karya Siddhi Diksha. Poojya Gurudev bestowed his kindness and gave me these two Diksha, through my photograph. Afterwards I also acquired a Baglamukhi Yantra from Gurudev. After this my position has improved and now I am doing well in my field, all due to Gurudev's blessing. Where once I had become so much distressed, now I feel fully confident and I feel that I shall soon be very successful. I wish that soon I am able to meet Gurudev, who has blessed me with so much happiness and prosperity

- Shiv Kishore, 24/10, Wien, AUSTRIA

VIBRATIONS LIKE ELECTRIC CURRENT STARTED FLOWING WITHIN MY BODY

Very often an idea haunted my mind that my life will be a waste if I am not able to receive the shelter of a Guru to realise the goal of my life and to achieve the inexplicable bliss which is achieved only by a few blessed persons.

After retirement from services, this inclination of mine increased all the more. I was in contact with competent Guru Dr. Shrimali for over a long period and when I requested him in this regard, he initiated me into a special Asana and process of Pranayama. I wanted to awaken the Kundalini in this very span of life. He assured me that my desire will be fulfilled if I continued to follow the instructions given by him.

Following the instructions, I continued my visits to Jodhpur with an interval of nearly two months, stayed there from eight to ten days, explained the latest developments and received guidelines for future.

One day, while I was seated in my drawing room, going through the morning newspaper I felt an irritating sensation in my backbone, something like an insect climbing upwards in the spinal-column. For me it was a strange experience,

followed by a profuse perspiration , so much so that I felt as if I had taken a bath. I went inside and removed my upper garment (Kurta) but the perspiration continued. I went to bed and slept.

When I got up in the evening, I found that the perspiration was over but the sensation in the spinal-column persisted. I was feeling extremely hot within the body - as if a ball of fire had originated inside and the flames of fire were pushing hard to come out. My throat went dry in quick sequence and I had to take water with the same frequency.

I could not have a wink of sleep for the whole night. I was at a loss to understand as to what was happening within. The family doctor was consulted and he too could not diagnose the reason of my trouble.

Next day too, I felt vibrations of a current akin to electricity within my body. I was feeling restless and something was pushing hard to come out of the body. I narrated the situation to my wife and felt an urge to give knowledge to her or rather to flush out over her the entire bulk of knowledge I had within my mind.

I remained excited throughout the day and could not understand as to what was happening within me. The doctor prescribed sleeping tablets. I took them but sleep eluded me. I could not sleep.

In the evening, when I was seated in my lawn, my eyes closed all of a sudden and I went into Samadhi. In the state of Samadhi I felt as if I was flying in a strange region - the scenario of which is inexplicable and was unique in itself.

When I became normal, I found that the Samadhi had lasted for one hour. In the meantime my wife was perplexed and my son thought that I had become unconscious due to some ailment. He summoned the doctor, who after his usual check-up of pulse, heartbeat etc. declared that I was perfectly normal and there was no cause for anxiety.

The assurance given by the doctor worried my son all the more as I was really unconscious before him. It was a great relief to all when I opened my eyes and became normal after an hour. After Samadhi, I felt myself very light and my body delicate and fragrant like a flower. A sort of aroma started emitting from my body. The heat and excitement which had overtaken me earlier had disappeared, my mind became calm and a unique delight and light pervaded my whole body.

My wife and other persons familiar to us perceived that my face had become radiant, my eyes tender and my body had started emitting a sweet fragrance.

After a week of this happening, I went to see my Guru at Jodhpur who informed me that my Kundalini had awakened and the above incidents were consequences of the awakening of Kundalini.

P.K. Tare

(Retired Judge)



DIVINE LIGHT EMANATED FROM MY BODY

The most auspicious day of my life was when my Kundalini was awakened. For the last many years, I was nourishing the hope that my desire in this direction will be fulfilled for certain.

The sole aim of my life was to attain perfection in Mantra and Tantra and I had devoted my life to attain it. I made many attempts for it but it was only the special favour of my Guru that he bestowed so much upon a spiritually poor man like me. I consider myself singularly fortunate in this regard.

After I progressed to a remarkable stage in the field of Tantra, I was directed by the Guru to take up Kundalini Sadhana. I started it under His guidance, with a regular practice for six hours a day.

Having practiced thus, for nearly forty days, one day while I was sitting in the lawn, attached to the residence of the Guru and reciting the Mantra given by Him, my eyes closed suddenly and Japa of Gayatri Mantra started spontaneously. I forgot the Mantra which I was reciting earlier and I do not know as to how the recital of Gayatri Mantra started from my mouth, while I was reciting another Mantra.

I do not recollect as to how long I continued the Gayatri Japa but I was conscious that I had become very light and at the same time I was afraid of Guru's anger. I was trying to memorise the Mantra which I was reciting for the last one week, but it was eluding my memory despite efforts to recollect it.

At five O' clock in the morning my eyes closed and I developed a state of Samadhi, a experience I never had earlier. During this Samadhi I felt myself visiting many places, hitherto unknown and unseen and inspite of effort I was not being able to open my eyes.

Suddenly I felt a hand over my hand, which was caressing my head gently. That caressing of the head opened my eyes though I had to make an effort for it. I saw

that the Guru was standing before me and Sun had risen high in the sky which led me to conclude that I remained in Samadhi for more than three hours.

The first thing I felt after opening my eyes was that my whole body was trembling within as if my finger had touched a live electric wire. I bowed my head on the feet of Guru with an effort.

At the stage, I realised that my Kundalini Power had awakened and reached the point of Aagya Chakra. Thereafter I felt vibrations within my body for nearly a week and the state of Samadhi overtook me at any time all by itself, whereas prior to it I was not able to attain it even with the greatest effort. My body had become so light that I wondered if I had a body at all and I felt as if I was flying in open air.

Within a week, my face was blooming and I was feeling a strange radiance on it. I was also feeling the development of an aura around my head.

Later on, I succeeded in taking the Kundalini Power upto the Sahastrar Chakra and also thorough purification of the same, a stage which is very difficult, unique and marvellous by itself.

Everything which I call mine, every cell of my body is devoted in the feet of Guru, since all the attainments have been possible due to His favour. I do not feel anything to be mine, everything belongs to Guru and is the result of His blessings. I can summarise my devotion to Yogiraj Gurudev Shrimali in the following words :

"Twadeeyam Vastu Govindam

Tubhyamevam Samarpayet."

Arvind Kumar - Sadhak



THE EXPERIENCE IS BEYOND DESCRIPTION

I had only one aspiration in life and that was to elevate the self to such a height so as to absorb the soul in the Brahma, which is pervading the whole universe. My conviction is that mere filling up of the belly and producing children is not at all important as these functions are done by animals also. The distinction is that man is capable of doing higher things in life.

Luckily, I got a very competent Guru in Dr. Shrimali at an early stage. My husband and myself received Diksha from him and soon after Guru Diksha he explained the process of awakening of Kundalini.

I am an advocate by profession and most of the time I have to remain in judicial courts. I felt that this profession is very tiresome and problematic. Whenever I felt exhausted from official and domestic work I got impatient to meet the Guru and then I used to take leave and go to take shelter under his protection.

One day when I was examining a case file in my study I felt a strange excitement and tingling vibration in my body as if my foot had touched a live electric wire.

I left the study and went to bed. My entire body was perspiring profusely and the heart was palpitating very fast; it appeared that it will spring out. I also experienced a severe stomach-ache. I was not able to get over the situation. I rang up my family doctor P.S. Vashist and in the meantime my son also rang up my husband in the college and he too rushed up to see me.

The doctor examined me thoroughly and checked my blood pressure but found no disorder. He was not able to understand the reason of my trouble. The pain in my stomach was increasing beyond my tolerance. It was almost like the pain which is felt at the time of delivering a child.

For some time I became senseless. My husband informed me later on, that hymns of Vedas and Shlokas of Gita were being uttered by me in the senseless stage.

This condition lasted for nearly four to five hours, after which the darkness before my eyes dispelled gradually and I was enveloped by a light. Inside the body too, something very luminous appeared to have originated and I began to see unprecedented visions.

By evening everything became normal. My heart was filled with a unique joy, cheerfulness and delight. I found it was easy to go into Samadhi. I felt more interested in my work and did it in a better way than earlier.

Really, I consider myself fortunate for having achieved the joy which is beyond description and since then I remain absorbed in that inexplicable delight throughout.

My husband often remarks, jokingly of course, that I have superceded him in the spiritual field. In fact, it is the kindness and blessing of Guruji that I have achieved something which an ordinary man cannot achieve in his life-time inspite of best efforts.

Priyamvada Maurya, Indore, Madhya Pradesh



AN AWAKENED KUNDALINI IS THE GREATEST ASSET OF MY LIFE

I had a conviction that all the progress made in this life is a waste if the Kundalini of a man is not awakened. I wandered from pillar to post in search of a Guru, who would be competent, compassionate and really respected by his disciples. When I was thoroughly disappointed in my search, I approached respectable and highly elevated Gurudev Shrimaliji, as a last experiment.

My initial thinking was that Shrimaliji would readily accept me as his disciple and start training me into the process of Kundalini awakening as soon as I reach him. But my insolence did not permit me to regard him as a Guru for a month where he is like an overflowing ocean of knowledge and it was as simple to achieve oneness with him as to take a bath in the river Ganga.

Despite this, Guruji felt a softness for me and allowed me to stay at his residence. My aim was only to take Diksha and get the Kundalini awakened by Guruji, as with this very object in mind I had stayed in the Ashrams of many Sadhus and Sanyasis. Neither of them explained the process of awakening of Kundalini though assurance was given by each of them. Now I can say without hesitation that they were themselves incapable - either they did not know the method or they did not have the capacity of transferring divine power. It is a different matter that their own Kundalini might have been awakened.

When the Guru is sure that the disciple is not being able to awaken the Kundalini by his own efforts, then he steps in and does it by Shaktipaat, by transferring the strength of his own Sadhana and Tapasya to the disciple. But it can be possible only by a Guru who himself possesses a great reserve of spiritual power.

I stayed with Guruji for nearly four years. During the years I have seen him as strict as Durvasa and also as a very kind hearted man. He had explained the method and practice for the awakening of Kundalini to me.

Many disciples came after me. Their initial practice started before me till the final stages of Purna-abhishek and Rajya-abhishek were also performed in my presence, but I remained as ignorant as before. The Kundalini of many disciples was awakened before me but I was not being able to make progress. Long after my arrival at Guruji's place, Ramesh bhai stayed with Guruji as a disciple. After a few months his Kundalini was awakened and his Purna-abhishek was performed. That day, my eyes were filled with tears. The occasion was both pleasant and disgusting for me. I concluded that the doors of my misfortune are closed tight enough to defy the efforts of so competent a Guru, to open them. The same night I decided to commit suicide, with a desperate feeling that I had no right to live if I was not able to awaken the Kundalini in this life.

I was not aware that Guruji was monitoring my thoughts. After the Abhishek of Ramesh Bhai, Guruji called me to a separate room and warned me that suicide was a detestable sin and He was displeased to find me so coward and spineless as to

think of suicide despite being His disciple. He also informed that He had desired to awaken my Kundalini the same day but now He would do it after I underwent a penance for a month by taking only one meal a day and observing complete silence for the last seven days. I made no arguments, obeyed the order and atoned exactly as directed.

One morning, all of a sudden, Guruji called me and asked me to sit before Him. I was frightened and thought that I was to be rebuked for some wrong done by me. He pulled me closer, removed the garment on my back and started rubbing His hand gently on my spinal-column.

Only after a few moments, I felt a tingling sensation in my spinal cord and a thrilling wave filled my body. I felt as if I was pushed in a cauldron full of burning oil. Soon, thereafter, I went into a trance, I don't know when, but when I opened my eyes it was seven p.m. meaning there by that I was in Samadhi for nearly nine hours.

Prior to it, I could not fix myself in Samadhi even with an effort. After this Samadhi I moved to my room. My body was burning like a hot plate, eyes were red like embers and the throat went dry with thirst. It was nearly midnight when I got relief. I saw that a luminous drop was shining before my eyes which was changing its colour from blue to white. I started gazing intently upon it and continued till morning, without any conscious effort.

As a sequel to it, sleep became elusive to me. My body was full of unique joy and carelessness. The urge to take meals or water disappeared. Different sounds were emanating from my mouth and I was chanting Mantras which I had never known or heard of. I found rest while I lay in the lawn and desired not to be disturbed. At times, I found myself in Padmasana and Samadhi overtook me spontaneously.

This condition lasted for nearly a week. Guruji did not call for me, nor Mataji insisted on taking good during this period. After this week I became normal and well-balanced. If I saw anybody, his future appeared as a vision to me automatically. The heart was full of strange delight. A week later, I knew from Mataji that Guruji had awakened my Kundalini by Shaktipaat on that particular day when I was called for. Later on, I was blessed with Purna-abhisheka and Rajya-abhishek and for that I am inclined to the worship of Guruji's feet with total devotion. Though far from Guruji, I feel His presence throughout with me.

In fact, a human life is worth it, only when it attains the asset of an awakened Kundalini. It elevates a man to great heights and enables him to see the Brahma.

Swami Cheitanya, Delhi

SAYINGS OF DR.NARAYAN DUTT SRIMALI JI :

ON HEALTH AND WORLD PEACE :

- 1) IT IS OUR GREAT IDEALS THAT ALONE CAN PAVE THE WAY FOR A CHEERFUL LIFE.
- 2) THE WHOLE MATERIALISTIC PROGRES IS AN EXTENSION OF "MAYA" OR "AVIDYA" WHICH CANNOT LEAD TO ETERNAL BLISS .IT IS "VIDYA" OR TRUE KNOWLEDG ALONE WHICH DISPELS ALL KINDS OF DOUBTS AND INNER ENEMIES CALLED THE 5 AFFLICTIONS OF THE NESCIENCE , EGOTISM ,ATTACHMENTS , JEALOUSY , AND INSTINCTIVE LOVE OF LIFE AND DREAD OF DEATH , AND THERE BY REVEALS THE TRUE NATURE OF SELF .
- 3) LIFE IS SERIES OF CHALLENGES .
- 4) THE ACTUAL TURMOIL IS PRESENT IN THE MIND OF INDIVIDUAL , AND THIS INTERNL DISORDER MANIFESTS IN THE OUTER WORLD IN THE FORM OF VARIOUS DESPISABLE ACTIONS .
- 5) WITHOUT ACHIEVING A HARMONIOUS RELATION BETWEEN THE BODY , THE MIND , AND THE SOUL , HUMANS CANNOT ACHIEVE TRUE WELLNESS.
- 6) LINK OF THE SOUL TO DIVINE IS PERMANENT AND ETERNAL.
- 7) TALKING ABOUT WORLD PEACE WITHOUT REALISATION OF TRUE POWERS OF THE SOUL IS LIKE EMPTYING AN OCEAN WITH A SPOON.
- 8) WHEN A PERSON LEARNS TO ENTER INTO SOUL THROUGH MEDITATION , THEN THE MORAL AND SPIRITUAL VALUES SHALL THEMSELVES FILL HIS MIND , THUS VANQUISHING ALL DESTRUCTIVE TENDENCIES .
- 9) SOUL IS NOTHING BUT A PURE ENERGY AT A VERY HIGH VIBRATIONAL FREQUENCY , DUE TO WHICH IT REMINS INVISIBLE.
- 10) ONLY THE AYURVEDA HAS PERCIEVED THE PERPETUAL TRUTH THAT THE HUMAN BODY IS NOTHING BUT AN INTENSE CONCENTRATION OF VIBRATIONAL ENERGY .

ON KUNDALINI :

- 11) ON ACTIVATION OF THE KUNDALINI , THE ENERGY OF THE SOUL BECOMES HOMOGENOUS WITH THE LIMITLESS ENERGY PRESENT IN THE UNIVERSE.
- 12) ON ACTIVATION OF ALL CERBRAL LOBES , THE EXTRANEIOUS INFLUENCE OF THE PASSIONS ARE REMOVED AND THE PERSON IS ABLE TO CONCENTRATE HIS MIND IN DOING SOMETHING CREATIVE .
- 13) MANY OF US FEAR THAT BY THE ACTIVATION OF KUNDALINI , A PERSON CAN ACQUIRE TREMENDOUS POWERS AND THEN HE CAN USE THEM FOR HARMING OTHERS . BUT THIS IS NOT SO , BECAUSE ON ACTIVATION OF KUNDALINI , ALL EVIL THOUGHTS DISSAPEAR AND A PERSON STARTS TO THINK ONLY OF WELFARE OF SOCIETY AND WORLD . IN FACT , ONLY SUCH A PERSON CAN LEAD OTHERS TO TRUE UNITY .
- 14) THE BODY IS THE INSTRUMENT FOR THE EXPRESSION OF SPIRITUAL LIFE.
- 15) EMPTYING AND STILLING THE MIND , TO LAY IT OPEN FOR THE COSMIC ENERGY IS THE END PURPOSE OF MEDITATION .
- 16) YOUR BIRTH IS NOT AT ALL IMPORTANT – WHAT IS SIGNIFICANT IS , YOUR LIFE , AND HOW YOU CULTIVATE IT FOR A BETTER DEVELOPMENT OF SELF .
- 17) THE MOMENT YOU START TO RELATE TO YOURSELF WITH THE SOUL INSIDE , INSTANTLY A GREAT ANN SIGNIFICANT TASK WILL BE ACCOMPLISHED .
- 18) THE PATH OF TRUTH IS ALWAYS ENLIGHTENED BY THE PURE LIGHT OF TRUTH ITSELF !!

19) WE MUST KNOW THAT WE ARE TEMPLES OF GOD AND THAT THE SPIRIT OF GOD DWELLS
WITHIN US AND FURTHERMORE WE ARE ALL THE CHILDREN OF LIGHT , NOT OF THE NIGHT
, NOR OF DARKNESS , THEREFORE LET US NOT SLEEP AS DO OTHERS , BUT AWAKEN
OURSELVES , AND ENLIGHTEN THE WORLD

OTHER SAYINGS OF DR.NARAYAN DUTT SHRIMALJI :

1) "If you care to observe carefully you shall find that I am present everywhere and all around you."

2) A man always remains divided whether to use his mind or heart. He always remains in a dilemma to do something or not. He always keeps thinking about the consequences of his actions. He always keeps worrying what other people would say. This state of dilemma is the work of the mind. And if a person remains in a dilemma he cannot love.

3) A disciple can get closer to the Guru only by thinking like a woman i.e. with one's heart. By activating the feelings of the heart he can become fully conscious. Then he has only one aim, one thought, one goal in life and that is to make the Guru a part of his heart and soul so that each and every cell of his body could vibrate with the Guru's energy.

Establishing of the Guru's energy in each cell of one's body is possible only through the medium of true love. "

4) You are as you are because you want to be so. If you want to be different in life then start changing yourself today.

The mind of the Sadhak is like the tree Kalptaru that fulfils all wishes. The thoughts that rise in the mind can be converted into power of the soul. If the mind of the Sadhak is full of fearlessness, hope, confidence and kindness then he gets all boons in life. But if he becomes afraid of adverse circumstances then he loses confidence and destroys his own chances of success." .

5) An ocean never travels to the source of the river to merge with it. It is the river that has to flow miles to reach the ocean in order to meet it. The river has to meet its beloved and if it does not travel it shall dry up somewhere in mid course. But the ocean still won't be able to reach it. It is the disciple who has to devote himself to reach the Divine Guru."

6) Leading an ordinary life is no achievement. If you lead such a life you shall not only degrade your own existence rather you shall also degrade the name of your Guru.

No one is born divine. Divinity has to be acquired. One does not decide one's birth but once you are born and you meet a Guru then you can become unique in your life - you can be as great as Ram and Krishna.

7) Your achievements in life should be unique

8) my happiness lies in the happiness of my disciples .

9) Devotion for the deity is important, but I don't want my disciples to beg even before the gods. I want them to be masters of Tantra and capable of demanding and getting what they want from the gods and goddesses and even other human beings. But know it that once I am your Guru I won't allow misuse of these powers, you simply won't be able to. I don't want to prepare Padampaads

10) If people find it difficult to come to me, I shall go to them. I have very less time and much to achieve

11) "Tantra," he said, "is the beauty of life. It is harmonising with nature, it is seeking the aid of spiritual, divine forces to make life prosperous, pure and better. It has nothing to do with the wrong beliefs attributed to it."

12) This torch lit by me cannot be extinguished. It shall continue to light new lamps and to illuminate millions of lives lost in darkness of ignorance, poverty and problems. Those who are against this mission are either ignorant or have their own axes to grind or have selfish interests in leaving the people unenlightened. I accept their challenge, for in Rajasthan they say- **Maai Edaa Poot Jan, Dushman Hoi Hajaar** i.e. O mother bear a son who has a thousand foes at least and who could attain to fame by fighting and defeating them.

13) "I want my disciples too to be fearless. I want them to have problems and enemies galore, for I have equipped them with the divine powers of Nikhileshwaraanand and they must now have the guts to face all adversities and emerge victorious. I want to show the world that with Mantras, Sadhanas and spiritual powers even the worst of adversities can be overcome."

14) "I have nothing against modern science," he once said, "but their knowledge is limited. Spiritualism is much deeper and greater than any science and the scientists have yet to realise this. Till they do I want this ancient knowledge to be preserved, and here science alone can help. I want the shloks, Mantras and Sadhanas which I speak or perform to be recorded and saved for the future generations, otherwise all this will be lost forever. You may not realise it but the later generations on listening to my cassettes and reading my words shall wonder who it was who assimilated so much knowledge in such a short life span."

15) "I am right behind every Sadhak, who bestows faith in me, on the path of life. Whenever you face a problem and feel worried you just look over your back and you shall find me there guiding your footsteps."

16) Buddha when leaving his mortal frame had said to his disciples - "*Apa Deepo Bhavah* - be a self enlightened lamp." Gurudev had once addressed his loved children during the last days of his Avataar as a family man, "but I don't want you to be mere lamps so I say - *Apa Suryo Bhavah* - be a sun unto yourself!"

SELECTED QUOTATIONS FROM HIS WORKS :

QUOTATIONS :

August 2000



You have to be like a seed and only when you become a seed shall you be able to grow into a shady tree. But for that you shall have to lose yourself in the soil. If a seed says that it does not want to be lost in the soil then it cannot grow into a tree. Only when it gets buried in the earth does it germinate and grow into a shady tree under which thousands of people can find respite from the harsh sun.



I am always with you. You shall never be alone on the path of life. Don't ever think that you are all alone on this long path because I shall lead you by your hand to the Supreme. I shall surely make you have a glimpse of the Divine. In this very life I wish you to be free of the cycle of birth and death.



I am total and you are before me to attain to totality. All you need to do is come and stand at the point from where you can jump into the ocean of divinity. And the moment you do so the ocean shall engulf you and fill you with divine ecstasy. Remember I am always with you.



Your achievements in life should be unique. Leading an ordinary life is no achievement. If you lead such a life you shall not only degrade your won existence rather you shall also degrade the name of your Guru. No one is born divine. Divinity has to be acquired. One does not decide one's birth but once you are born and you meet a Guru then you can become unique in your life - you can be great as Ram and Krishna.



You are just a drop and you have to become an ocean. If today you merge into the ocean, tomorrow you shall rise up in the form of a cloud and fly with the wind to rain at some place, to form a stream and irrigate hundreds of dry fields. The farmers shall be delighted and everywhere there shall be greenery. And then ultimately having achieved so much you shall return into the arms of the ocean. But to do so you have to fuse your soul completely in the soul of the Guru.

Don't be an ordinary person in life. Be extraordinary and unique. Only then shall my role as a Guru shall be fruitful.



No one doles out treasure as I am throwing pearls of true knowledge into your laps. This is your fortune that I wish to take you to such spiritual heights so that you could be world famous and successful. I am determined to do so. And I shall surely make you unique.

If the sun outside sets, there are thousands of suns in form of my disciples to dispel all darkness.



Only a Guru knows how to transform an atom into a universe. Only a Guru can teach how to transform an ordinary human into a divine being. Only a Guru knows how to raise the Kundalini from the Muladhar to the Sahastrar. Hence Guru is the only basis of life.



The relation with the Guru is at the spiritual level not the physical. If the Guru is not feeling well and you feel perturbed or troubled then know it that you really love the Master. One should feel desperate and uncomfortable when far from the Guru, one should have a longing in the heart to meet Him. Such a relation can only be at the level of the soul.

[about Gurudev](#)-[address](#)-[diksha](#)-[frequently asked queries](#)-[magazine subscription](#)-[sample](#)-[home](#)-[search](#)-[discuss](#)
[sadhna](#)-[current](#)-[archives](#)-[audiozone](#)-[books](#)-[sadhna materials](#)-[glossary](#)-[cassettes](#)-[photo album](#)-[aarti](#)-[recommend](#)
[camp schedule](#)-[experiences](#)-[news](#)-[Guruquotes](#)-[auspicious](#)-[siddhashram](#)-[kundalini](#)-[cure blackmagic](#)-  [RSS](#)

[www.siddhashram.net\(Homepage\)](http://www.siddhashram.net(Homepage))

[nmv@siddhashram.net\(E-mail\)](mailto:nmv@siddhashram.net(E-mail))



Divine Quotations of SADGURUDEV NIKHILESHWARANAND



March 2000



The whole world and the universe are run by a spiritual force. The sun and the moon, the stars and the constellations all keep moving under some invisible divine influence. The various divine worlds namely Bhu, Bhav, Swa, Mah, Jan, Tap and Satya all continue to exist due to some basic spiritual force. And that basic spiritual force is the highly revered Yogiraj Swami Sachchidanand - the Vedas too have accepted this fact. The highest seat of spiritualism is Siddhashram - a place, a land, a divine spot which even the gods feel compelled to visit in human form, where even today great Yogis and Sanyasins remain engaged in high level Sadhanas, the soil of which place is sacred enough to be smeared onto one's forehead, where each particle is redolent of a divine fragrance, where the air is so pure, cool and energising. And this place is managed by the Supreme Being, Swami Sachchidanand.



If *Indralok* or heaven signifies the height of material joys, then Siddhashram represents the height of spiritual attainments and divine enlightenment - a place created by Architect of the gods, Vishwakarma, at the instance of Swami Sachchidanand.



The divine lake Siddhyoga in Siddhashram, which is even more sacred than the Ganga, was created through the divine thought power of the Great One whose face reflects the golden radiance of the sun and the coolness of the moon even after thousands of years of existence. The water of the lake is truly amazing, for it can in an instant transform old age into youth.



The great sage Vashishth has said that Bhagwatpad Swami Sachchidanand represents all the divine centres of the Kundalini namely Muladhar, Manipur, Vishuddh, Anahat, Aagya and Sahastrar. If his divine name keeps playing on one's lips then all Chakras of the Kundalini gets automatically activated and very soon a human is able to achieve the fusion of his soul with the Supreme which is the highest goal of human life.



Even great ones from the Mahabharat era like Kripacharya and Krishna can be seen in Siddhashram along with all the gods and goddesses and even Brahma and Vishnu. But all remain ever eager to have the divine glimpse of the greatest of all Yogis, Swami Sachchidanand.



The divine Siddhashram which radiates due to the divinity and tapa power of Swami Sachchidanand is a sacred place which is truly divine and pious, where there is no death, where flowers never wilt, where round the clock a milky radiance fills the air, where negative forces like lies, hatred, deception and jealousy cannot enter, where no paucity can find place, where high level Sadhanas go on all the time.



When one views the divine form of Swami Sachchidanand with eyes of the soul, with vision of true knowledge it seems that the whole universe has condensed in it. All celestial bodies the sun, moon, stars, planets, Yakshas, Kinnars can be visualised in the form of the Great One whose fame towers well above the Himalayas, who is singular and sacred, whose love is pure and refreshing like the waters of Ganga and whose breath is fragrant like roses.



Even the gods feel like pygmies before the revered Swami Sachchidanand whose forehead is immense like the Himalayas and whose long tresses look like rivers flowing out of a snow capped mountain. Can the greatness of such a divine being be captured in words? Words appear impotent for He is Brahm, the Supreme and the epitome of Totality.



Even the Vedas quote that Brahma himself discoursed at length on the divine form of Swami Sachchidanand with his infinite wisdom. Lord Vishnu called him the very essence of spiritual powers and Lord Rudra has called him the Preserver of this world. The Goddess of Learning, eloquence and wisdom, Saraswati, could not find words to

express the divinity of the Great One. What more can be said about Him?



No doubt Lord Ganpati is highly revered and so are Brahma, Goddess Saraswati and all gods and goddesses, but first and foremost to be worshipped is Bhagwatpad Swami Sachchidanand who is the confluence of all divine powers and energies. Just chanting his name fills the body with a divine feeling, quite as if one as had a dip in the Ganga.



He epitomises true knowledge, all the sciences and total divinity. He is the Supreme Soul. Music has emanated from his voice. And it is He who incarnates in the form of Ram and Krishna. The name of Swami Sachchidanand is the greatest Mantra and a symbol of Totality.



[Back to Issue](#)

April 2000



One who can give everything, one who can bestow totality, one who can transform a gain of sand that is the disciple into a universe, one who can transform a drop of water into elixir showering cloud is the Guru.



Life means separation..... and only after he has been separated from his loving master can a disciple gain the eagerness to rush and fuse himself totally in the Guru. One needs a fervour, an enthusiasm, an eagerness in one's heart to get up and rush to the Guru.



True life means the ability to give up all one has. One should be filled with a craziness, a zeal and one who has no such enthusiasm is nothing but ice. Such a life cannot be like a swift flowing river. A limited, restricted existence is meaningless.



A disciple is one who is filled with a restlessness, an uneasiness. He should be packed with the determination, the eagerness to achieve the true goal of life as soon as possible. He thinks - I have started on this path and I have to rush and reach the place where it ends. That is my goal and that is totality of life. This is the only thought that a disciple ever has.



Fusion of an ordinary human being in Brahma or the Supreme is the highest goal of life. This is the unique process that transforms a grain of sand into a bright sun. This is the most exalted way of life and it leads to divinity. And when such a transformation occurs in the life of a disciple he becomes fully aware and enlightened. He then has no hesitation in getting onto the streets and singing and dancing in sheer ecstasy. People call him mad, stone him, abuse him, try to poison him, but he worries not and he cares not what they think.



A disciple keeps burning in the agony of separation till he fuses into his deity or his Guru. No doctor can then help him, for only the Guru, his loving master can cure him. Only when he succeeds in manifesting the divine does he feel satiated. His only thought is that when the loved one appears he would fuse himself completely in His divine form. When such a deep love rises in the heart of a disciple or a Sadhak, he is filled with a unique tenderness, affection and kindness.



Such a disciple's only thought is - Life is useless, totally worthless if I am not able to realise Brahma. What is the aim of life without this realisation? Without it my existence is useless. And to achieve this realisation I am ready to lose all that I have. I am ready to lose my identity and even my life. I am ready and all I want is my beloved, for meeting him is the only goal of my life.



The day one's heart starts to rule one's life, the day one does not feel like listening to the so called wise words of others, the day when even the chains of society fail to stop one from rushing to Him one should know it that the heart, the soul has been activated. Then one should know that a torch of revolution has been lit in one's heart and that one is finally ready to fuse totally in the Guru. And the day this happens, the day such a transformation starts the emotions of the heart are no longer in one's control.



The day a deep thirst, a deep longing to realise the Guru, the deity rises in the heart, a disciple declares - Your love shines in my heart, I know you, I will recognise you. If you want I can go and tell this to everyone in world. I can go and show them that I hide your love within, that I am overflowing with tender emotions.



To realise a Guru means to fuse completely in Him, to link oneself completely with His soul. But which path leads to this realisation? It is the path of love, the path that asks you to give up everything that you have, the path that expects you to completely forget yourself.



When one is close to the Guru, when one feels a tender bond of love with him tears well up in the eyes the moment one remembers him. And this drop of tear is not ordinary, for it reflects the love for one who is Omnipresent, hence it is a microcosm in itself, it is an ocean of divinity in itself. And there is no greater joy than the feel of it trickling down the cheek.



If no tears spring up in the eyes when one remembers one's loved one then life as a human has no meaning. And it is not love if the picture of the loved one does not spring into one's mind as soon as one closes the eyes. What is love, if not a drop of tear in which all one's emotions have been concentrated and which flows out from the corner of one's eye and tells all the world that one is in love. And this single tear forces the loved one whether it is the Guru or the Lord to take notice, to appear and to shower divinity upon the disciple.



Those who are fearful of losing their heads, who are afraid to lose themselves completely can never have any deep feelings in their hearts and can never be filled with the eagerness to rush to the loved one. One has to lose all in love, one has to forget everything. Only then does the seed of love germinates.



The sapling of love grows only when there is a longing in the seed to lose itself in the soil. Only one who can lose everything can gain all.



If you wish to achieve Siddhi (total mastery) in Sadhanas you shall have to learn true love, you shall have to learn how to devote each breath to Him. And the day you start loving the Guru, your breath shall not be your own. You shall be breathing for Him. And through that very breath He shall instill the power of Siddhis into you.



Even after having all comforts in life a person feels empty inside. He says he does not like anything. Why? Why does he ever feel perturbed? The reason is that till there is not a spurt of joy from within, till one is not filled with a spiritual feeling all comforts shall be useless.



The more a person tries to be comfortable, the more he tries to indulge into pleasures and the more shall he be a prey to ailments. And pleasures mean rich food, clothes, luxuries etc. If one is very beautiful, one might be worried that the old age would mar it. If one has wealth, one might have the fear of thieves. Where there are pleasures, there is bound to be a fear of losing it all.



But if one is not too attached to pleasures, one shall have no worries. Being unattached does not mean wearing ochre robes. It means not being infatuated by anything, for once you are infatuated you shall be in deep trouble.



If we assume that life is like a cinema where we have come after having bought a ticket, we shall find that everything around is going on like a movie. But one has to keep in mind that one is here only for one show and one has to go back. This is the feeling of unattachment.



Unattachment also does not mean that becomes feelingless to the sorrows and pains of others. This is not spiritualism. Spiritualism means experiencing the omnipresence of the soul. Then no one can be a stranger, and if someone is in pain, one too feels the pain. This is actual spiritualism.



Religion is forced upon you when you are born and that is why you are a Hindu, muslim or a christian. But spiritualism cannot be forced upon anyone. Spiritualism is the complete flowering of life. It happens when one becomes free of anger and egotism.



And anger and egotism can go only through total devotion. But devotion cannot be instilled from outside. From the outside only hypocrisy can come.



It is useless to go to the temple if I have no feeling of devotion. But if devotion is there, then I could sit at home and have a glimpse of the Divine.



You too can attain spiritual greatness like the great souls who had the glimpse of the Supreme within, who found the true source of joy within. But before that one has to understand what spiritualism truly means. And this can happen only when we have a proper guide in life. Without a spiritual guide or Guru we shall keep wondering aimlessly through life and one day we shall die without having achieved anything.



And only that guide is called a Sadguru or a true master, who can tell us how to accomplish Sadhanas, how to chant Mantras that could lead us to the divine joy that forms the basis of human life. Books cannot teach you Sadhanas. For that we need a living person to whom we could relate our problems and who could provide solutions to them.



And to find a Guru you do not have to leave this world or your social circle. If Lord Buddha left his home, his wife, he started to associate with other people, his disciples. It is not a matter of leaving the world or immersing oneself completely into it, for it is not a rule that one shall enter into meditation sitting alone or one shall attain to totality in life after leaving home.

June 2000



This body has so much power and capability that one can even do impossible tasks through it. The question however is whether or not we have realised these powers. One should try and activate these powers so that one could attain totality in life.



For a bright future one has to keep working hard continuously and for this one needs great determination.



I have a dream that my disciples could reach the divine land of Siddhashram in order to experience its spirituality and become pure and sacred and make the world realise that one can attain to enlightenment without cutting oneself off from the material world.



Every disciple has to struggle a lot mentally due to his sins and victory in this struggle means attainment of true joy in life. The mind pulls one towards pleasures, lies and deceit. We are easily misled by others and we start to harm others and deceit becomes a way of life for us. Such thoughts which lead us into sins are known as *Sanchaari Bhaavs* or feelings that come and go.



A Guru also pushes a disciple into materialism but his aim is to test him whether he remains uninfluenced or he becomes involved in the game of the world.



A true disciple not just listens to the Guru's words rather he uses the knowledge given by the Guru to free himself of mental weaknesses and to get closer to the Guru.



Lust, anger, greed are the weaknesses of a disciple which stops him from fully devoting himself in the feet of the Guru.



When a disciple feels repentant or guilty he starts to weep and with the tears all his weaknesses are washed away. Then the Guru touches him with his toe and transfers into him divine energy that fills him with divine joy.



A true disciple is not bound by shackles of religion, caste, family or society and he ever tries to get rid of the darkness present in his mind.



Darkness means ignorance. Ignorance means lack of true knowledge. Just living on is no achievement. Art of living means how you lead your life. And this art of living comprises true knowledge. Once this knowledge is there, there cannot be darkness.



Only one who has knowledge can achieve totality in life. He knows what he has to do in life. He understands whether he is spreading love or hatred, joy or sorrow, consciousness or ignorance. This understanding is known as intelligence.



When this knowledge is acquired the soul is realised, there is a light within and slowly one starts progressing to the stage where the kundalini becomes activated. Then a radiance appears on one's features and a magnetism in one's voice.



Physically you cannot belong to anybody. It is only through the soul that one can have a feeling of belongingness. The soul is pure and one can hence easily relate to anybody through it.



It is through service to the Guru that one can attain to enlightenment. And the most difficult task is rendering service to the Guru because one has to obey the Guru without hesitation.



It is selfless work and there is no selfishness in it. And through it everything in the world can be had.

July 2000

It is very easy to identify a Guru. Guru is one in whose company one feels great peace and joy.



One feels as if one is very deeply related to him.

One feels very close to him.

Without him life seems to be purposeless.

He is the true guide in life.



A true Guru always remains ready to give much to the disciple. A Guru does not wish for personal fame nor does he want to be worshipped all over the world. His only wish is to make the disciples capable and unique so that they could achieve absolute success in life.



A Sadhak should have firm determination that either he shall procure divine help through Sadhanas or he shall perish in the process. Such a challenging spirit, such a determination alone can help one succeed in Sadhanas and only such a person can be called a Sadhak.



When a pot filled with water is immersed into an ocean the water in the pot becomes part of the vast expanse. Similarly a disciple through the medium of selfless service to the Guru fuses his soul with that of the Guru. This process of becoming one with the Guru is known as *Siddhi* or divinity.



A true disciple is not afraid of death, the society and challenges of life. He has a fire of determination in his eyes. His hands have the power to even smash boulders and he is fully devoted in the feet of the Guru.



A Guru has amazing foresight and he well knows on which path the disciple has to be propelled. And he directs the disciple in a manner so as to push him onto that very path. Hence a disciple should make every effort to follow the directions of the Guru.



You have to come to me like an empty vessel, like a blank page so that I could write the secret of total success on it, so that I could write about the way to totality and divinity upon it. Only then can I tell you what is totality of life, what is true joy, what is success and what is the Supreme.



Totality in life is possible when a disciple places his head in the holy feet of the Guru and washes them with the tears of devotion. This happens when one is truly devoted, when the heart seems filled with tremendous joy, when one is so overcome with love for the Guru that words fail and if any word does escape from the lips it is *Guru*.



Devotion does not mean joining the palms, or singing hymns. Devotion means following the orders of the Guru without hesitation and doubt.



A disciple always feels like rushing to the Guru. Of course due to some problem he might not be able to do so but the longing, the desire is always there to be with the Guru.

August 2000



You have to be like a seed and only when you become a seed shall you be able to grow into a shady tree. But for that you shall have to lose yourself in the soil. If a seed says that it does not want to be lost in the soil then it cannot grow into a tree. Only when it gets buried in the earth does it germinate and grow into a shady tree under which thousands of people can find respite from the harsh sun.



I am always with you. You shall never be alone on the path of life. Don't ever think that you are all alone on this long path because I shall lead you by your hand to the Supreme. I shall surely make you have a glimpse of the Divine. In this very life I wish you to be free of the cycle of birth and death.



I am total and you are before me to attain to totality. All you need to do is come and stand at the point from where you can jump into the ocean of divinity. And the moment you do so the ocean shall engulf you and fill you with divine ecstasy. Remember I am always with you.



Your achievements in life should be unique. Leading an ordinary life is no achievement. If you lead such a life you shall not only degrade your won existence rather you shall also degrade the name of your Guru. No one is born divine. Divinity has to be acquired. One does not decide one's birth but once you are born and you meet a Guru then you can become unique in your life - you can be great as Ram and Krishna.



You are just a drop and you have to become an ocean. If today you merge into the ocean, tomorrow you shall rise up in the form of a cloud and fly with the wind to rain at some place, to form a stream and irrigate hundreds of dry fields. The farmers shall be delighted and everywhere there shall be greenery. And then ultimately having achieved so much you shall return into the arms of the ocean. But to do so you have to fuse your soul completely in the soul of the Guru.

Don't be an ordinary person in life. Be extraordinary and unique. Only then shall my role as a Guru shall be fruitful.

No one doles out treasure as I am throwing pearls of true knowledge into your laps. This is your fortune that I wish to take you to such spiritual heights so that you could be world famous and successful.



I am determined to do so.

And I shall surely make you unique.

If the sun outside sets there are thousands of suns in form of my disciples to dispel all darkness.



Only a Guru knows how to transform an atom into a universe. Only a Guru can teach how to transform an ordinary human into a divine being. Only a Guru knows how to raise the Kundalini from the Muladhar to the Sahastrar. Hence Guru is the only basis of life.



The relation with the Guru is at the spiritual level not the physical. If the Guru is not feeling well and you feel perturbed or troubled then know it that you really love the Master. One should feel desperate and uncomfortable when far from the Guru, one should have a longing in the heart to meet Him. Such a relation can only be at the level of the soul.



I have been a disciple too and have devotedly served my Guru. That is why I can so convincingly speak about the virtues, the thoughts and the tendencies of a good disciple.



You have only three paths walking on which you can transform from an ordinary piece of iron into pure gold. These three paths are of devotion, faith and service. And the confluence of these three is called love.



Meditation cannot help the soul fuse with the Supreme Soul. Chanting of the *Aatma Mantra* too cannot help you fuse with the Divine. The path to the supreme is full of pain of love, desperation and yearning. One has to drown in the ocean of love for it.



When tears start to flow down your cheeks on to the Guru's feet then sure enough you shall have the glimpse of the Master. With a deep yearning in the heart when you try to look about with tear filled eyes then you shall be able to behold the smiling face of Sadgurudev.



An ocean ever stands with open arms, and it is for the river to rush into them. Sure there are obstacles on the way but they cannot stop the river. It carries away even villages and cities that lie in its path. People try to dam its waters but it breaks through all barriers ever eager to meet its beloved - the ocean. And the moment it merges into the ocean it becomes very peaceful. Then a loving music starts to come from its waves. For the disciple and the Sadhak the same song echoes when he has the realisation of Brahma or the Supreme.



Love means God and till you do not get drenched in the elixir of love you cannot have the glimpse of the Supreme or of Sadgurudev. Love means diving deep within and having the glimpse of the Supreme.



An ocean never travels to the source of the river to merge with it. It is the river that has to flow miles to reach the ocean in order to meet it. The river has to meet its beloved and if it does not travel it shall dry up somewhere in mid course. But the ocean still won't be able to reach it. It is the disciple who has to devote himself to reach the divine.



If a disciple wants to give place to the Guru in his heart, if he wishes to realise the Supreme, if he wants to fuse in the divine form of the Guru then he has to overflow with love and devotion. If there is no love in his heart, if there is no joy in his soul then he can never give place to the Guru in his heart.



Separation is like a penance. It is a wait for someone and is a wonderful Sadhana in itself. Remembering someone, remaining lost in the thoughts of someone is like worshipping God.



If you want to have a glimpse of the Lord, if you want to dance with the Supreme, if you want to have his image ever in your eyes then you have to first have him in your heart and this can be done only by becoming tender hearted like a woman. Woman means whose heart is soft and throbbing. Activating the feelings of the heart is love.



Yearning for someone is the essence of life. It is the path of joy and only by walking on this path can you reach me. This is the only way to give place to the Guru in every cell of one's body. This is the only way of fusing in the form of the Guru and it is possible only through love.

November 2000



Only a Guru can raise one from the level of animal existence. Even gods cannot reveal what is the real purpose of human life. Those who do not have a physical body, those who were never born cannot understand the aim of human life. But a Guru is born as an ordinary human and He attains to totality through His efforts. Hence only He can take a disciple to the highest echelons of human life.



Guru does not merely give Diksha, rather He purifies the disciple's blood which is filled with deceit, lies, lust and hatred of several generations. Guru lights a spark that assumes the form of an explosion and destroys all one's shortcomings. This is the path that leads from death to immortality.



Your parents gave birth to you. It was but a natural process. But the Guru gives a new life to the disciple. He instills into the disciple consciousness. This new life has an aim and it leads to totality.



Evil is born among humans and to balance it the divine land Siddhashram sends forth some highly accomplished Yogis who through their divinity and purity try to bring about spiritual awakening among the people.



A Guru tests a disciple several times before He gives the latter something. Before gold is moulded into a crown it is heated in strong fire time and again to purify it. Then it is beaten into sheets or drawn into wires but the gold does not in the least complain because it has full faith in the goldsmith. And the goldsmith transforms it into a crown that rests on the heads of not mortals but gods and goddesses. A Sadguru too subjects a disciple to the fire of His tests in order to make his mind pure.



Arjun considered that Krishna was an ordinary human being. But when Krishna took him into deep meditation Arjun realised that he was no ordinary man. Similarly a Guru can take any person or disciple into the state of meditation.



Just one among millions is able to catch hold of Sadguru's fingers and walk with Him. Just a few among millions are able to understand the deeper meanings of His words. Very few among millions are able to go and live with the Guru to learn something from Him. Very few are able to realise that the person before him is not ordinary.

December 2000



If you want to have a glimpse of the Lord, if you wish to dance with the Lord, if you wish to give a permanent place to Him in your heart then you have to have a soft heart like a woman. A woman means one who thinks with the heart and only by activating the feelings of the heart can one know what true love is.



A man always remains divided whether to use his mind or heart, He always remains in a dilemma to do something or not. He always keeps thinking about the consequences of his actions. He always keeps worrying what other people would say. This state of dilemma is the work of the mind. And if a person remains in a dilemma he cannot love.



A disciple can get closer to the Guru only by thinking like a woman i.e. with one's heart. By activating the feelings of the heart he can become fully conscious. Then he has only one aim, one thought, one goal in life and this is to make the Guru a part of his heart and soul so that each cell of his body could vibrate with the Guru energy.



Establishing of the Guru energy in each cell of one's body is possible only through the medium of true love.



If you care to observe carefully you shall find that I am present everywhere and all around you. I vibrate in each particle of nature and am present in the fragrance of the flowers as well. Just look carefully at a flower. Do you not behold me in its beauty ?



You might fail to behold the beauty in a flower, you might fail to hear the music in the waves of a river but the fault lies not in the flower or in the waves. Nature has done its work. Now it is upto you to discover its wonders.



Spiritualism means to become aware of one's internal beauty i.e. the beauty of the soul. A very small portion of the same beauty can be seen in the clouds above or in a flower in full blossom. But within is a source of infinite beauty with which you have never tried to form a link. It is within that you can find all divine powers and wonders.



It is my most cherished dream to see my disciples reach the divine land of Siddhashram and become permanently linked to its divinity, sacredness, piousness and purity. And once they have achieved this I want them to return to the material world and reveal the people here about this great seat of spiritual attainments. I want them to tell the common man that even without renouncing the spiritual world one can rise high spiritually.

January 2001



It is not possible that comforts shall continue to exist in a place where there are comforts now. If it is day now, in a few hours it shall be night. Comforts are bound to be followed by sorrows. This is the basic difference between comforts and joy. Once joy is attained there can be no sorrow, no tensions.



If you wish to attain to joy then learn to devote yourself in life. You shall have to learn how to merge your soul with that of the Guru. You shall have to completely forget yourself.



Give all your problems, worries, tensions to me. You have to be free of them.



You have to be like an empty vessel when you come to me. You have to be like a clean paper on which I could write the formula to achieve totality in life, on which I could write about the Divine. Only then shall I be able to tell you what totality in life means, what joy means, what success means.



Only a Guru knows how to transform a speck of dust into the cosmos. Only He knows how to transform a human into a divine being. Only He knows how to raise the Kundalini from the Mooladhar to the Sahastrar. This is why the Guru is the basis of life.



One should be linked to the soul of the Guru not to His physical form. If the Guru is not well and you feel very perturbed, unhappy or disturbed without any apparent reason then know it that you are linked to His soul.



Totality is possible when the disciple places his head in the feet of the Guru and washes His feet with his tears. In such moments the heart brims over with love for the master and so overwhelmed does one become that one is not able to speak anything except utter devotedly - Gurudev !



A disciple is one who always feels like being with the Guru. He might not be able to actually be with Him because of circumstances but his heart ever keeps wishing to be close to the Guru.



I shall lead you to the Divine in this very life. This I promise you. But this shall happen when you lose yourself in my form, when you become one with me.

February 2001



Spiritualism means to make the extrovert mind introvert, to concentrate one's thoughts and energy on the soul, to stop having frivolous wishes. This is possible when one talks about spiritual subjects, about the soul. Then the state of meditation is attained on its own and one realise the Supreme Guru element. A Guru is in fact the reflection of the soul of every human.



Devotion is not some potion that could be poured into a person's mouth to develop true feeling of faith in him. Every person comes from a different family background and hence the Guru has to treat each differently. In order to make one conscious Guru has to activate the softer feelings in the disciple's heart. At the same time he also has to attack the disciple's ego in order to make him humble.



Lord has not gifted us this human life to waste it in useless activities and in the rat race of the world. Totality in life cannot be gained by worshipping stone idols and begging before them.



Every person in this world is running after something. Sometimes he joins some religion and sometimes he seeks the help of some deity. Still he lacks a true guide in life whom our ancient texts have called Guru.



It is very much true that until one has a Sadguru in one's life there can be no meaning in life even though one might achieve great material success. Guru means depth and it is with depth that one becomes devoted.



The Guru's work is not just to show you the right path. The disciple has to face paucities, tensions, poverty and problems in life and to remove these from his life is the duty of the Guru.



My words are fluent, they are not stagnant. My words are to give a pace to your stagnant lives, to infuse energy into your feet, to infuse determination and dynamism in your voice and to make your physique divine. My words are not meant to be listened by the ears rather their essence needs to be absorbed through the navel which is a divine centre in the human body.



Without a Guru life is like a burden. There is no enthusiasm or joy in it. Such a life has no goal. And there can be no more dangerous situation than an aimless life.



It is my most cherished dream that my disciples might reach the divine land of Siddhashram where life is really unique, where consciousness has reached amazing levels, where there is real purity and sacredness, where there is divine radiance all around. I want them to experience all this and return to the world and tell the common man about that great spiritual land. I want them to tell everyone how one can reach the highest spiritual planes by giving up one's material goals.

March 2001



Your heart beats are now one with mine. From your lips pour out my own words. Your souls are now filled with my own consciousness. Your eyes now reflect my dreams and your body has started to fill up with my fragrance.



Siddhashram is a divine and sacred land and even the great Rishis and Yogis remain eager to gain entrance to this wonderful seat of Sadhanas. It is the highest seat of spiritual accomplishments where a Sadhak could attain to success in the most tough Sadhanas. One could enter it in the physical form or after leaving the mortal frame. Once one has been there one not just becomes divine rather one gains the capability of leading the future generations to the highest seat of spiritual attainment.



"All of you are going on the wrong path." All of a sudden revered Sadgurudev's voice sounded angry. "You think that the great soul before you is a common man. You are not able to realise the true worth of the Dikshas given by him. You are forsaking the treasures of a huge ocean and you are looking for pearls in ponds and ditches. Wake up while there still is time. These so-called Gurus who show miracles cannot give you anything. They would give only if they had something. They do not have anything. What can they give you?"

Every person in this world is running after something. Sometimes he joins some



We Yogis and Sanyasis feel like laughing at your thinking. You are like the foolish beggar who finds a bagful of diamonds and thinking that they are glass pieces distributes them among the children. When we see the selfishness, cunningness and deceit in you we pity you. You are on the bank of a holy river the Dev Ganga and still you cannot free yourself of your sins and weaknesses.



I do not need disciples who are cowards, who cannot stand up against the obstacles and opposition, who start to feel perturbed in difficult situations. I like disciples who can kick at the obstacles that lie on the way, who can overcome all problems, who remain ever eager to obey me and who are ready to give up all other links to be with me. Such individuals are part of my heart and soul. Their names are etched on my heart.

April 2001



Life does not mean just living on or breathing. Just eating food, marrying and producing children is not the aim of life. The real goal of life is in realising the purpose for which one has taken birth.



Such thoughts are missing in animals, birds and insects. Even gods and demons do not think thus. This is why humans are said to be the most unique in the universe.



But if a human never thinks why he has been created by the Lord, what the goal of his life is then he is no better than the animals.



Only the Guru can make one rise above the animal existence. Gods cannot tell you the purpose of your life. Those who have not been through the process of being born cannot tell you the aim of human life. But a Guru has taken birth just like you and he has attained to totality in life. This is why he can take a disciple to the highest pedestal

of realisation.



One who reveals what totality in life means, is a Guru. The moment the Guru gives Diksha he adopts the person as his spiritual child or disciple. That very moment one is reborn. Like *Brahma* he creates a new personality for you. That moment is the golden moment of your life. It is from that moment that your life really starts.



Guru does not just give Diksha. Rather through this process he purifies your blood which has been corrupted and polluted by generations of deceit, lies, lust and hatred. The Guru instils an explosive power into you. He teaches you how to travel from mortality to immortality.



I have propelled you on path where there is no death, where there is consciousness, where there is totality. I bless you so that you might attain to totality and success in life.

May 2001



In some past life, sometime surely I promised to you that I would make you taste elixir. To fulfil this very promise I have appeared on earth. I am calling out to you to come closer to me so that I could fulfil my promise.



The aim of life is to realise the Guru element. This Guru element can be realised only in the company of a Sadguru. It is in the company of the Sadguru that one can know the path that leads totality, that one can realise and adopt the key to success of this age. And the key to success in the present age is courage, manliness and magnetism.



If we really want to get rid of the problems of the present times then we shall have to sit in the holy feet of the Rishis and seek their guidance. We shall have to bow in their feet, because without the blessings of the Guru peace is not possible. We shall have to adopt the thought of ***Guruh Param Deivatam*** i.e. *Guru is the Ultimate Deity* in our lives.



Guru is the basis of life, the totality of life and the essence of life. His greatness is more infinite than the universe and larger than the earth. One who adopts a Guru in his life, one who assimilates the Guru power in every drop of one's blood surely attains to success and totality in life. Then there remains no shortcoming, no scarcity in life.



By singing hymns, by offering sweets one sure can get some mental peace, but one cannot fulfil the needs of one's life. To fulfil them one has to progress on the path of Sadhanas that makes one hard working and that ultimately leads to fulfilment of desires and wishes.



If there is love in your heart and if you try Sadhanas, you shall realise that each Sadhana has become very easy for you. Then success in Sadhanas shall become the basis of your life.

July 2001



On the Path of Sadhanas there is no man or woman. Every person is a complete Sadhak.



When the disciple comes to the Guru he is like a lump of clay. The Guru converts him into a pot that can hold cool water. For this the Guru has to hit from outside although from inside he gives support and his love.



If a burning torch is moved fast in a circle then one would see a circle of light being formed. This circle is neither real nor unreal. Similarly life is beyond words. It is real as well as unreal. How can one get rid of worldly tensions? How can one be free of the false pride? How can one destroy one's false ego? All this is not possible without a Guru.



The journey in the world of Sadhanas is from zero to infinite or Brahm. One who has realised the Supreme can know the Guru. One who has fused in the Guru can become one with the Supreme.



I have laboured all my life and have made roses to bloom in a desert. I have stolen light from the sun to enlighten your souls.



A disciple is the true introduction of the Guru. And one can become a true disciple only when one becomes fully devoted in the holy feet of the Guru.



Love is a unique gift of life. I have given you a divine song to hum, I have welcomed spring into your lives.



Now you are ready. You now have a path to walk on. You have a Guru and you can see in which direction you are moving.

August 2001



If you wish to attain to knowledge then you shall have to go through the tests of a Guru. When the Guru tests your mettle you shall have to pass with flying colours. You shall have to smile and show full faith in him with your heart, soul and mind.



The Guru should not allow you to become another *Paad Padam* (a corrupt disciple of Shankaracharya). The Guru should test you again and again. He should be unrelenting no matter how much you plead before him.



Shankaracharya made the mistake of giving knowledge to Paad Padam even before the latter had become free of false ego. When the false ego was shattered Paad Padam decided to kill Shankaracharya so that he could declare himself as the Guru. He committed this serious crime because he was not free of ego. It was the fault of Shankaracharya and he had to pay for it with his life.



History is replete with such mistakes committed by Gurus. And disciples have always tried to take advantage of these mistakes and have as a result tread on the wrong path. But I will not commit the mistake done by Shankar, Buddha or Mahaveer.



The Guru should not allow Paad Padams to be born. A disciple should try to become like Vivekanand through devotion and service.



If you are not devoted to the Guru then everything is useless. If you cannot serve the Guru then too it is useless. And if you are devoted or are serving the Guru you are not doing it for the Guru but for your own progress.



If you have devotion and you serve the Guru dedicatedly Guru immediately pays off the debt. The Guru does not wish to remain indebted. But it is the Guru's duty not to bestow totality till the disciple is fully egoless. Till then the Guru does not pay the debt.



But the moment the disciple becomes egoless the disciple attains to totality and the Guru becomes free of his debt.

September 2001



You are as you are because you want to be so. If you want to be different in life then start changing yourself today.



The mind of the Sadhak is like the tree *Kalpitaru* that fulfils all wishes. The thoughts that rise in the mind can be converted into power of the soul. If the mind of the Sadhak is full of fearlessness, hope, confidence and kindness then he gets all boons in life. But if he becomes afraid of adverse circumstances then he loses confidence and destroys his own chances of success.



Devotion to God does not mean giving up things. Devotion means the flowering of all one's capabilities. True religion never tells a person to give up worldly duties. Religion asks a person to get rid of mental disturbance, moral wrongs and ignorance.



Sadhana means toiling hard from morning till evening. Just chanting of Mantras is not Sadhana.



There is no more a happy person than a Sadhak in this world. A common person is ignorant. Ignorance leads to egotism. Egotism generates fear. Fear leads to confusion. Confusion is there because man has many wishes. And most wishes are there because man desires pleasure. It is due to indulgence in pleasures that a person develops traits. It is due to these traits that a person has to take birth again and again and has to suffer sorrows and pain.



For becoming fully happy one has to cut the roots of ignorance, egotism and confusion with the help of the means prescribed by the Guru.



Prayers and speaking out one's feelings to the Lord is a medium of making the mind pure. It helps get rid of evil thoughts.



One should not hide anything from the Guru. One should speak out everything to him. The Sadguru knows everything. Still one should speak out everything because this helps to get rid of the evil thoughts within. One should admit all faults and mistakes before the Lord.



You might live anywhere but you are my disciple if you are devoted to service to the Guru and performing Sadhanas.



If along with pure feelings for the Guru you are also devoted to Sadhanas then I can change your future.

A YOGI'S DAY WITH SRIMALIJI :- HIS OWN WORDS

Yogi Raj Vishvabodhanand spent one full day with Reverent Gurudev and collected a bouquet of fragrant moments which he decided to spread among all, through the following account...

It was 20th of January of the year 1993. A divine day indeed, when I got to meet Reverent Gurudev after such a long time. As I look back into time, I remember that it was 40 yrs. back when Gurudev had left the sacred Siddhashram on the directions of his own Guru Paramhans Swami Sachidanandji. What a heart touching parting it was! A great task had been put on the shoulders of Gurudev to

infuse the spiritualism on the earth with a new vigour and force. And no doubt, none else than Gurudev could have accomplished this task.

He kept in constant touch with us, the Yogis of Siddhashram, through Telepathic powers and kept directing us about the intricacies of Sadhanas and the deep knowledge of Brahma. Not only me, but each Yogi felt a void due to his absence and longed to meet him. Even the Sadhanas & Siddhis or the manifestations of Gods were not able to fill this emptiness.

And one day I made up my mind to determinedly try to meet him, if only for a day. It was about six years back and when I requested him to accept my wish he firmly refused saying that I would not be able to stay for even a moment in this world filled with deceit, hatred and Jealousy. But then he felt my longing to meet him and he consented. Or maybe I became a medium of showing the other Yogis of Siddhashram how difficult & arduous the propagation of spirituality is on this earth. I received his consent through Telepathy and the very next day I reached Jodhpur through my Yogic powers.

It was early in the morning and the whole city was bathed in golden rays of the rising sun. The city surrounded by hills was enveloped in a divine natural peace and serenity of the early morning, a virgin atmosphere not yet sullied by the poisonous chaos, commotion and tensions of the daily life. As I reached the house, which was to be my destination my eyes fell upon a divine scene which even Gods long to see. Reverent Mother, the wife of Gurudev was offering water to the holy basil plant and a few yards away sat Holy Gurudev. Forty long years..., I thought..., and my eyes filled with tears of joy on seeing Gurudev, Dr. Narayan Dutt Shrimali as he was now known. Yes! This was the divine form I had come to meet..., This was the so revered and great Yogi Paramhans Swami

Nikhileshwaranand, sitting there in the guise of a simple householder. Such an immense personality and in such a simple mundane form? Even I having reached the elevations of Yoga, became doubtful for a second, but the next moment seeing the familiar brilliance and determination on his face, I became satisfied, Just like a lost fawn does on recognising his mother.

It was now around 7.30 A.M. and the city of Jodhpur had become hot in accordance to it's title of the city of the Sun. It was the greatness of Reverent Gurudev that he was living here unperturbed after having spent years in the cool, peaceful mountains of the Himalayas and in Siddhashram. On seeing me he rose and beckoned me to follow him to his office.

As the door opened hundreds of daily visitors rose up , eager to meet him. Just as the fragrance of roses cannot be stopped from spreading even by covering them, similarly the greatness of such a Yogi cannot be hidden by worldly bearings and whoever just sees him cannot remain without being enchanted by his divine form.

This world is full of various problems, various tensions and difficulties; and spiritualism has become much degenerated today. People just come to Gurudev with their day to day problems and Gurudev remaining ever peaceful and smiling listens to all with patience and transfers his divine powers into them thus making their lives smooth and happy. I was overwhelmed to see the affection he has for the common men. Whereas great Yogis fear to speak to him apprehending that they may speak out some thing wrong, the common men come and empty out all their woes & anguish before him and returns filled with confidence and joy.

On an average the bell of the phone rang out after every minute and politicians, famous actors, directors, & scientists spoke to him concerning various difficulties in their respective fields. And Guruji kept answering to these calls without even a frown, listening and counselling these men on the way to prosperity & success.

I was amazed to see how many tasks he carried out or supervised at the same time. Edition of the monthly magazine Mantra-Tantra-Yantra Vigyan, directing the typist to answer each letter received in a particular way, planning out the next Sadhana camp . . , all went on simultaneously and smoothly. How could he carry out so much work at the same time? I have seen him in deep meditation for days on, and now under so much work..., I really felt sad on seeing him toil so much that too when the people were not able to comprehend his real feelings and his true capabilities.

At around 3 p.m. Reverent Mother had to come herself, after sending several messages, to ask him to have food. And then also he got up unwillingly.

After having food he became busy with the writing of his forthcoming books. And soon it was evening and the blowing of the conch shell in the room of worship announced the time for 'Aarti' (Prayers). After Aarti it was the time for Guruji to immerse himself in Sadhanas. I said to myself that Guruji had promised to me that I would spend one whole day with him. Would I be able to see him in Sadhana? And as if reading my mind Guruji asked me to follow him to the room of Sadhana.

Every Yogi is filled with anxiousness regarding the Sadhanas of Guruji and if one just stands with him one is filled with a divine ecstasy and now I was fortunate enough to enter his room of Sadhana & go into a trance with him. More than a joy, I was filled with apprehension ...

The room was lit with a divine, soothing illumination as seen at the advent of early dawn. A small copper idol of Goddess Kali, vanquisher of all evils was placed in the room. It must have been enlivened with celestial energy and seemed ready to speak out. In front of it was placed a lamp of pure ghee which kept burning day and night, and the light emanating from the lamp enlightened the face of the Idol and although there was no bulb in the room It seemed as if a bright light filled all

the corners. A pleasant fragrance, seemingly of camphor overpowered my senses and I was filled with a soothing sensation.

Whereas outside the room it was very hot, here it felt cool and pleasant. My heart and soul knew no bounds and then an exhilarating feeling gripped me. The room seemed to be moving around in circles and I seemed to have become a part of this centrifugal motion. Soon it all became so mind boggling that I almost staggered and had to sit down, holding the side wall for support. It seemed as if all power had been drawn out of my legs and my whole body was trembling with an unknown excitement. As my vision cleared, I saw that Gurudev had already gone into deep meditation. With a strong will I tried to control my excitement.

Suddenly the room resonated with chanting of Mantras and filled with a hazy smoke. And then a loud ear shattering noise . . ., It seemed as if lightening had struck . . ., and a huge, and bright figure with red eyes appeared ... First it bowed down before Gurudev and then ate all the offerings. . . Again it bowed down in reverence and disappeared into the mist. From the Mantras being recited by Gurudev I came to know that the God who had just appeared was Mahakaal Bhairav.

I do not know whether to call it my good fortune or Gurudev's kindness for after the manifestation of Bhairav soon I also had the Darshan (manifestation) of Ganpati and Bhagwati Gayatri, a phenomenon very rarely seen even in Siddhashram. And then my long desired wish came up in my mind. Ah! Only if I would have the fortune of having the manifestation of Bhagwati(Mother) Kali. As if reading my thoughts Gurudev started the recital of Kali Stavan (the prayer of Goddess Kali) in a melodious and devotional voice.

As the recital went on, the room became more and more illumined and the idol of Kali seemed to move. At first I thought that it was caused due to the wavering of the flame of the lamp, but as the idol started increasing in size, it soon touched the roof and my breathing stopped with astonishment. Gurudev chanted some Mantras and left the water in his palm onto the ground. As soon as he did this, a sharp fragrance like that of camphor filled the entire room and Mahakali appeared before us with all her divinity. An illumined and divine form, with anger on her face and at the same time showering the affection of a Mother. Wearing a string of human skulls around her neck, holding all weapons as described in the texts and laughing with a ring of victory. A victory over Kaal (time)..., a victory over all evil...! Yes this was Mahakali, the saviour of all, who even in this fearful form is able to bestow the love of a Mother on her devotees. Such brilliance and radiance emanated from her divine form that my eyes could not bear to look at her, and closing my eyes I prayed to her to return to her original form.

The very next moment Gurudev recited the Shanti Paath (the prayer of attaining peace) and the form of Kali started shrinking and soon all the divinity returned into

the idol. And then I knew that the idols too can have great powers and celestial brilliance if the Guru is kind enough to present these forms before his disciple. Due to the great radiance, I lost all sense and went into a trance without any knowledge of my surroundings. Only the image of Kali kept hovering in my subconscious mind.

When Reverent Mother entered the Sadhana room it was already morning and coming out of my trance I saw Gurudev still in deep meditation. The chirping of the birds announced the rising of the sun and I remembered that I had got the permission to remain with Gurudev for 24 hours only. Now I had to return . . . , I felt sad on having to leave him.

But Gurudev was his normal, cool self. He started his day as usual and was soon on his way to his office. As I looked into his eyes, they seemed to say “Duty is duty, whatever the circumstance may be.” During his Sadhana in the nights, he remains in Telepathic contact with each Yogi of Siddhashram and keeps giving valuable directions to them. He is a single person but he carries on various works, not only in the material but also in the spiritual field. I have never been able to comprehend when he wakes up, when he sleeps, when he does his work, when he performs his Sadhanas and at the same time how he also remains in contact with his 6 lakh disciples.

I bow down before his divine form and wish that he soon returns to his earlier life of ascetism and leads us on this path holding our hands and guiding us on.

